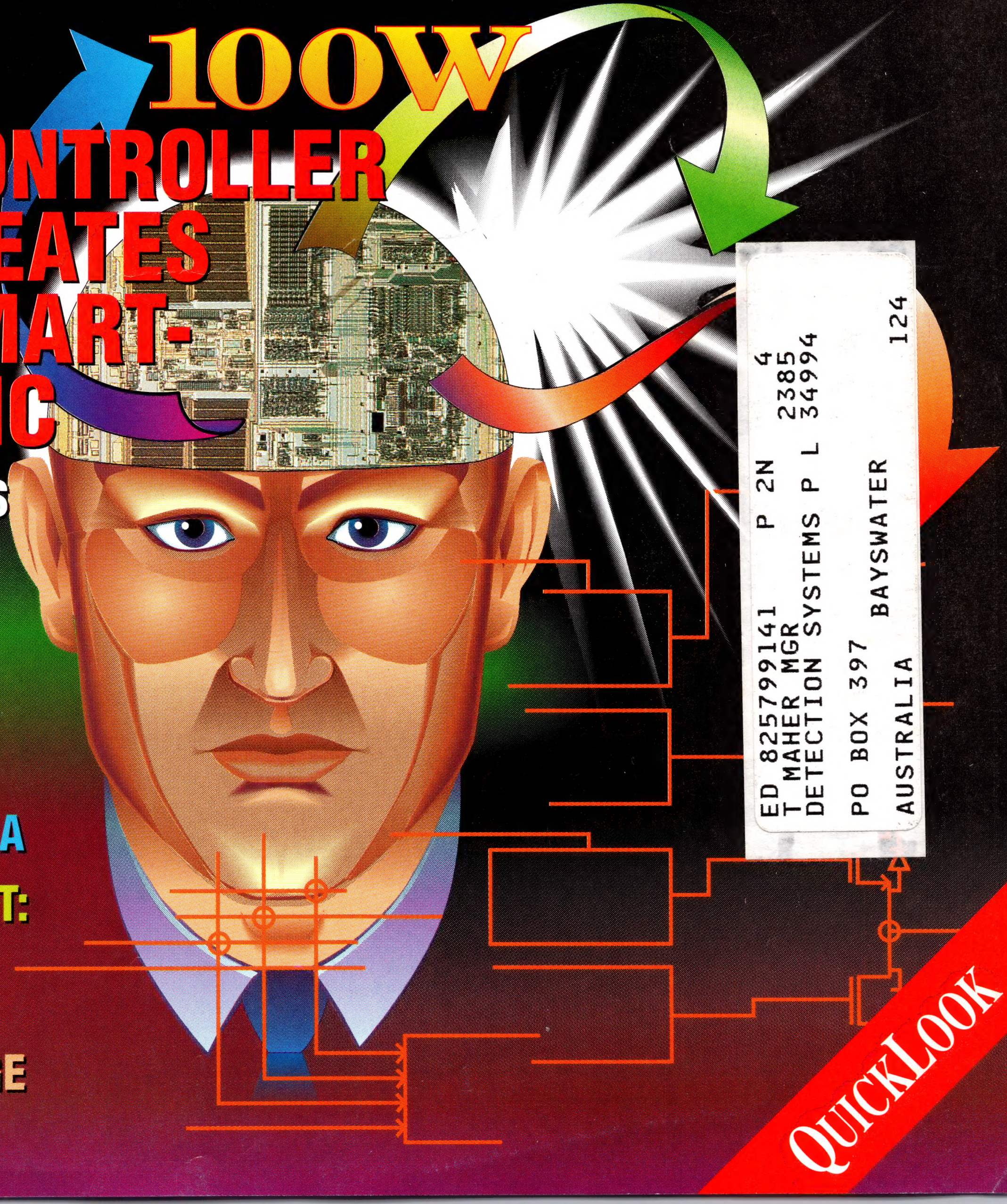
A PENTON PUBLICATION U.S. $10.00

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

14 JAN 1994

OCTOBER 14,1993

FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS—WORLDWIDE



8-BIT MICROCONTROLLER CORE CREATES TRUE "SMART-POWER" IC

- DFT STRATEGIES FOR MULTICHIP MODULES
- PCI BUS TAKES ON I/O TASKS
- DSP PREPARES FOR MULTIMEDIA
- SPECIAL REPORT: MANAGING EDA DESIGN DATA
- PEASE PORRIDGE

ED 825799141 P 2N 4
T MAHER MGR 2385
DETECTION SYSTEMS P L 34994
PO BOX 397 BAYSWATER
AUSTRALIA 124

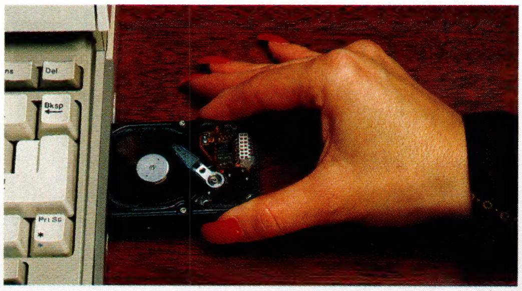
QUICKLOOK

Tomorrow's Technology... Today

"When designing our ruggedized PORTable Series™ of hard disk drives, we needed to deliver high-performance features in a compact, efficient package... and we looked for the same capability in our suppliers.

Zilog's solution included not only the microprocessor and DSP, but data acquisition in a single chip. It's highly integrated design, with features like single-cycle multiply/accumulate within the DSP meant we didn't have to sacrifice functionality for size. And we saved money, too, thanks to a lowered overall component count."

Jim Miller,
President and C.E.O.
- MiniStor Peripherals Corporation



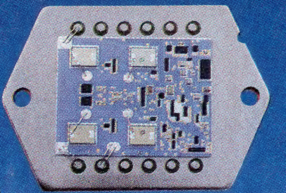
Contact your nearest Zilog sales office or authorized distributor for more information.

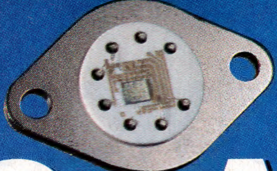
ZILOG
210 E. Hacienda Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008-6600
(408) 370-8000
FAX (408) 370-8056

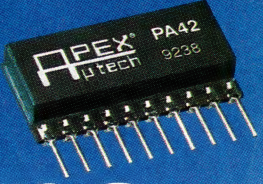
Zilog is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.
PORTable Series™ is a trademark of MiniStor Periphals Corporation.
All rights reserved. © 1993 Zilog, Inc.

CIRCLE 232 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 233 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.



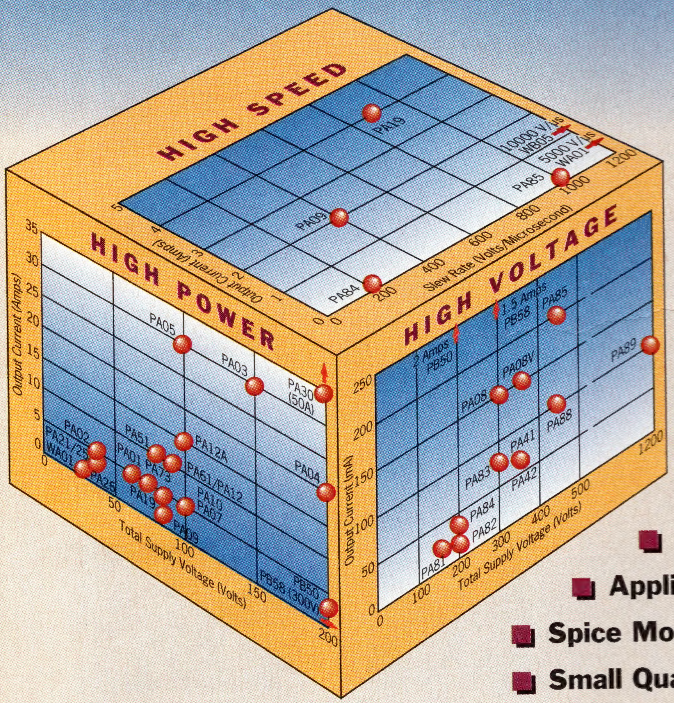




Power Op Amps That Delete The Discrete

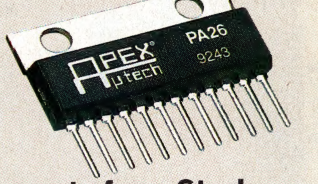
1-800-862-1021
CALL APEX TODAY
FAX 602-888-3329

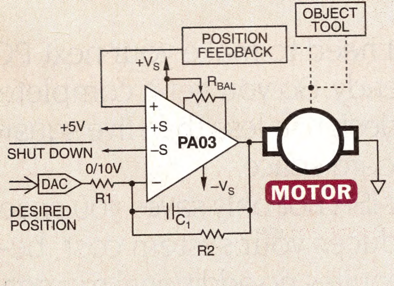
Call Apex Today! The Industry Leader in High Voltage, High Power, High Speed Power Op Amps

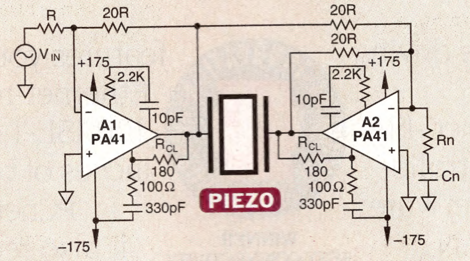


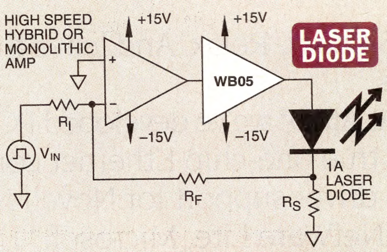
Why build your own when Apex has more than 65 models of high power, high voltage and high speed power operational amplifiers to simplify your design requirements. Our Applications Engineers can help you design-in the power op amp that's right for your circuit. Many models are in stock and ready for immediate shipment. So before you spend valuable time considering the maze of discretes on the market, call Apex.

- **Lifetime Product Warranty**
- **M/883 Certification, DESC SMD Parts**
- **Free Product Data Sheets, Data Book**
- **Evaluation Units**
- **Evaluation Kits**
- **Applications Notes**
- **Spice Models**
- **Small Quantity, Same Day Shipments from Stock**









APEX μtech
DEDICATED TO EXCELLENCE

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
5980 N. SHANNON ROAD, TUCSON, ARIZONA 85741

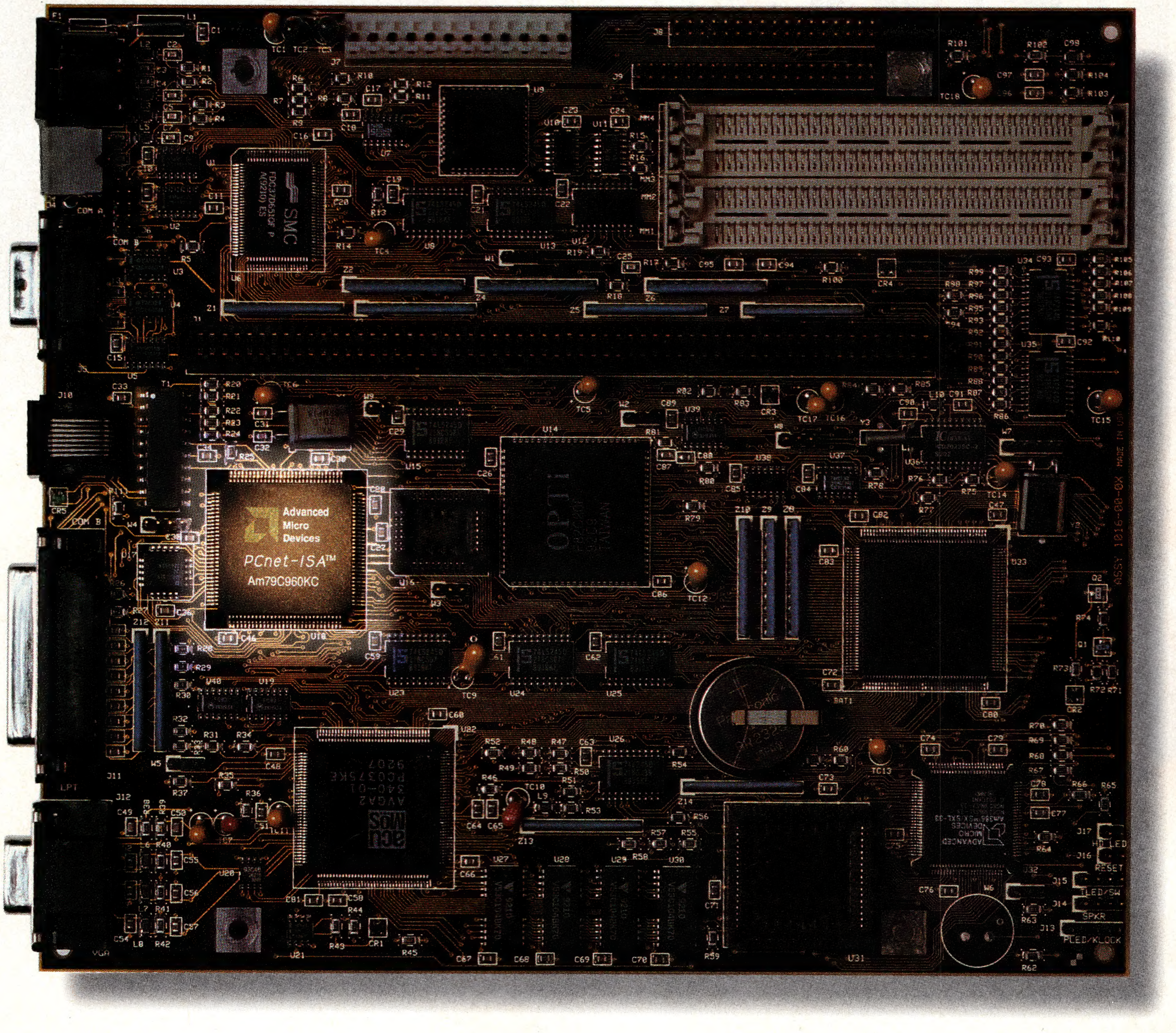
For Immediate
Product Information,
or to Place an Order
Call **1-800-862-1021**
or FAX **(602) 888-3329**

For Applications
Assistance Call Toll
Free **1-800-862-1021**
or FAX **(602) 888-3329**
Deutsch Gesprochen
0130 81 3599

***AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND** (08) 277 3288 **BELGIUM/LUXEMBOURG** (323) 458 3003 **CANADA** (613) 592 9540 **DAEHAN MINKUK** (02) 745 2761 **DANMARK** (45) 97 25 0816 **DEUTSCHLAND** (6172) 5113 **ESPAÑA** (1) 530 4121 **FRANCE** (1) 69 07 08 24 **HONG KONG** 8339013 **INDIA** (212) 339836 **ISRAEL** (3) 9345171 **ITALIA** (2) 99041977 **NEDERLAND** (10) 451 9533 **NIPPON** (3) 3244-3787 **NORGE** (2) 50 06 50 **ÖSTERREICH** (43) 1 505 15 220 **PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF CHINA** (86) 500 7788 **REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA** (021) 24-4071 **SCHWEIZ** (49) (6172) 5113 **SINGAPORE** (65) 741 8966 **SUOMI** (0) 522 122 **SVERIGE** (8) 795 9650 **TAIWAN—REPUBLIC OF CHINA** (02) 722 3570 **TURKIYE** (1) 337 22 45 **UNITED KINGDOM** (844) 278781*

CIRCLE 94 FOR U.S. RESPONSE **CIRCLE 95 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

Put This Networking Engine On Your Motherboard.



Sit back. Relax. And leave the driving to us.

At AMD,® we've developed PCnet™-ISA — a true one-chip Ethernet controller with driver support for Novell NetWare® and NetWare Lite, Microsoft® LAN Manager, Microsoft Windows™ NT, IBM LAN Server, Banyan Vines,® SCO UNIX,® and others as well. And of course, it's completely NE2100 compatible.

In fact, PCnet-ISA gives you the integrated features you need to make your next PC Ethernet-ready. So you get a complete 10BASE-T design in less than five square inches of board space.

PCnet-ISA not only saves you space, it also reduces your system cost, because it requires no additional memory. And PCnet-ISA's Bus Mastering design gives you much higher performance because it transfers data directly to host memory, instead of detouring it through a local buffer. Which

TECHNICAL~INNOVATION~AWARDS
PC MAGAZINE
1992
WINNER
BEST CONNECTIVITY
PC Magazine January 1993

For more information on PCnet-ISA contact your local AMD sales office or sales representative. International Sales Offices: Antwerpen (03) 248 43 00; Frankfurt area (06172) 9267-0; Hong Kong 86 54 525; London area (0483) 740 440;

And Just About Everybody Can Drive It.

IBM
3.5 Diskette 2.0 MB Capacity
HD
IBM OS/2 LAN Server
Microsoft
Microsoft LAN Manager
Disk Assy 096-045-543
© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.
SCO® Open System Software
SCO
Microsoft
Microsoft Windows NT
Operating System
Disk Assy 236-079-023
© 1985-1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.
Microsoft
Microsoft Windows for Workgroups
Operating System with Integrated Networking
Disk Assy 207-051-011
© 1985-1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.
LANtastic
Network Operating System
ETHERNET
ARTISOFT
NetWare
© COPYRIGHT 1983-1993, NOVELL, INC.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
735-000196-001 G

means you get higher throughput with lower CPU utilization.

Thanks to our innovative IC solutions for Ethernet and FDDI LANs, we've been a networking leader for more than 15 years. Our cooperative partners include such industry leaders as DEC, HP, and SynOptics. And our responsive engineering support is only a phone call away.

So when you're ready to plug into networking with PCnet-ISA, just contact AMD. With AMD in the driver's seat you'll be on the road to success in no time.

800-222-9323

Ask for Literature Pack 16M.

Advanced Micro Devices

901 Thompson Place, P.O. Box 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. © 1993 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. AMD is a registered trademark and PCnet is a trademark of Advanced Micro Devices. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

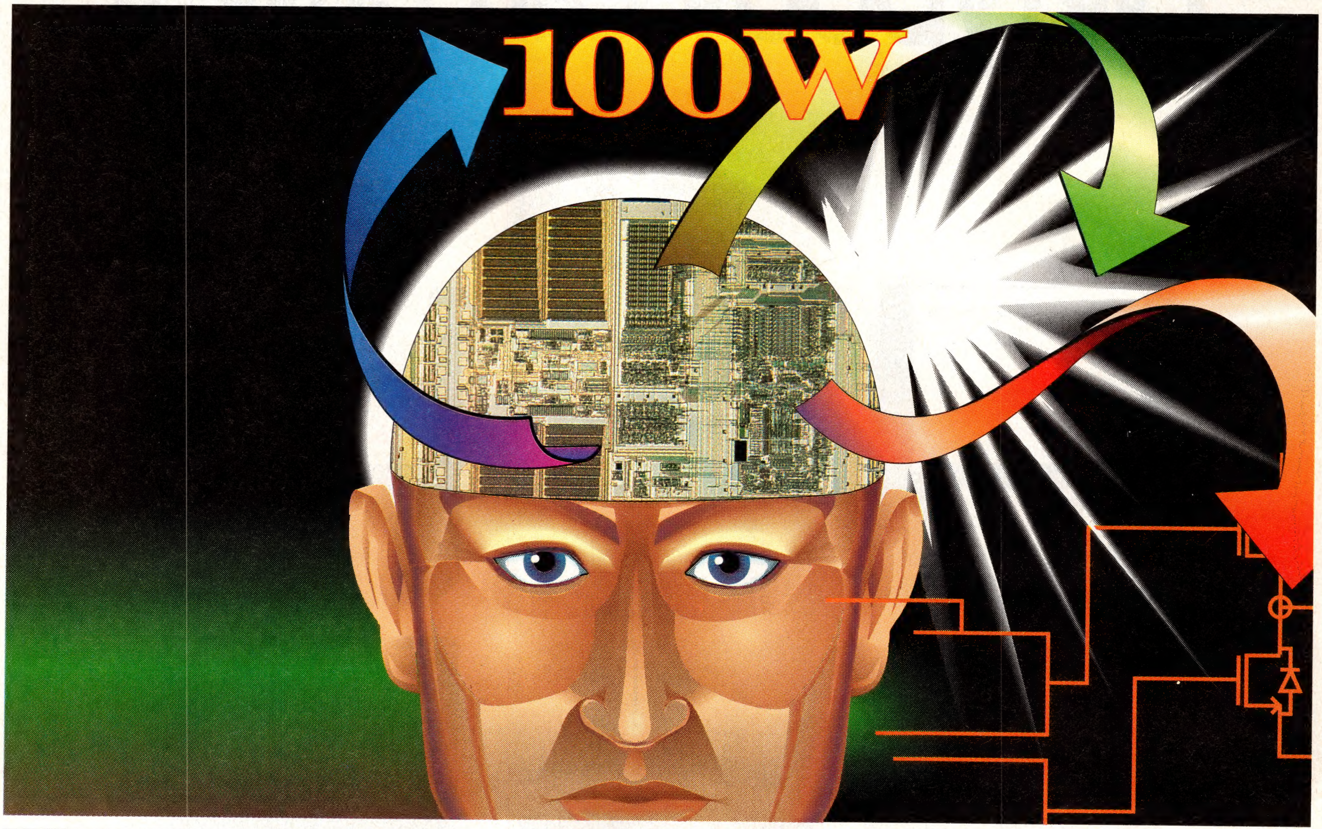
Manchester area (0925) 830 380; Milano (02) 353 32 41; München (089) 45053-0; Osaka (06) 243 32 50; Paris (1) 49 75 10 10; Seoul (02) 784 0030; Singapore (65) 348 11 88; Stockholm (08) 98 61 80; Taipei (02) 715 35 36; Tokyo (03) 334 67 550.

CIRCLE 84 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 85 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

OCTOBER 14, 1993 VOL. 41, NO. 21

ELECTRONIC DESIGN



TECHNOLOGY ANALYSIS

I/O TASKS FIND THEIR WAY ONTO THE PCI BUS . . . 43
As board makers convene for Buscon, Futurebus+ gains two mezzanine standards: PCI and Sbus.

MCMS DEMAND A DFT STRATEGY . . . 50
In the effort to meet such demands, designers have found a number of ways to make their multichip modules easier to test.

DIGITAL-SIGNAL PROCESSING GETS READY FOR MULTIMEDIA . . . 64
Fast kernels, a new drive towards standards, and multimedia function libraries pave the way.

COVER FEATURE

MICROCONTROLLER SWITCHES 5-A, 60-V CURRENT PULSES . . . 71
Adding a DMOS FET H-bridge rated at 60 V and 1 A to an 8-bit microcontroller core creates a true "smart power" IC.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN REPORT

CREATING AND MANAGING DESIGN LIBRARIES . . . 80
Three separate articles discuss: the evaluation of IC libraries, library development techniques, and proper data management.

PRODUCT INNOVATIONS

TRANSCEIVER CHIP SERVES FOUR SERIAL INTERFACES . . . 123
Single chip performs physical-layer functions for Fibre Channel, ESCON, SSA, and ATM data links.

ENHANCED E^2PLDS HIT SPEED AND DENSITY HIGHS . . . 126
Two complex PLD families let designers run systems at 135 MHz or trim chip count with 14-kgate programmable logic arrays.

40 YEARS OF EDITORIAL EXCELLENCE

40 YEARS AGO IN ELECTRONIC DESIGN . . . 6

Cathode-ray oscilloscope with plug-in preamplifiers

EDITORIAL . . . 14

Retooling the infrastructure

TECHNOLOGY BRIEFING . . . 18

Wireless standards are long overdue

TECHNOLOGY NEWSLETTER . . . 25

- Proposed audio protocol may foster a standard
- Molding material and process isolate TO-220
- Alliance gives telecomm designers better access
- SCI specification now available from IEEE
- V.fast modem protocol headed for '94 approval
- PowerPC hits the street running
- Model learner speeds library development
- Technical papers probe logic-synthesis kinks

TECHNOLOGY ADVANCES . . . 33

- CB-process enhancements yield high-speed array with 5.7-GHz pnp transistors
- BGAs make transition to memory packages
- Speech-recognition algorithm cuts memory, boosts accuracy
- Interconnect specification boosts PC multimedia

QUICK LOOK . . . 96A

- Tales from a skunkworks
- Troubleshooting utility for PCs
- Offers you can't refuse
- Staffing the execution phase

IDEAS FOR DESIGN . . . 101

- Measure true rms lamp voltage
- Switching IC runs from 2.7-V input
- Build automatic tap changer

PEASE PORRIDGE . . . 107

Bob's Mailbox

COMPUTER SYSTEMS SPECIAL SECTION

PC Graphics Watch . . . 111
An application model points to the right controller . . . 114
System Design News . . . 118
System Design Products . . . 119

PRODUCTS NEWSLETTER . . . 131

- Low-power DRAMs extend system life
- Convert 5 V to 3 V easily on a board
- Audio chip sets offer motherboard solution
- SDA tool gets more traceability

EUROPEAN PRODUCTS NEWSLETTER . . . 132

NEW PRODUCTS

Computers & Peripherals . . . 134
Digital ICs . . . 138
Instruments . . . 149
Computer Boards . . . 150
Power . . . 154
Software . . . 157

NEW LITERATURE . . . 164

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS . . . 168

READER SERVICE CARD . . . 169

Jesse H. Neal Editorial
Achievement Awards:
1967 First Place Award
1968 First Place Award
1972 Certificate of Merit
1975 Two Certificates of Merit
1976 Certificate of Merit
1978 Certificate of Merit
1980 Certificate of Merit
1986 First Place Award
1989 Certificate of Merit
1992 Certificate of Merit

COMING NEXT ISSUE

- Advanced Technology Series: Digital Audio Technology
- New series of CPUs aim at personal digital assistants
- DRAMs speed graphics data flow
- New RISC microprocessor simplifies high-performance designs
- Flash-memory ICs and cards offer storage alternatives
- Interfacing high-performance peripherals to a standard bus
- New computer boards speed data flow for disk arrays
- PLUS:

Pease Porridge
Ideas for Design
QuickLook

ELECTRONIC DESIGN (USPS 172-080; ISSN 0013-4872) is published semi monthly except for 3 issues in May and 3 issues in November by Penton Publishing Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543. Paid rates for a one year subscription are as follows: $95 U.S., $175 Canada, $255 International. Second-class postage paid at Cleveland, OH, and additional mailing offices. Editorial and advertising addresses: ELECTRONIC DESIGN, 611 Route #46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604. Telephone (201) 393-6060. Facsimile (201) 393-0204.

Printed in U.S.A. Title registered in U.S. Patent Office. Copyright © 1993 by Penton Publishing Inc. All rights reserved. The contents of this publication may not be reproduced in whole or in part without the consent of the copyright owner.

Permission is granted to users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center Inc. (CCC) to photocopy any article, with the exception of those for which separate copyright ownership is indicated on the first page of the article, provided that a base fee of $1 per copy of the article plus $.50 per page is paid directly to the CCC, 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970 (Code No. 0013-4872/93 $1.00 + .50). (Can. GST #R126431964) Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the express permission of Penton Publishing, Inc. is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the editor.

For subscriber change of address and subscription inquiries, call (216) 696-7000.

POSTMASTER: Please send change of address to ELECTRONIC DESIGN, Penton Publishing Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543.

FAST
CMOS
FLASH A/Ds

Micro Networks Can Solve Your Application Puzzle with the Industry's Fastest CMOS Flash A/D Converters.

MN5909
100MHz
34dB SINAD
43dB SFDR
200mW Power

MN5906
50MHz
35dB SINAD
44dB SFDR
225mW Power

FEATURES
- 6-Bit Resolution
- +5V Supply Operation
- T/H Not Required
- DIP and SOIC Packaging
- Commercial, Industrial and Military Models

Call or FAX for FREE Samples or Product and Applications Information for Our CMOS Flash A/D Converters.

Maximum Performance
Minimum Power

Micro Networks is an ISO-9001 "Registered Firm"

nsai
I.S./ISO 9001/EN 29001

MICRO NETWORKS
324 Clark Street
Worcester, MA 01606
Tel (508) 852-5400
Fax (508) 853-8296

CIRCLE 197 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 198 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

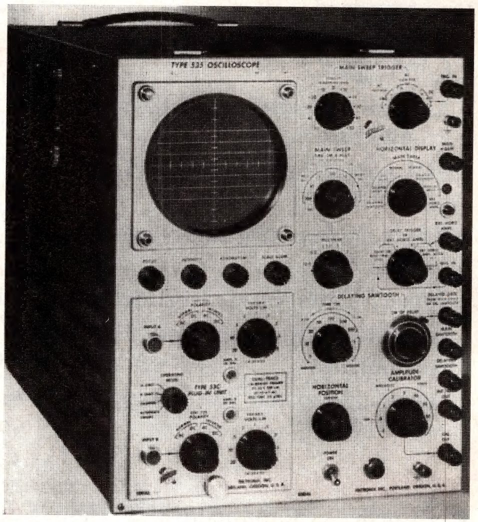
ELECTRONIC DESIGN 40 YEARS AGO

Cathode-Ray Oscilloscope With Plug-In Preamplifiers

Providing the Type 535 Cathode-Ray Oscilloscope with plug-in preamplifiers has resulted in a versatile instrument capable of covering the complete range of facilities which formerly required the use of three or more separate high quality laboratory scopes. The unit (shown), also has a new accurate sweep delay circuit, a wide time-base range, and high accelerating potential, making it adaptable to almost any phase of laboratory development investigation.

The sweep circuit provides 24 calibrated sweeps from 0.1msec/cm to 5sec/cm with accurate 5x magnification on all ranges, and continuously variable uncalibrated sweeps from 0.1msec/cm to 10sec/cm. Automatic main sweep lockout with controllable reset permits accurate delay of the start of the main sweep from 10msec to 20,000msec. A 10kv accelerating potential is provided for the Type 51P2 metallized 5" cathode-ray tube, and the square-wave amplitude calibrator covers a range of 0.2mv to 100v.

Three different plug-in preamplifiers are available for use with the instrument, which is a product of Tektronix, Inc. (P.O. Box 831, Portland 7, Ore.) Additional plug-in units are being developed.



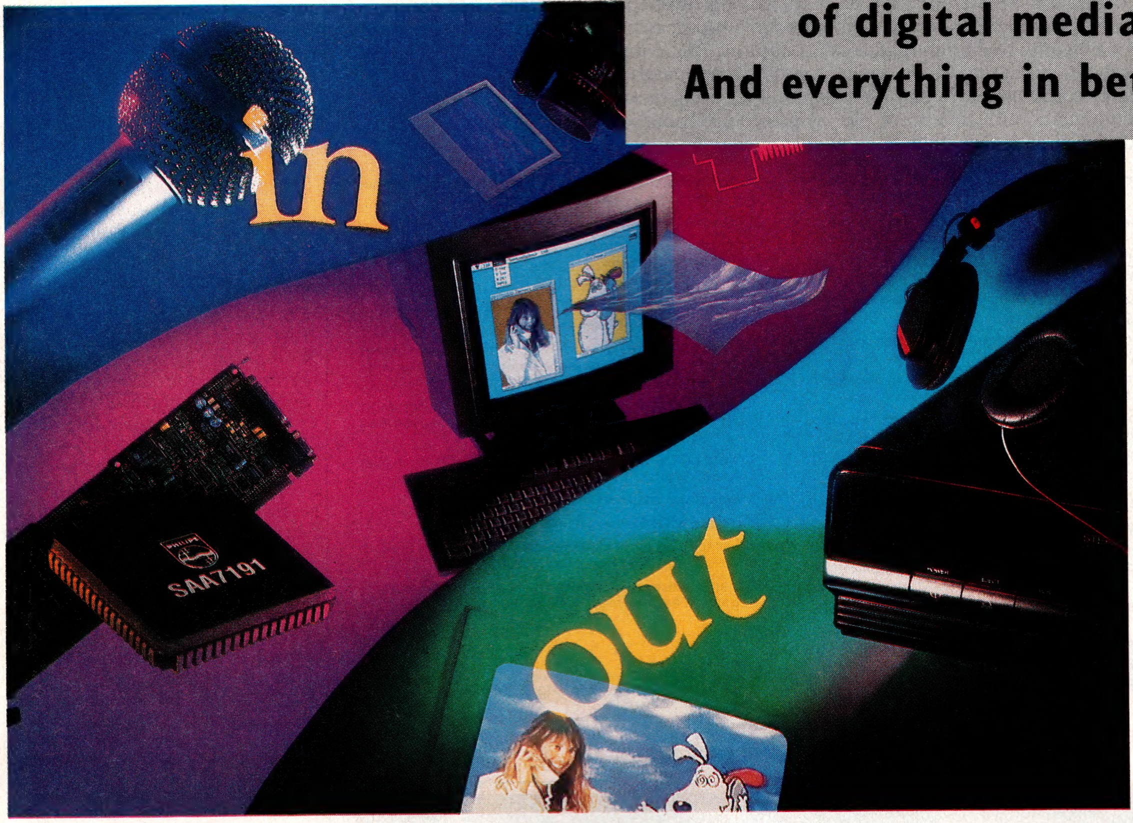
The Type 53C Dual Trace Unit has two identical amplifier channels, activated on alternate sweeps, or nonsynchronously, at about 100kc. Both channels have a 0.04msec rise time, d-c to 8.5Mc bandpass, and 0.05v/cm to 20v/cm sensitivity in nine calibrated steps. Sensitivity is continuously variable between steps and extends to 50v/cm. A four-position a-d/d-c and polarity reversal switch is provided for each channel.

The Type 53D Differential High Gain d-c Unit has a sensitivity of 1 mv/cm to 50v/cm in 24 calibrated steps, with variable sensitivity between steps. Band-pass is d-c to 250kc at maximum sensitivity, extending to 750kc at 50mv and lower. A six-position a-d/d-c input selector switch is provided. The Type 53A Wide-Band d-c Unit has a 0.035msec rise time, d-c to 10Mc bandpass, and 0.5v/cm to 20v/cm sensitivity in nine calibrated steps. Sensitivity is continuously variable between steps and extends to 50v/cm. Two signal inputs with 60db isolation are provided, as well as a four-position a-c/d-c and input selector switch.

Waveforms available from the front panel include positive gate, delayed gate, main sawtooth, internal trigger, and a calibrating square wave. The instrument also has a beam position indicator in which indicator lights show the location of the cathode-ray electron beam when it is off the screen. The horizontal input amplifier has a sensitivity of 0.2v/cm to 20v/cm which is continuously variable. Direct-coupled unblanking assures a constant unblanking level when changing sweep rates and duty cycle. A new balanced delay network (0.25msec signal delay) to provide superior transient response and a 50cy to 50kc repetition rate source are other features. (*Electronic Design, October 1953, p. 12.*)

The 530 series plug-in oscilloscopes demonstrated the market savvy and technical expertise of Tektronix founder Howard Vollum. The scopes also led to a management crisis within the young company, according to the company history Winning With People: The First 40 Years of Tektronix. *Vollum wanted to offer users the versatility of a plug-in scope, while Tek partner Logan Belleville wanted to a separate scope for each specific purpose. Belleville, a former member of the WWII MIT Radiation Lab staff, ended up leaving the company in late 1953, while Vollum served as Tektronix's leader until retiring in 1983.—Ed.*

We know the ins and outs of digital media. And everything in between.



To get the complete picture in digital media, turn to our complete family of solutions.

We offer what you need to integrate digital media into your next system, including innovative ICs for the input, manipulation and output of digital video and audio signals.

So now, for the first time, you can bring dazzling studio effects right into your customer's desktop.

Our experience in digital signal processing for real world video applications is unrivalled. And we offer all the features you'd expect from a company with Philips' track record in digital video and audio.

There's a line-locked clock for frame-to-frame video stability. Standard 5-volt operation. Plus highly accurate Sigma Delta audio conversion between digital and analog audio.

	INS		IN BETWEENS		OUTS	
AUDIO	SAA7360	Audio A/D	PCF5020	Audio DSP	SAA7323	Audio D/A
	TDA1016	Mic Amp ALC	TDA6330	Audio Control	TDA1545	Continuous Calibration D/A
			TDA8425	Audio Control	TDA7052A	1W Power Amp w/ Volume Control
			TDA1315	Digital Audio Input Output	TDA1519	2 x 10W Power Amp
VIDEO	TDA8708	Video A/D with Clamp and AGC	SAA7192A	Digital Color Space Converter	SAA9065	Video Triple D/A with features
	SAA9051	7-Bit Digital Color Decoder	SAA7186	Digital Video Scaler	SAA7199B	Digital Video Color Encoder
	SAA7151B	8-Bit Digital Color Decoder			SAA7169	Video Triple 9-Bit D/A
	SAA7191B	8-Bit Digital Color Decoder			TDA8702	Video 8-Bit D/A

For more information, contact us today.

You'll be dealing with a supplier who knows digital media inside, and out.

Philips Semiconductors – Europe: Fax: +31 40 724825. Asia-Pacific: Fax: +886 (2) 500 5888.

Philips Semiconductors

PHILIPS

CIRCLE 162

Real-time Multi-tasking

For MS-DOS and Embedded Systems

The Tics Realtime multi-tasking kernel is a linkable C library that allows C functions to rur as preemptive concurrent tasks. Developed for professional software developers who need a capable full-featured real-time multi-tasking development system. Tics can run with MS-DOS or stand-alone on an embedded micro-processor. Turn your MS-DOS based PC into a powerful real-time multi-tasking system. This complete development system includes the multi-tasking kernel library, memory management, a multi-tasking COM port library, and comprehensive sample programs for multi-tasking dials and gauges, data acquisition and control, and more. No royalties. Full C source code for the entire system is included. Call today for details.

- C source code is included - fully documented and complete.
- Includes our new book "The Art of Real-time Programming".
- Tics is written entirely in C and is portable to virtually any microprocessor.

Tics can run with MS-DOS or stand-alone on an embedded target.

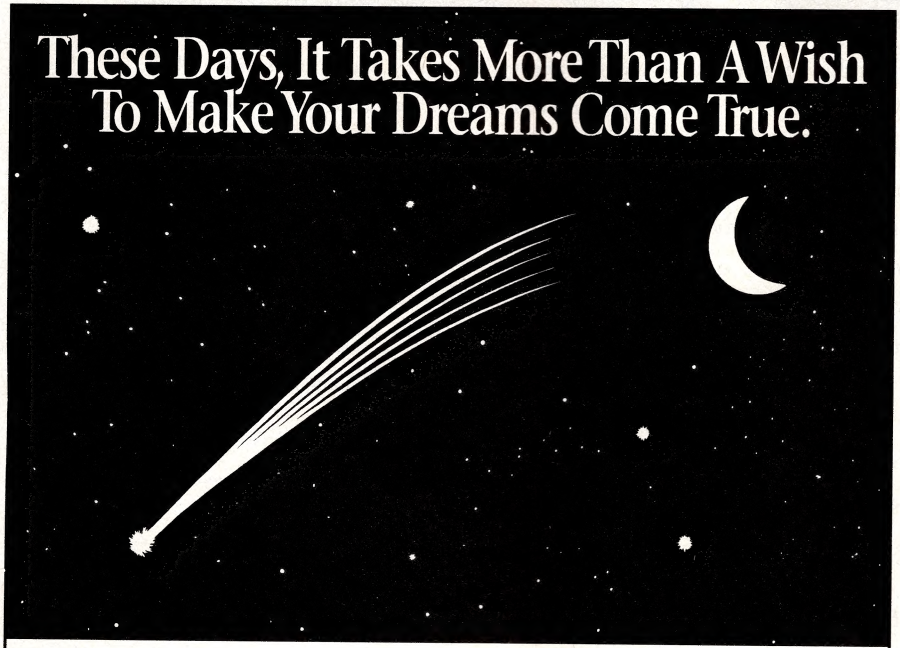
- The PC timer chip is reprogrammed to user specified granularity.
- Includes multi-taking COM port library for multi-tasking serial IO.
- Preemptive, cooperative, or time-sliced scheduling, configurable on a task by task basis.
- No restriction on the number of tasks.
- Stack size is variable on a task by task basis.
- Priorities can be changed dynamically.
- Tasks may be created dynamically.
- The development system also includes Tiny Tics, a small round robin kernel that is ideal for micro-controllers.
- Requires about 8K bytes of code space & is ROMable.
- Three types of high speed timers: in-line pause, one-shot timers, and time critical periodic timers.
- Differential timer management system.
- Inter-task communication using message queues or high speed mailboxes.
- Critical region management.
- High speed memory management system. Unrestricted number of memory pools.
- Priorities on tasks and messages provide great flexibility. Priorities on messages means that high priority messages go straight to the front of the queue.
- Optionally, cooperative tasks may share a common stack so that hundreds of tasks can run with the overhead of a single stack.
- Object oriented. Create task instances with their own separate instance data.
- Messages or mail can be sent from within an isr.
- Time out option while waiting for a message.
- Message and timer cancellation. A message or timer is cancelled even after it has been dispatched.
- Dynamic stack checking option checks for stack pointer integrity on each context switch.

Tics REALTIME

790 Lucerne Drive Suite 78
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 723-2200

$499 plus shipping & handling

CIRCLE 244 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 245 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.



These Days, It Takes More Than A Wish To Make Your Dreams Come True.

Most of the time, it takes money. And that means starting to plan now so that you can reach your goals in the future. That's why you should invest in U.S. Savings Bonds. With just a little money from each paycheck, you can buy Bonds through the Payroll Savings Plan at work. Find out how U.S. Savings Bonds are making American dreams a reality. Ask your employer or call 1 800 4 US BOND for more information.

U.S. Savings Bonds
Making American Dreams A Reality
A public service of this magazine

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Editor-in-Chief: Stephen E. Scrupski

Executive Editor: Roger Allan

Managing Editor: Bob Milne

Senior Editors: Frank Goodenough,
Milt Leonard, John Novellino

Technology Editors:
Advanced Technology: Jack Shandle
Analog & Power: Frank Goodenough
Communications & Industrial:
Milt Leonard (San Jose)
Components & Packaging: David Maliniak
Computer-Aided Engineering:
Lisa Maliniak
Computer Systems: Richard Nass
Semiconductors: Dave Bursky (San Jose)
Software: Sherrie Van Tyle
Test & Measurement: John Novellino
London: Peter Fletcher
To contact, call or write:
611 Route 46 West
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
(201) 393-6262 or (201) 393-6270
Fax (201) 393-0204

News Editor: Clifford Meth

Field Correspondents:
West Coast Executive Editor:
Dave Bursky (San Jose)
Communications & Industrial:
Milt Leonard (San Jose)
To contact, call or write:
2025 Gateway Plaza, Suite 354
San Jose, CA 95110
(408) 441-0550

Chief Copy Editor: Roger Engelke Jr.

Contributing Editors:
Ron Kmetovicz, Robert A. Pease

Editorial Production Manager:
Pat A. Boselli
Production Coordinator: Wayne M. Morris

Group Art Director: Peter K. Jeziorski

Associate Art Director: Tony Vitolo

Staff Artists: Tom Pennella, Linda Gravell

Editorial Support Supervisor:
Mary James

Editorial Assistant: Ann Kunzweiler

Editorial Secretary: Bradie Guerrero

Vice President-Editorial: Perry Pascarella

Advertising Production:
(201) 393-6093 or Fax (201) 393-0410

Production Manager: Mike McCabe
Assistant Production Manager:
Eileen Slavinsky
Production Assistants:
Lucrezia Hlavaty, Joyce Borer

Circulation Manager: Susan Brown

Reprints: Anne Adams
Penton Reprints 1-800-659-1710

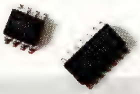
Published by Penton Publishing

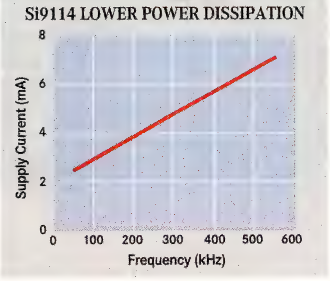
Publisher: John R. Carroll

Some just don't understand the importance of improving telecom efficiency.

But we do.

As proof we offer our new switchmode chip set.





Most efficient high-frequency dc/dc conversion.

The Si9114 PWM controller and Si9420 LITTLE FOOT® MOSFET chip set delivers dc/dc conversion at up to 1MHz with very low power dissipation... the result is one of the industry's most efficient switchmode solutions for telecom products.

Save board space with fewer and smaller components.

Both devices come in SO packages. And the high-frequency capability allows for smaller magnetics and filters to be used, eliminating the need for electrolytic capacitors.

More protection features mean higher reliability.

The Si9114 has high-precision current limiting for improved performance. Soft-start circuitry to eliminate start-up overshoots and stresses. And frequency and phase synching to stop "beat noise."

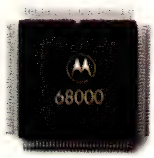
Contact your local Siliconix/TEMIC sales office or call our toll-free hot line at **1-800-554-5565, ext. 296**. Ask for your Telecom Design Guide.

Siliconix
A Member of the TEMIC Group

2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, CA 95054
Fax: (408)970-3950, Attn 43-296

Members of TEMIC Semiconductors: Telefunken Semiconductors, Siliconix, MATRA MHS, Dialog Semiconductor

What products
a Motorola 6800
A better question is



Motorola 68000 microprocessors power the world's most innova-tive products. In fact, there are over 75 million chips in use around the world today. So if it beeps, plays, records, navigates, sings, stores computes, or moves, chances are it's controlled by a Motorola 68000 32-bit microprocessor.

For instance, the full-featured 68000 family offers our absolute highest performance for everything from computers to robotics. We deliver impressive integer performance, floating point performance, and memory management. Consider the 68040—it's our leading edge chip in power and function. Until the 68060.

POWERED BY MOTOROLA

Printers. Networks. Office automation. Just a few of the applications that use the 68EC000 family. These chips have the same high integer performance as the 68000 family, but are streamlined for the lowest possible cost. How low? From under three dollars.

Or perhaps you require a micro-processor that's tuned to your specific

are controlled by microprocessor? what products aren't?

application. Our 68300 family of integrated microprocessors combines the 68000 architecture with popular peripherals to create a wide range of unique system solutions. Making them perfect for the next wave of telecommunications, hand-held computers, and multimedia products. In short, this family is ideal for when cost, space and power consumption are overriding concerns.

All of which, combined with proven development tools, reusable code, and our application support team, adds up to one solid conclusion: dollar for dollar, nothing can match Motorola 68000 microprocessors.

To receive more detailed information about 68000 microprocessors, just call us at 1-800-845-MOTO.

Motorola 68000. We're in control.

Motorola 68000 32-bit microprocessors control the most innovative products in the world. Will yours be one of them?

MOTOROLA

Motorola and the Ⓜ are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. ©1993 Motorola Inc. All rights reserved.

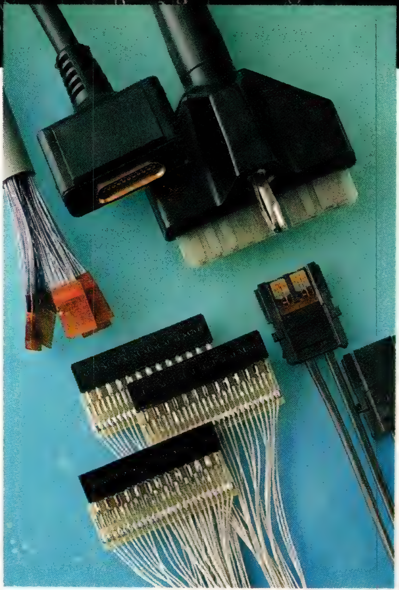
CIRCLE 148 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 149 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Cable assemblies for your toughest applications. Or your tenderest.

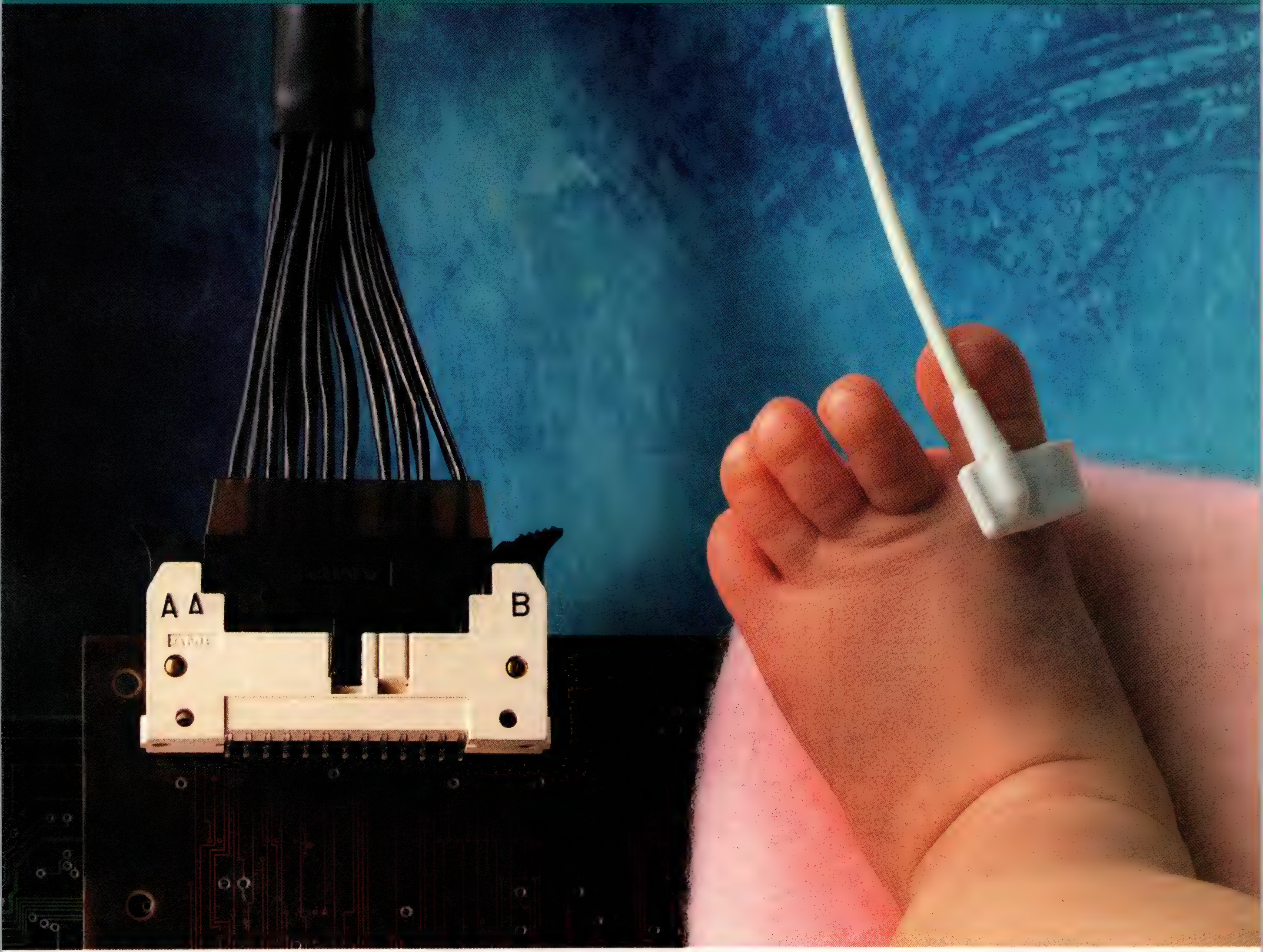
Your need may be defined by signal requirements: the speed demands of today's 'hot' designs. Or your need may derive from the environment a signal passes through, or even the signal's source. High-performance cable assemblies from AMP come in just as many types as you have needs. With the level of reliability – and support – you require.

Microminiature cable assemblies for the medical field serve in environments where space, weight, and maneuverability are critical, and 'friendliness' isn't a nicety, but a necessity. We design and manufacture assemblies to meet your most demanding requirements. They offer outstanding signal fidelity. They're rugged enough for heavy use. Yet they're astonishingly small, flexible, and easy to handle.

Our cable assemblies for high-speed data applications answer to a different challenge: moving your signals transparently. Fast data streams require coaxial or transmission-line assemblies for effective signal management. We custom-engineer around your performance requirements – matching cable, connector, and termination technology to the critical impedance/risetime needs

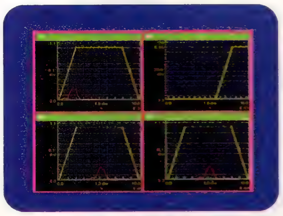


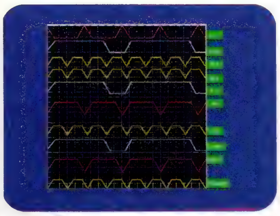
AMP is a trademark of AMP Incorporated.

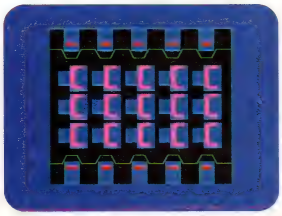


of your design. And meeting your critical business needs for a cost-effective,time-effective solution.

The know-how we bring to your high-performance interconnect needs can be extended as much as you need, too: we offer services that pick up from your initial design concept and take you all the way to production. Starting with in-depth analysis and verification, we can provide board layout and routing, full software simulation of and proof of first article, thermal and electrical analysis, package design, and fabrication.







For more information, call the AMP Information Center near you.

Scandinavia:
Sweden 46-8-580-833-00 (fax 46-8-580-194-70)
Central Europe:
Holland 31-73-20-0911 (fax 31-73-21-2365)
Germany 49-6103-7090 (fax 49-6103-709223)
Great Britain 44-1-954-2356 (fax 44-1-954-6234)
Southern Europe:
France 33-1-34-43-2720 (fax 33-1-30-30-4550)
Italy 39-11-7173-1 (fax 39-11-403-1116)
Spain 34-3-200-8466 (fax 34-3-201-7879)

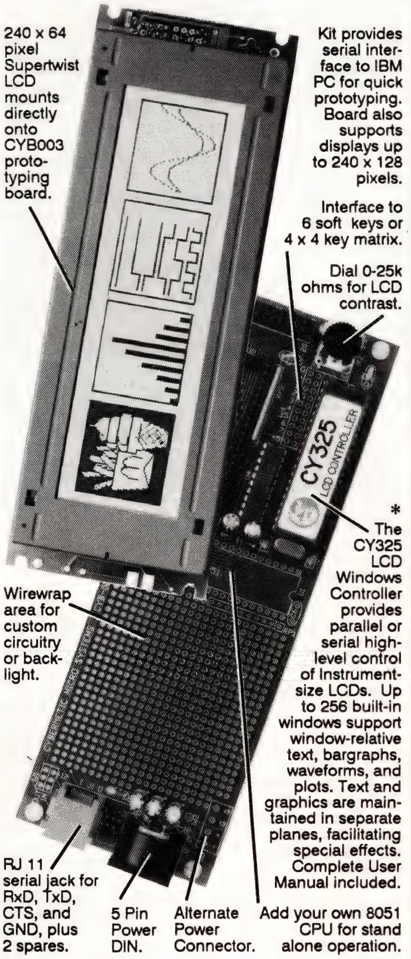
THIS IS AMP TODAY.

AMP

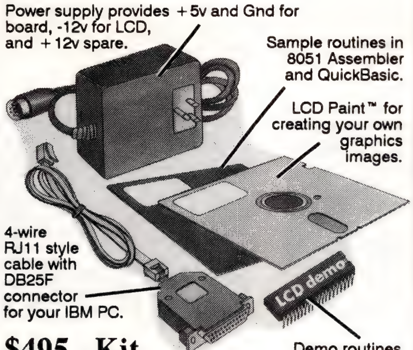
CIRCLE 88 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 89 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

LCD Proto Kit

Everything you need to start your LCD application .... create complex screens in just a few hours!


240 x 64 pixel Supertwist LCD mounts directly onto CYB003 proto-typing board.
Kit provides serial interface to IBM PC for quick prototyping. Board also supports displays up to 240 x 128 pixels.
Interface to 6 soft keys or 4 x 4 key matrix.
Dial 0-25k ohms for LCD contrast.
CY325 LCD CONTROLLER
* The CY325 LCD Windows Controller provides parallel or serial high-level control of Instrument-size LCDs. Up to 256 built-in windows support window-relative text, bargraphs, waveforms, and plots. Text and graphics are maintained in separate planes, facilitating special effects. Complete User Manual included.
Wirewrap area for custom circuitry or backlight.
RJ 11 serial jack for RxD, TxD, CTS, and GND, plus 2 spares.
5 Pin Power DIN.
Alternate Power Connector.
Add your own 8051 CPU for stand alone operation.

Kit also includes:


Power supply provides +5v and Gnd for board, -12v for LCD, and +12v spare.
Sample routines in 8051 Assembler and QuickBasic.
LCD Paint™ for creating your own graphics images.
4-wire RJ11 style cable with DB25F connector for your IBM PC.
LCD demo
Demo routines preprogrammed into 8751 for immediate gratification.

$495 - Kit
Popular LCD Starter Kit.

MC VISA AMEX

($595 pre-assembled & tested)

***The CY325 CMOS 40-pin DIP and 44-pin PLCC LCD Controller IC are available from stock @ $75/singles, $20/1000s.**

CyberneticMicroSystems
Box 3000 • San Gregorio CA 94074
Tel: 415-726-3000 • Fax: 415-726-3003

CIRCLE 104 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 105 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

RETOOLING THE INFRASTRUCTURE

The Federal Communications Commission finally took action on giving RF-spectrum space to new wireless communications services by reallocating frequencies in three bands—1850 to 1970, 2130 to 2150, and 2180 to 2200 MHz. In addition, they plan to start auctioning off operating licenses next year (which the Government hopes will add about $10 billion to its coffers). What impact will this have on the industry? Simply, it removes a major roadblock in the path to a large market for new devices and equipment. It also highlights an interesting reversal of trends in two basic communications systems—television and voice/data communications—and the problems of changing infrastructures when major technology changes occur.

In the old days, telephones were hardwired and television entered the home through the air from a single transmitting antenna. Today, in television, we are seeing over-the-air transmissions being superseded by cable hookups carrying many more TV channels as well as extra facilities offered by broadband media—interactive television, utility meter reading, etc. The wired connection seems appropriate here because television, as primarily an entertainment medium, involves static usage (witness the well-known couch potato), and the other services likewise will be directly related to the home.

However, in voice and data communications, the trend has flipped in the opposite direction, away from the wire tether in the home and office to a wireless system where signals interact with multiple antennas. This type of communications is becoming an increasingly integral part of today's mobile society. With the new personal communications services, the intelligent network will route calls to wherever that particular person happens to be.

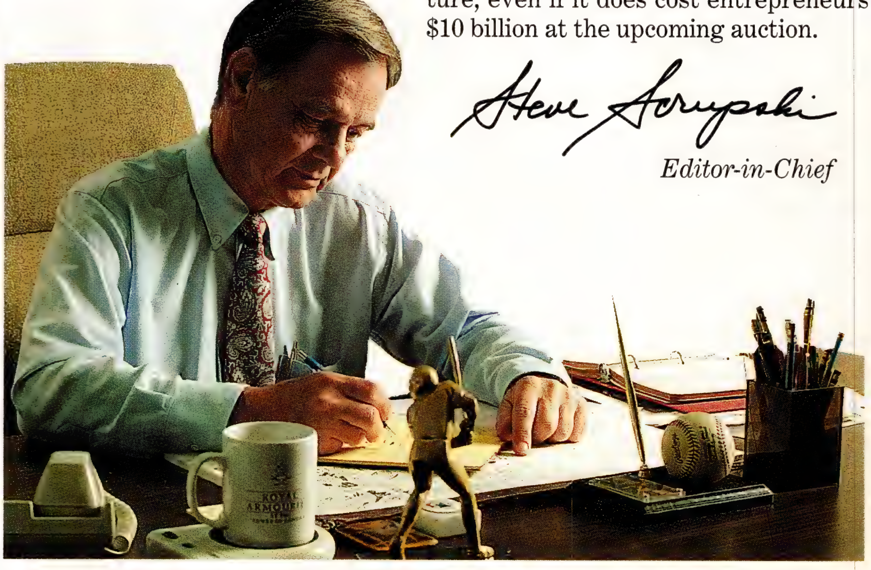
What becomes apparent here is that when a technology is young, its customers must adapt to it and accept its limitations. However, when the technology advances to a certain point, it can be configured within an infrastructure that adapts to the customers' needs and greatly expands the system's resources.

Changes to an infrastructure are difficult to achieve, though, when numerous companies over many years have made large investments in the previous structure. Three groups with wires entering the home—cable-TV, telephone, and utility companies—now are competing for the lead position in delivering on the promise of a broadband connection to the home. In wireless communications, telephone companies and cellular-system owners will soon be joined by many new wireless-services companies.

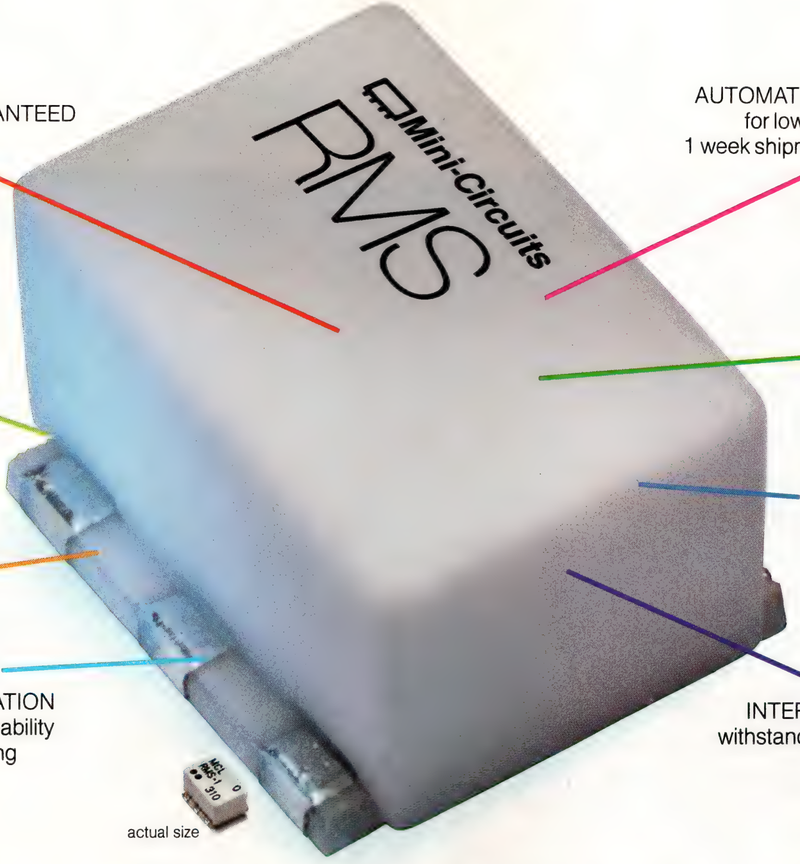
Unfortunately, what it appears to come down to is that the Government must play a role in reshaping the infrastructure, even if it does cost entrepreneurs $10 billion at the upcoming auction.

Steve Scrupski

Editor-in-Chief



MIXERS UNPRECEDENTED IN VALUE.



4.5 SIGMA
REPEATABILITY GUARANTEED

AUTOMATED ASSEMBLY
for low-cost and
1 week shipment guaranteed

ALL-CERAMIC PACKAGE
cover pull strength
in excess of 20 lbs.

ULTRA•REL™ MIXERS
5 YEAR GUARANTEE

RUGGED CONSTRUCTION
passes MIL-M-28837
shock and vibration tests

SURFACE MOUNT
board area .25 x .30″
tape and reel available

SOLDER PLATE
OVER NICKEL METALIZATION
improves solder reflow reliability
and eliminates leaching

ALL-WELDED
INTERNAL CONSTRUCTION
withstands up to 240°C for 5 minutes

actual size

ALL-CERAMIC 5 to 3000MHz from $3.95 (10-49 qty)

Now you can buy very low-cost, high-performance commercial mixers with the ruggedness and reliability required for military applications. That's value! ...Only from Mini-Circuits.

Model	LO (dBm)	Freq. (MHz) LO,RF	IF	Midband, dB Conv. Loss	Isol L-R	L-I	$ ea. (10-49)
RMS-11X	+7	5-1900	5-1000	7.1	29	31	3.95
RMS-11F	+7	350-2000	DC-400	5.5	31	30	4.95
RMS-30	+7	200-3000	DC-1000	6.5	26	22	6.95
RMS-25MH	+13	5-2500	5-1500	7.5	32	32	7.95

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits®

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

Distribution Centers / NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCT DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS... *Let Our Experience Work For You.*

F166 REV. ORIG.

CIRCLE 144 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 145 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

WHO

Who made the great monoliths on Easter Island?

Nobody knows.

ISO9001
Certified

REGISTERED FIRM

Certificate No FM24651

■ **SEMICONDUCTOR BUSINESS**

SALES & MARKETING DIV.: JOONG-ANG DAILY NEWS BLDG., 7, SOONWHA-DONG, CHUNG-KU, SEOUL, KOREA | TEL: 751-6114 FAX: 751-6061
SAMSUNG SEMICONDUCTOR INC. (USA, SANJOSE): TEL: (408) 954-7000 FAX: (408) 954-7873 | **HONGKONG BRANCH:** TEL: 3626900 FAX: 8661343
TAIWAN BRANCH (TAIPEI): TEL: (2) 757-7292 FAX: (2) 757-7311 **SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS JAPAN CO., LTD. (TOKYO):** TEL: (03) 5641-9850
FAX: (03) 5641-9851 **SAMSUNG SEMICONDUCTOR EUROPE GMBH (FRANKFURT):** TEL: 0049-6196-90090 FAX: 0049-6196-900989
SINGAPORE PTE LTD.: TEL: 535-2808 FAX: 227-2792

Who makes the fastest 1M Fast SRAM in the world?

SAMSUNG

It's been a major effort. But in a brief span of time, Samsung has made quite an ascent.

In the significant SRAM area, Samsung is now among the leaders.

And the first company worldwide to equal the top BiCMOS speed standard. Which gives you, for the first time, an alternate source for 1-meg SRAMs at a blazing 10ns.

As a reliable, high-volume supplier, we're going to do a lot for your ability to design new products.

We'll follow the 10ns part with an even greater accomplishment — the world's first 1-meg at 8ns.

At Samsung, we're proud to be part of these advancements. And proud to extend the leadership we earned with the world's first 16-meg DRAM.

What we've done in SRAMs has been widely noticed, and we've become a supplier of choice to many of the major systems companies. Now, you can choose Samsung as your partner.

FAST SRAM FAMILY

Density	Part Name	Org.	Access Time (ns)	Package	Availability	Remarks
4M	KM644002	1M x 4	15/20/25	SOJ(R)	'93,2Q	
	KM684002	512K x 8	15/20/25	SOJ(R)	'93,2Q	
	KM6164002	256K x 16	20/25	SOJ(R)	'93,3Q	
	KM64V4002	1M x 4	20/25	SOJ(R)	'93,2Q	3.3V
	KM68V4002	512K x 8	20/25	SOJ(R)	'93,2Q	3.3V
	KM616V4002	256K x 16	25	SOJ(R)	'93,3Q	3.3V
1M	KM64B1003	256K x 4	10/12	SOJ(R)	NOW	BiCMOS
	KM68B1002	128K x 8	10/12	SOJ(R)	NOW	BiCMOS
	KM641003	256K x 4	15	SOJ(R)	NOW	
	KM681002	128K x 8	15	SOJ(R)	NOW	
	KM6161002	64K x 16	15	SOJ(R)	NOW	
	KM64V1003	256K x 4	15	SOJ(R)	'93,3Q	3.3V
	KM68V1002	128K x 8	15	SOJ(R)	'93,3Q	3.3V
	KM616V1002	64K x 16	15	SOJ(R)	'93,3Q	3.3V
	KM741006	256K x 4	10/12.5	SOJ(R)	NOW	Syn.

(R): Revolutionary Pin Configuration

Low Power SRAM FAMILY

Density	Part Name	Org.	Access Time (ns)	Package	Availability	Remarks
4M	KM684000	512K x 8	55/70/85/100	DIP/SOP/TSOP	NOW	
	KM684000-V	512K x 8	75/85/100	DIP/SOP/TSOP	NOW	3.3V
	KM658512	512K x 8	80/100	SOP/TSOP	NOW	Pseudo
1M	KM681000	128K x 8	70/85/100	DIP/SOP/TSOP	NOW	
	KM658128	128K x 8	80/100	DIP/SOP	NOW	Pseudo

TECHNOLOGY
THAT WORKS
FOR LIFE

SAMSUNG
ELECTRONICS

CIRCLE 169 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 170 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

PICO

Free 136 pg. catalog

SURFACE MOUNT & PLUG-IN TRANSFORMERS & INDUCTORS

DC-DC CONVERTERS

- Surface Mount
- PC Board Mount
- Low Profile
- Single and Dual Output
- Isolated
- Industrial to Military
- up to 1000 Volts

AC-DC POWER SUPPLIES

- Linear
- Switchers
- Open Frame
- Low Profile
- Up to 200 Watts

New HIGH POWER DC-DC CONVERTERS

- New Isolated **DUAL** Outputs
- Wide Input Voltage Range
- Regulated 100 Watts

See EEM
or send direct
for **Free** *PICO Catalog.*
Call toll free **800-431-1064**
in NY call **914-699-5514**
FAX **914-699-5565**

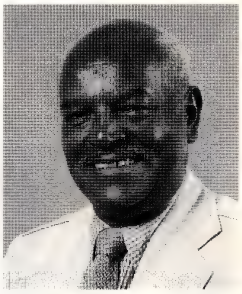
PICO Electronics, Inc.
453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552

CIRCLE 238 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 239 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

WIRELESS STANDARDS ARE LONG OVERDUE

The flood of incompatible wireless-LAN (WLAN) products pouring into the industry has reached the crisis stage for both end users and information-service managers, and could very well delay the anticipated quick upward turn in the market. "The wireless LAN industry is at a crossroads. It can continue to plod along without standards, or get into a hockey-stick-like growth with open standards," according to Richard Siber, director of the Mobile Communications Group at BIS Strategic Decisions. Without standards, many users are worried about betting on the wrong horse, much like the Betamax/VHS scenario.

The proliferation of incompatible WLAN platforms will also impact software development. Only when standards are developed to define how WLAN nodes behave will developers of network operating systems and ad-hoc networking applications be able to propagate the enabling software, such as drivers and integrated network management, that's needed to fuel the mass market. Toward this end, the IEEE 802.11 WLAN committee is trying to create a unified Media Access Control (MAC) standard that will foster interoperability between WLAN equipment from various vendors. The MAC protocol implements the lower half of Layer 2 of the OSI (Open Systems Interconnection) reference model that governs access to the transmission media.


MILT LEONARD
COMMUNICATIONS & INDUSTRIAL

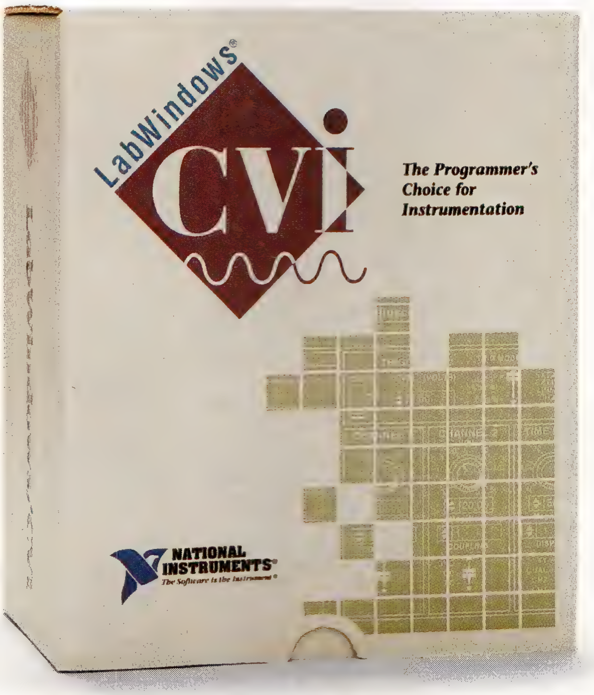
However, the challenge for any standards committee is to balance the need for a satisfactory technical solution against the pressure from early market entrants who promote proprietary systems. "Open standards for WLANs should be based on technological excellence and the need to quickly complete a minimum subset of standards to ensure that WLANs from different vendors will interoperate," says Gary Johnson, director of the wireless networking business group at National Semiconductor Corp., Santa Clara, Calif.

Since March of last year, the 802.11 committee has narrowed the field of contenders to three MAC protocol submissions. One is a reservation-based protocol that uses a central control point to schedule transmissions. The transmitting station waits for the contention time of the protocol's constant-length frame and transmits a short request-to-send (RTS) message to the point control function (CF). In the next frame, if the network is not too busy, the point CF notifies the station of its transmission time. Another contender is the Hybrid Carrier Sense, Multiple Access with Collision Avoidance (CSMA/CA) protocol. This is a listen-before-talk protocol that's based on a distributed control function. The hybrid, which is a version of the CSMA/CA protocol once used with wired Ethernet LANs, uses RTS and clear-to-send (CTS) messages to avoid collisions. These messages tell stations within the range of both the sending and receiving nodes that a data packet is about to be transmitted and to stay off the channel for a specific time period. These two protocols are incompatible, and it could take the committee a year or two to make a choice. To expedite the decision, a third protocol proposed by National Semiconductor, called the Unified MAC protocol, combines the major elements of the other two.

From the end user's point of view, the industry is in dire need of WLAN standards to eliminate the risks of using proprietary products, limited interoperability, and early product obsolescence. Once set, the standards will enable all mobile computing platforms, including PDAs, notebooks, laptops, and desktops, to communicate with one another using multiple client-server and peer-to-peer networking operating systems. When this hurdle is negotiated, the industry can then focus on integrated network-management issues.

(As is evident here, one other element of the industry that's also in dire need of some control is the generation of acronyms. But that's another story for another day.)

Building Permit.


LabWindows®
CVI
The Programmer's Choice for Instrumentation
NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument®

Introducing LabWindows®/CVI for Windows and Sun

Constructing an instrumentation system? Whether it's data acquisition, process monitoring, or automated test, you'll have to integrate your system hardware and software, on time and under budget. Welcome to LabWindows/CVI – the software tools to take your system from blueprint to reality.

Industry-Standard Foundation
LabWindows/CVI is based on industry standards – so it's flexible enough for any job. Program in C. Run under Windows or UNIX. Acquire data and control your instruments using the standard NI-488.2™, NI-VXI™, and NI-DAQ® driver software. Simplify instrument control with the 300+ drivers in the growing LabWindows GPIB, VXI, and RS-232 instrument libraries.

Open Software Architecture
LabWindows/CVI is built on an open software architecture. You can integrate external DLLs, object modules, or libraries into your LabWindows/CVI programs. Or, use the DDE or TCP/IP libraries to communicate with other applications and computers. And, you can run all of your programs created with LabWindows for DOS.

Interactive Programming Tools
LabWindows/CVI combines the productivity of interactive code generation with the speed and flexibility of ANSI C programming. Whether you are a casual developer or a professional software engineer, you'll assemble instrumentation systems faster, easier, and more effectively with LabWindows/CVI.

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument®

Call now for a FREE brochure!
(800) 433-3488
(U.S. and Canada)

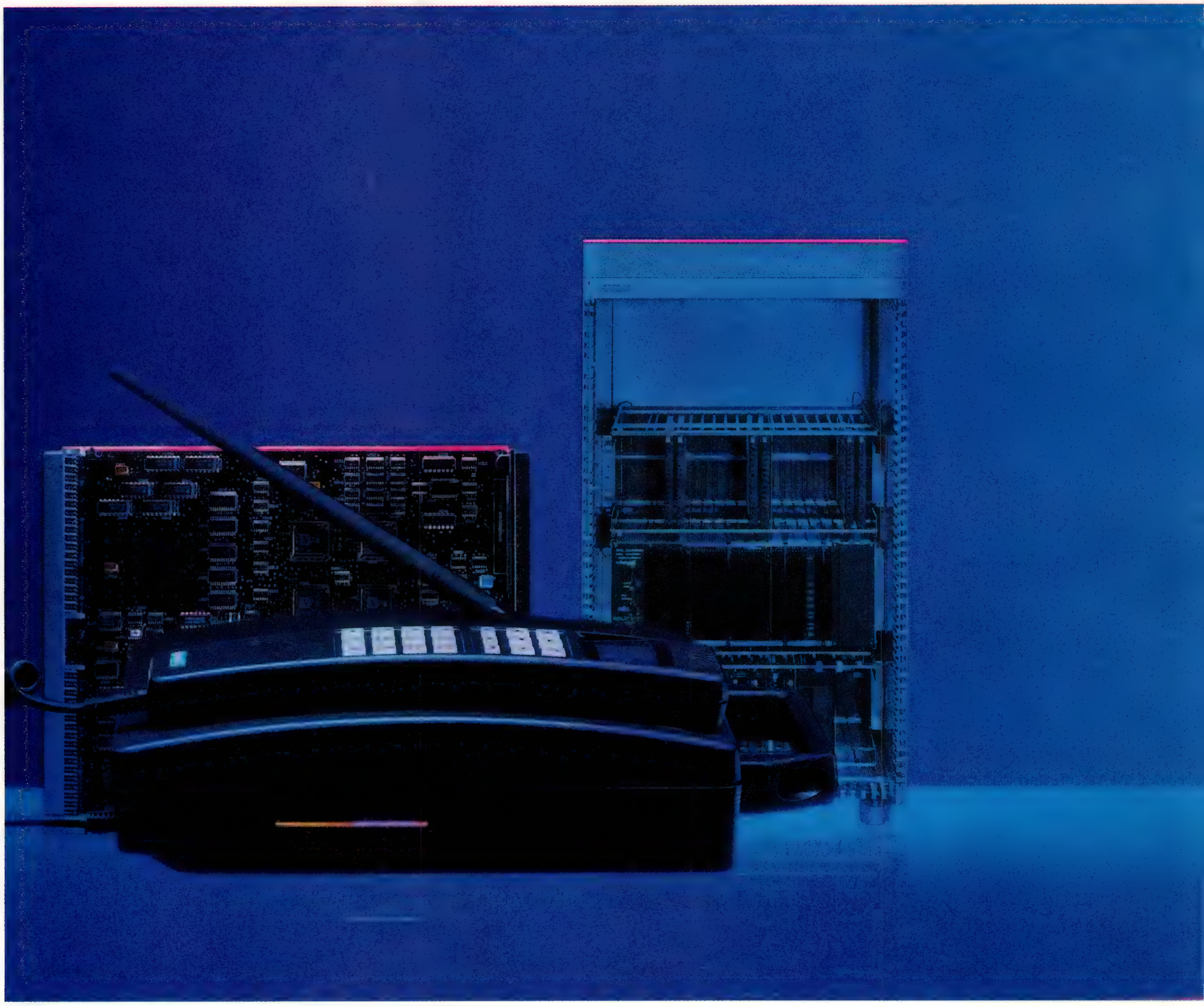
6504 Bridge Point Parkway • Austin, TX 78730-5039 • Tel: (512) 794-0100 • 95 (800) 010 0793 (Mexico) • Fax: (512) 794-8411

Branch Offices: Australia 03 879 9422 • Austria 0662 435986 • Belgium 02 757 00 20 • Canada 519 622 9310 • Denmark 45 76 26 00 • Finland 90 527 2321 • France 1 48 65 33 70 • Germany 089 714 50 93 Italy 02 48301892 • Japan 03 3788 1921 • Netherlands 01720 45761 • Norway 32 848400 • Spain 91 640 0085 • Sweden 08 730 49 70 • Switzerland 056 27 00 20 • U.K. 0635 523545

© Copyright 1993 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 152 FOR U.S. RESPONSE **CIRCLE 153 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

SIEMENS



Systems in Silicon for Information Technology.

Global PartnerChip.

If you want to get to the top in information technology, you need a secure partner – one who can make his mark and help you make yours. A partner who is right up front in semiconductor technology and can come up with chips of the most advanced system design, like for digital switching, analog and digital subscriber line cards and terminals, primary rate interfaces, serial data transmission and digital

The best address for Siemens Semiconductors:

Ⓐ Wien
Tel. (02 22) 71711-56 61
Ⓑ Bruxelles
Tel. (02) 536-2111

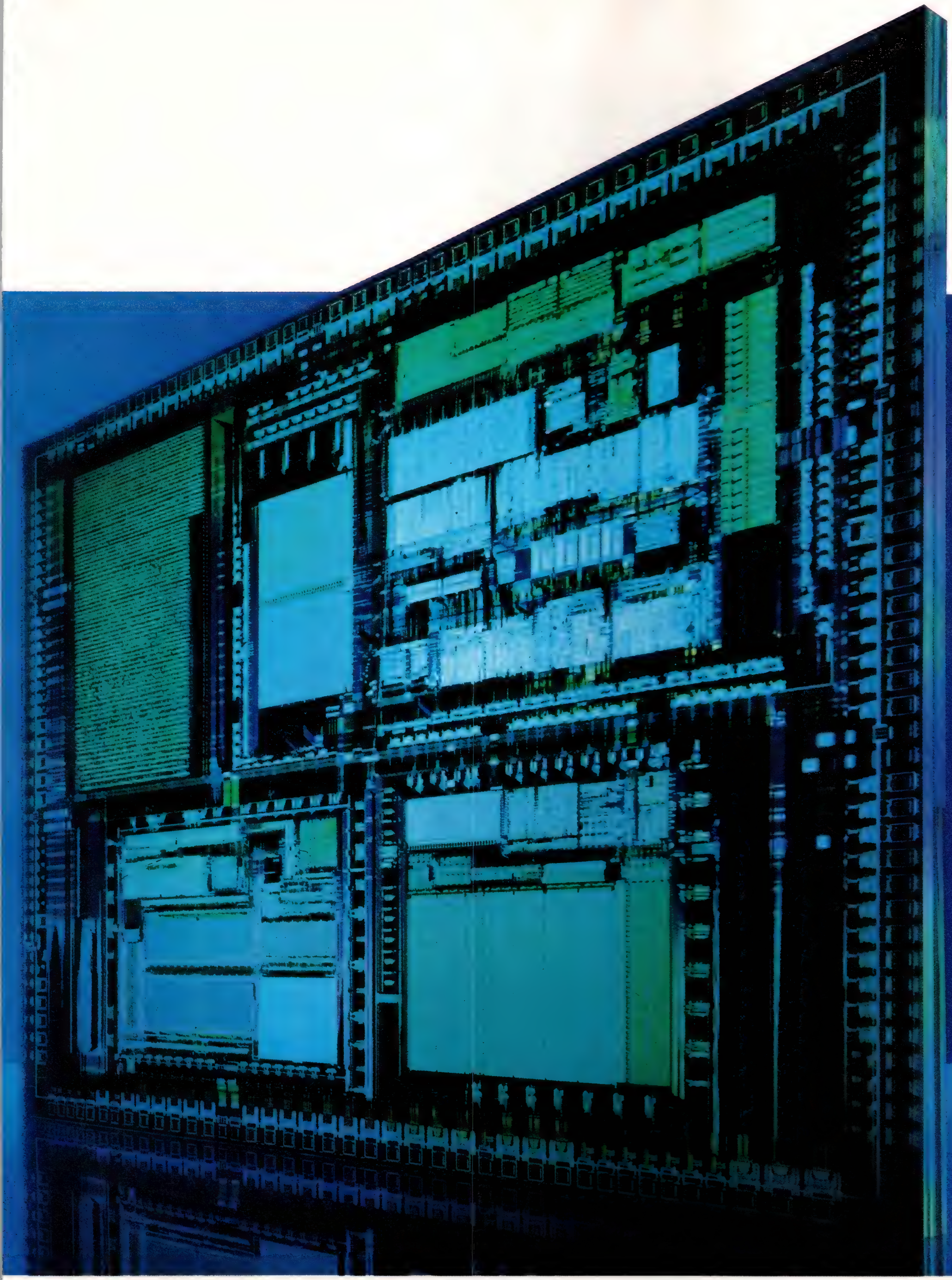
(CH) Zürich
Tel. (01) 495-3111
Ⓓ 40219 Düsseldorf
Tel. (0211) 399-0

Ⓓ 30880 Hannover
Tel. (0511) 877-0
Ⓓ 90439 Nürnberg
Tel. (0911) 654-0

Ⓓ 70174 Stuttgart
Tel. (0711) 2076-0
(DK) Ballerup
Tel. (44) 774477

Ⓔ Madrid
Tel. (01) 5554062
Ⓕ Paris
Tel. (1) 4922-3810

(GB) Oldbury
Tel. (0344) 396062
(GR) Amaroussio/Athen
Tel. (01) 6864-111



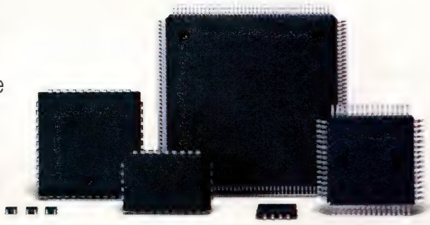
PMB 2705 GOLD – GSM One-Chip Logic Device – is a densely integrated chip in 1-µm CMOS technology that combines virtually all the logic functions of a GSM mobile phone.

ROSE & REINARTZ A19100-HL9102-V3-7600

mobile radio. A partner for whom innovative solutions are just as important as unimpeachable product quality and dependable delivery. In state-of-the-art ICs for wired communication no less than in high-density chip sets and ultramodern small-signal ICs for digital radiocoms. And, of course, always combined with front-to-end consulting, and design aids with impact – boards, application and simulation software – that get you where you want to go fast.

What better than to stake in Global PartnerChip. In a semiconductor producer with whom you can forge strong links. And anywhere in the world.

Get in touch with your nearest Siemens office or write
Siemens AG, Infoservice HL 9102,
POB 2348, D-90713 Fürth.



(I) Milano
Tel. (02) 6766-4241
(IRL) Dublin
Tel. (01) 684727

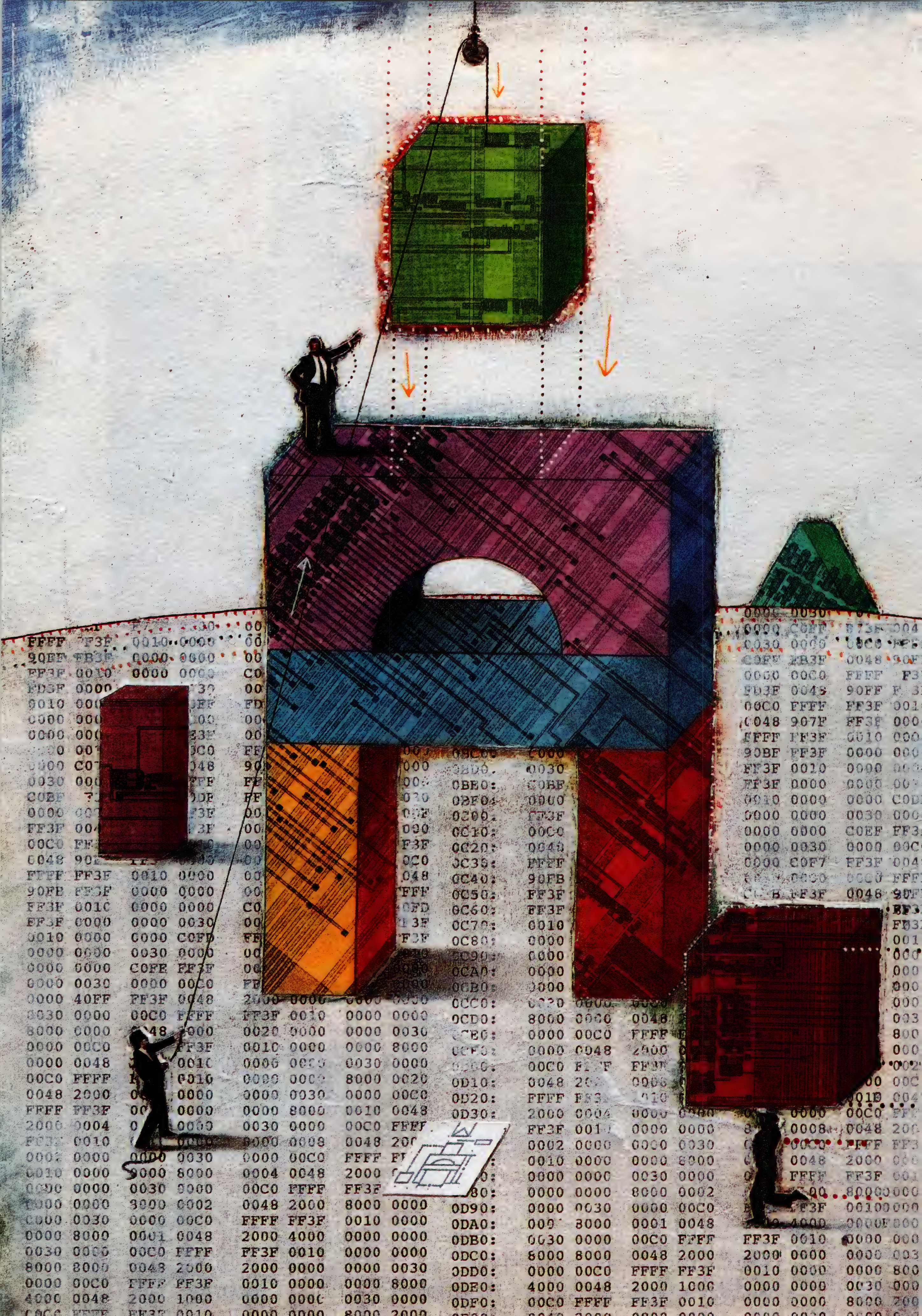
(N) Oslo 5
Tel. (02) 633000
(NL) Den Haag
Tel. (070) 3333333

(P) Alfragide
Tel. (01) 4183311
(S) Kista
Tel. (08) 7033500

(SF) Helsinki
Tel. (9) 051051
(TR) Istanbul
Tel. (01) 1510900

CIRCLE 179 FOR U.S. RESPONSE **CIRCLE 180 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

TopTech
Semiconductors.
Siemens

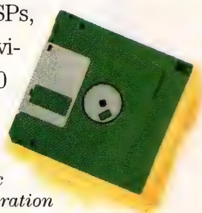


Advanced tools that help you build upon what you've already built. That's Total Integration.™

To quickly move from concept to silicon requires the right development tools. And part of our commitment to Total Integration™ is providing you with the bridge to silicon integration through powerful yet user-friendly tools. That's why we're committed to the establishment of open, industry-standard hardware and software tools that are compatible with those you already have. And just as we have developed reusable silicon methodologies, we maintain the same philosophy when it comes to creating powerful customer tools. So when you need to combine your functions with ours, you'll save man-months as well as money.

Working closely with Cadence, we will install the ASIC WorkBench™ in all worldwide TI design centers.

Core tools for core functions. Our hardware and software development tools enable you to adapt our advanced core functions to your system quickly and easily. For example, with our world-class DSPs, you have a world-class development environment. Not to mention more than 100 third-party developers for additional support. This environment is as easy to use as your general-purpose microprocessor tools, and it's comprehensive. Plus it includes high-level-language optimizing compilers, multitasking operating systems and real-time emulation. That's just for starters.



Our Logic Integration Software Tool™ provides a simple analysis tool to help you determine what complexity of product is optimal for your design: PLDs, FPGAs or gate arrays.

Opening the door to open tools. To help you move to your next level of integration, we've defined new commercial flows with leading software and hardware vendors like Mentor Graphics and Cadence Design Systems. After all, the faster you complete your product design, the faster you get to market.

And as a result of our combined efforts with Mentor, we are defining an open, industry-integrated tool set for combining complex mixed-signal functions. This allows for on-chip integration of linear, power, microcontroller and logic functions. Our teamwork with Cadence is resulting in a next-generation front-to-back design environment for ASIC solutions. Then with early simulation and testing, TI can help customers avoid time-consuming alterations and begin the process of designing complex silicon. All in less time.

Our DSP starter kit is the lowest cost tool available for first-time DSP users who want to begin the evaluation process.

Tools that simulate and test. To help collapse your design cycle — and make your life easier — we work with Logic Modeling Corporation to provide one of the industry's most extensive libraries of simulation and behavioral models. And we offer a broad family of devices specially intended for rapid implementation of testability within systems.

Helping build the bridge to silicon integration with tools that will help you get to market faster is just one part of Total Integration. Because Total Integration from TI unites our best technologies, tools, information, people and services to help extend your reach.

For more information, just call us.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH
WITH TOTAL INTEGRATION™

TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS

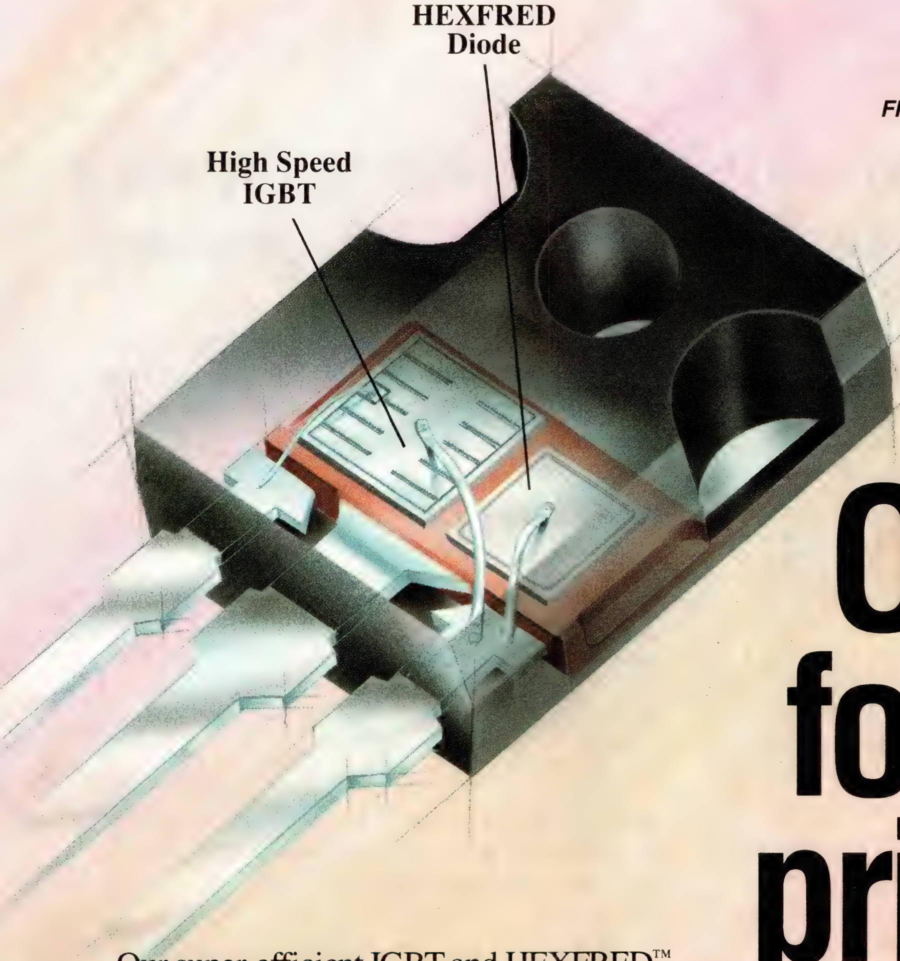
Australia & New Zealand: Sydney, 61-2-878-9000, fax 61-2-805-1186; Melbourne, 61-3-696-1211, fax 61-3-696-4446; Elizabeth, 61-8-255-2066, fax 61-8-255-2809. **Hong Kong:** 852-737-0338, fax 852-735-4954. **Korea:** 82-2-551-2800, fax 82-2-551-2828. **Malaysia:** 60-3-230-6001, fax 60-3-230-6605. **People's Republic of China:** 86-1-500-2255, ext. 3750, fax 86-1-500-2705. **Philippines:** 63-2-817-6031, fax 63-2-522-0146. **Singapore (& India, Indonesia, Thailand):** 65-350-8100, fax 65-253-6655. **Taiwan:** 886-2-713-9311, fax 886-2-716-9487.

© 1993 TI

00-3032B7ae

™ "Total Integration", "Extending Your Reach With Total Integration" and "Logic Integration Software Tool" are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated.
All other trademarks are trademarks of their respective corporations.

FIRST IN POWER SOLUTIONS

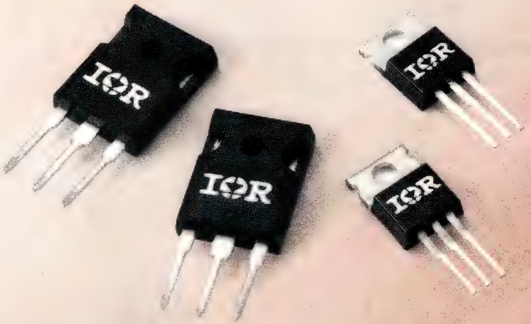


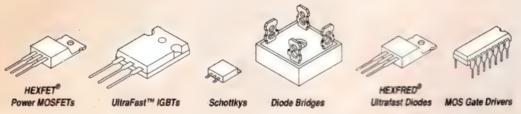
One for the price of two.

Our super-efficient IGBT and HEXFRED™ diode in a single package, the *CoPack*. Priced at or below what you'd pay for a conventional IGBT and a separate anti-parallel FRED.

CoPacks let you boost efficiency up to 30% while shrinking your circuit board. Optimize performance. Cut design time. Parts count. Inventory. And assembly.

Can you afford not to know more about IR's new *CoPack*? Write, fax, or call for price and technical data on our complete line. Delivery is off the shelf.





International Rectifier

WORLD HEADQUARTERS: 233 KANSAS ST., EL SEGUNDO, CA 90245, USA (310) 322-3331. FAX (310) 322-3332. TELEX 66-4464. EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: HURST GREEN, OXTED, SURREY RH8 9BB, ENGLAND (0883) 713215. TELEX 95219

CIRCLE 195 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 196 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

TECHNOLOGY NEWSLETTER

PROPOSED AUDIO PROTOCOL MAY FOSTER A STANDARD

An audio protocol developed for a line of X terminals is under consideration by the X Consortium as an industry standard for playing, recording, and manipulating sound over a network. The Network Audio System protocol was submitted by Network Computing Devices Inc., Mountain View, Calif. The protocol supports multiple simultaneous applications and automatically handles format conversion among incompatible PCs, workstations, and X terminals. Applications specify how various inputs and outputs are hooked together, and the system automatically routes sound data to the proper destination. Sound may be stored in an audio server for replay, or streamed directly to output devices, such as speakers. The Network Audio System also permits dynamic volume adjustment and sound mixing. Network Computing Devices created a sample of the protocol's source code for the Sun OS 4.1 operating system, and is offering a free sample through the Internet network for public use and review. The consortium's main function is to develop and enhance the X-Window System. The Interactive Multimedia Association is an international trade group representing multimedia vendors and users. For more information, contact Network Computing Device's Judy Estrin at (415) 694-0650. ML

MOLDING MATERIAL AND PROCESS ISOLATE TO-220

An advanced molding compound and a new molding process were developed to fully isolate a TO-220 package with 2500 V rms of isolation, making it the first with such isolation for both single-clip and single-screw mounting. The package also has the equivalent thermal resistance of a 100-μm layer of insulating mica. Power devices built with the "Fullpak" packaging technique require no additional hardware or insulating material. Thus, they can be mounted directly to a conducting surface at a potential other than that of the device's internal pins. The new package, developed by International Rectifier, El Segundo, Calif., completely encloses the tab and drain with the new molding compound. The compound creates a thin layer over the tab to form a high-level electrical isolation layer. A special retracting-pin process during the molding step ensures a fully enclosed leadframe. The new technology also creates a more compact package, now just 10.5 mm wide by 16 mm high. The unique package design achieves a minimum creepage distance between pins of 2.65 mm and a minimum clearance of 4.8 mm—the best of any fully isolated TO-220 package. International Rectifier will eventually offer its complete TO-220 power-MOSFET line in the new package. Devices now offered in the package include a 16-V/14-A, 0.4-Ω FET; a 200-V/5.9-A, 0.4-Ω FET; and a 600-V/3.5-A, 1.2-Ω FET. For additional information, call Gene Sheridan at (310) 607-8978. FG

ALLIANCE GIVES TELECOMM DESIGNERS BETTER ACCESS

In a move that will give U. S. designers of telecommunications systems easier access to a wider array of test equipment, Tektronix Inc., Wilsonville, Ore., will now sell the RF and microwave communication and television test equipment developed by Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG, Munich, Germany. Under a strategic alliance effective this month, Tektronix assumed exclusive marketing, distribution, service, and support responsibility for the Rohde & Schwarz products in the U. S. The German firm took on similar responsibilities for Tektronix's test and measurement products in Eastern Europe, most of the Mediterranean, the Middle East, and the Commonwealth of Independent States. The new agreement complements a move last June, when Tektronix agreed to distribute and service Advantest Corp.'s (Tokyo, Japan) RF, microwave, and communications products in the U. S., Canada, and Mexico. Rohde & Schwarz had already made such a pact with Advantest last year. JN

SCI SPECIFICATION NOW AVAILABLE FROM IEEE

The ANSI/IEEE standard 1596-1992, detailing the scalable coherent interface (SCI) specification, is now available. SCI offers users a single-chip interface that includes transceivers, FIFOs, and protocol logic. The interface supplies computer-bus-like services, yet delivers system performance higher than any bus can provide. That's due to a packet-based protocol, which is used over a large number of independent unidirectional point-to-point links. Initial links handle data rates of 1 Gbyte/s over a few meters, 1 Gbit/s over 20 meters using coaxial cable, or several kilometers using fiber optics. Interface chips are currently sampling. The published standard is easier to read and use than

POWER SPLITTERS/ COMBINERS

the world's largest selection
2KHz to 10GHz from 2^{95}

With over 300 standard models, from 2-way to 48-way, 0°, 90° and 180°, 50- and 75-ohms, covering 2KHz to 10GHz, Mini-Circuits offers the world's largest selection of off-the-shelf power splitter/combiners. And, with rapid turnaround time, we'll also supply "special" needs, such as wider bandwidth, higher isolation, lower insertion loss and phase matched ports.

Available for use in military and commercial requirements, models include plug-in, flat-pack, surface-mount, connectorized standard and custom designs. New ultra-miniature surface mount units provide excellent solutions in cellular communications, GPS receivers, Satcom receivers, wireless communications, and cable systems.

All units come with a one-year guarantee and unprecedented "skinny" sigma unit-to-unit and production run-to-production run repeatability. All catalog models guaranteed to ship in one week. Mini-Circuits... dedicated to exceed our customers' expectations.

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits™

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA

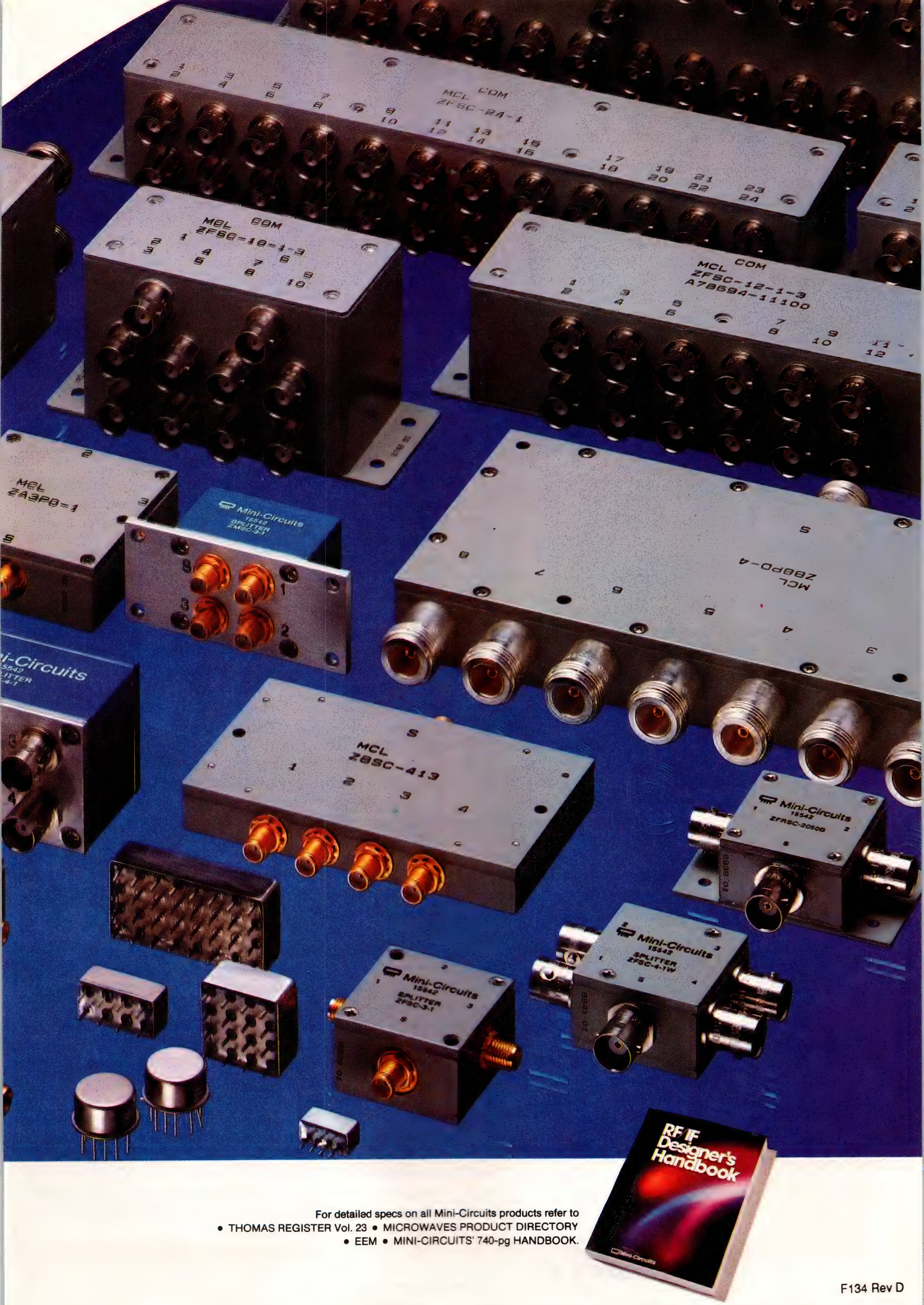
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

Distribution Centers / NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

F134 Rev D

CIRCLE 140 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 141 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.



For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to
• THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCT DIRECTORY
• EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg HANDBOOK.

the draft document, mostly because the C-code listings are separate from the readable text. The executable C routines are shipped on a floppy disk. For more information, contact David Gustavson, 1596 working group chair, at (415) 961-3539. RN

V.FAST MODEM PROTOCOL HEADED FOR '94 APPROVAL

Study Group 14, the International Telecommunications Union group charged with developing a standard for higher-speed modem data transmission, has come up with a plan for approving the V.fast protocol by June of next year. In recognition of the new status given to the protocol, V.fast is now called Draft Recommendation V.34. "It would not be surprising to see V.34-compliant products on the market shortly after the finalized text is submitted to the ITU in February 1994," says Dick Brandt of AT&T and vice chairman of ITU-T Study Group 14. Brandt says that although some decisions on feature options are yet to be made, the sections dealing with the data mode are essentially complete. The group has now switched its focus to the startup section. By December of this year, the specification is expected to be completed. That will allow for some interoperability testing prior to putting the final text in the hands of the ITU Telecommunications Standardization Bureau by late February 1994. Brandt is optimistic that Recommendation V.34 will be approved by the Study Group in June 1994. For more information on the modem protocol, call AT&T's Dick Brandt at (908) 735-6171. ML

POWERPC HITS THE STREET RUNNING

The efforts of a joint development between Apple Computer, IBM, and Motorola, are starting to bear fruit: Four workstation and server platforms based on the PowerPC 601, which has been in development for over a year, are being released by IBM. The PowerPC is a family of microprocessors created collectively by the three companies. The four new systems are designated the PowerStation 25T, PowerStation 25W, PowerServer 25S, and PowerStation/PowerServer 250. Each system runs the AIX/6000 Version 3.2.5 operating system, which is compatible with all existing RISC System/6000 systems. As a result, applications developed for the RS/6000 system will run on the PowerPC-based platforms without any modifications. All of the products employ the 601 processor, which operates at 66 MHz to achieve SPEC-integer and floating-point ratings of 62 and 72, respectively. For more information, contact your local IBM office. RN

MODEL LEARNER SPEEDS LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT

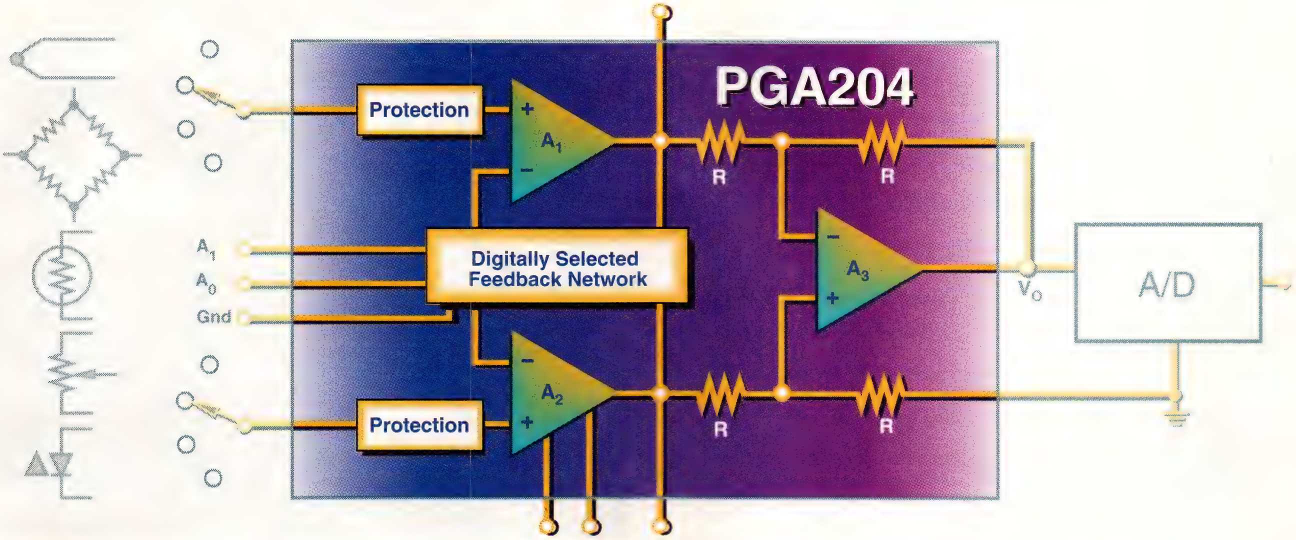
A recently developed model-generation technology will help silicon foundries speed ASIC library development. The Master Toolbox library-generation software, designed by GenRad Inc., Concord, Mass., works by learning existing cell models. The "model learner" automatically acquires cell data, such as functionality, propagation delay, and violation checks, from existing cell models used in reference analog or digital simulators. It then places this information in a neutral database. Using this information, the software generates the simulation model and verification stimulus for a variety of popular design environments. The resultant models are simulated and verified in their native environment to ensure accuracy. Up to 100 ASIC cells can be created in a day with this automated process. Master Toolbox generates models in several formats, including QuickSim II, System Hilo, Verilog, VHDL, and synthesis formats. For more information on the Master Toolbox modeling technology, call (508) 369-4400. LM

TECHNICAL PAPERS PROBE LOGIC-SYNTHESIS KINKS

A collection of papers to be presented at the International Conference on Computer-Aided Design (ICCAD) will explore some of the difficulties involved in using both combinatorial and sequential logic synthesis. For instance, a serious drawback for combinatorial synthesis lies in the use of ordered binary decision diagrams (OBDDs). With OBDDs, programmers must devise algorithms to order the variables. However, these heuristic ordering algorithms inhibit OBDD operations from being completed within a limited amount of memory. An ICCAD technical paper proposes software that determines and maintains variable ordering by dynamically applying a minimization algorithm that reorders the variables during OBDD operations. In another paper, a new model provides a canonical form for sequential functions. With the model, designers can approach sequential and parametric functions in a fashion analogous to using binary decision diagrams for combinatorial functions. Other topics at the conference include analog modeling, simulation, and synthesis; process and device modeling and simulation; placement and floorplanning; and system-design issues. ICCAD will take place November 7-11 at the Santa Clara Convention Center in California. For more information, call the conference's organizers, MP Associates, at (303) 530-4562. LM

Introducing

Two New Digitally Programmable IAs



Simple Signal Acquisition

PGA204 and PGA205 are monolithic, digitally controlled, precision instrumentation amplifiers. PGA204 has gains of 1, 10, 100, 1000; PGA205 gains are 1, 2, 4, 8V/V. Gain is digitally selected by two TTL or CMOS-compatible address lines. Easy to use, both can extend dynamic range of data converters—to over 20 bits with the PGA204. And, analog inputs are internally protected for overloads up to ±40V—even with power supplies turned off.

Unlimited Applications

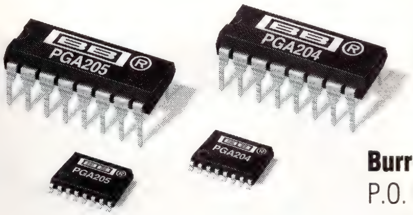
PGA204 and PGA205's *low price,* versatility, and precision make them perfect for all data acquisition applications. Use them for process control, medical instrumentation, test/measurement equipment and general-purpose data acquisition—the applications are unlimited. And, both operate with power supplies as low as ±4.5V —perfect for battery operated systems.

Program One Free

To program your **FREE** sample—just call **1-800-548-6132**. And, get an *Instrumentation Amplifiers* guide filled with product specs and applications info, too. Or, contact your local sales rep for more information.

Key PGA204/205 Specifications

- Digitally programmable gain
  - PGA204 .... G=1, 10, 100,1000V/V
  - PGA205 .... G=1, 2, 4, 8V/V
- Offset voltage .... 50μV max
- Offset voltage drift .... 0.25μV/°C max
- Input protection .... ±40V
- Noise 0.1 to 10Hz 0.4μVpp
- Nonlinearity 0.0004%
- Extended industrial temp range .... –40/85°C
- Package options .... 16-pin plastic DIP and SOIC



Burr-Brown Corp.
P.O. Box 11400
Tucson, AZ 85734
U.S.A.

CIRCLE 210 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 211 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

BURR - BROWN®

International Subsidiary Offices: Austria (43) 222 62 63 71, **France** (33) 1 395 43558, **Germany** (49) 711 77040, **Italy** (39) 2 580 10504, **Japan** (81) 33 586 8141, **Netherlands** (31) 03465 50204, **Switzerland** (41) 1 7240928, **United Kingdom** (44) 923 233837.

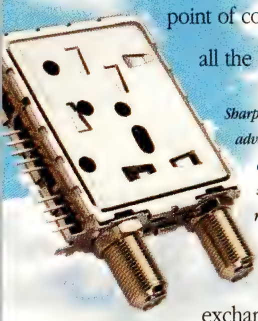
SHARP

PROGRESS REPORT

Dedicated to the proposition that one good idea leads to another.

Fifty years ago, getting the "big picture" at home depended mostly on your powers of imagination. But the pictures to be delivered to homes within this decade may exceed what all but the most ardent futurist *ever* imagined.

The TV set is the most likely point of confluence for all the innovations in information exchange now converging on the home market, with every media from video disks to fiber optic highways jostling for position. At Sharp, we've always been partial to the path of least resistance — the airwaves — ever since we created and marketed the first mass-produced crystal radio sets back in 1925.



Sharp's ultra-compact DBS tuners — with their advanced designs, reduced component count and low power consumption — contribute to smaller system sizes and have established new paradigms for reliability and integration.

You might be surprised at the number of areas in which Sharp continues to be the pacesetter in wireless communications components. Whether your transmission is in RF or IR bandwidths, by terrestrial or satellite broadcast, across the continent or across the room, here's why it pays to have Sharp go to bat for you.

H/V linear and R/L circular polarization LNBs from Sharp provide superior cross-polar discrimination, plus a waterproof, airtight structure which ensures reliable performance in the most severe conditions.

A FINE LINE OF RF COMPONENTS, FINE-TUNED TO YOUR NEEDS.

For years, Sharp has led the field in the miniaturization, noise reduction and seamless integration of RF components, from Ku band LNBs — the industry's smallest — to 22cc DBS tuners. The breadth of Sharp's line and our ability to custom-configure help us meet your size, packaging or power requirements readily.

As North American DBS comes into its own, we'll be there to bring home whole *new* generations of products supporting, for example, the transmission of multiple signals and vast home programming options — the products of *your* imagination.

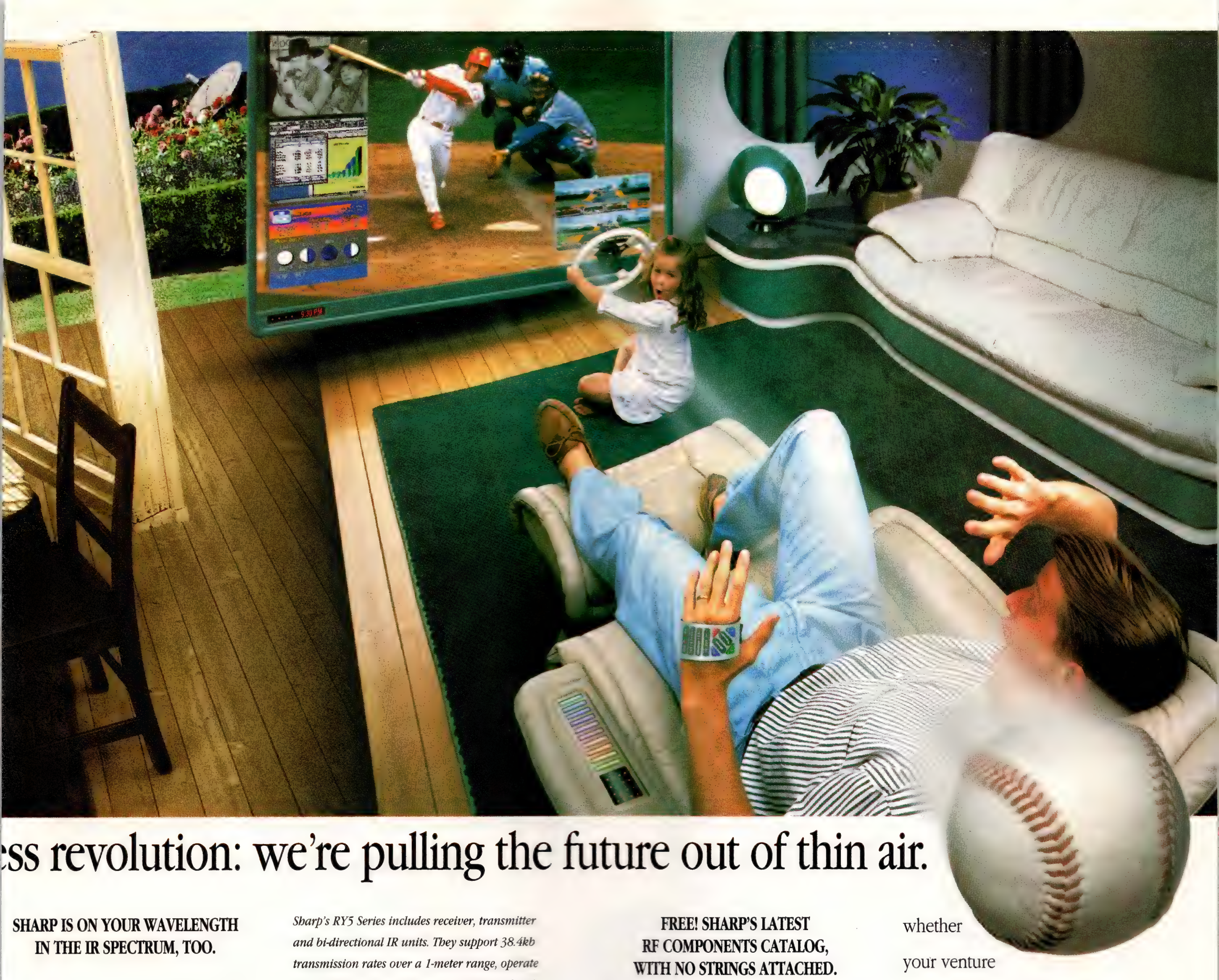
From the crystal radio to the wi

WE BRING TV SIGNALS TO THE HEART OF YOUR COMPUTER.

Sharp's flat-mount TV tuner/demodulator features a 55 - 801 MHz tune range and demodulated NTSC video and audio outputs. A pin-compatible PAL version of the module will also be available, based on a 5.5 MHz intercarrier frequency.

It should come as no big surprise to see that Sharp, the world's leading manufacturer of RF components, is one of the first to deliver a TV tuner/demodulator in a flat-mount package offering easy integration in system design.

It's the start of a whole new ballgame. Manufacturers of desktop and portable PCs gain immediate entry into video and multimedia — two arenas where tuner size, mounting and power requirements precluded their entry until now. And because this is a complete component modu they can avoid design and development at the subassembly level — always an enviable competitive edg



ss revolution: we're pulling the future out of thin air.

SHARP IS ON YOUR WAVELENGTH IN THE IR SPECTRUM, TOO.

arp is the first company to deliver arket-ready technology for short-nge high-speed infra-red data ansmission. Small size, low cost, w power consumption, immunity EMI and no FCC licensing require-ents make Sharp's IR product series key player in a nearly limitless nge of new applications, from rsonal communications systems to ireless joysticks and interactive TV. ansmission units providing ranges to 3 meters, higher data rates and 3-volt operation are soon to follow as Sharp continues to evolve its expertise and experience in IR communications.

Sharp's RY5 Series includes receiver, transmitter and bi-directional IR units. They support 38.4kb transmission rates over a 1-meter range, operate from a 5V source, and can be readily interfaced with existing digital circuitry.

FREE! SHARP'S LATEST RF COMPONENTS CATALOG, WITH NO STRINGS ATTACHED.

Sharp's RF Components Short Form Catalog will show you a huge range of capabilities, sizes and packaging options indicative of our customer focus and cutting edge expertise. It's yours free, just for calling.

And the fact is, your best connection is Sharp whether your venture calls for high-end digital signal processing, the power to store hundreds of pages of graphics within the smallest possible space, uncompromising flat panel display quality, or a manufacturer uncommonly committed to responding to your own design ideas. For more information, simply contact your nearest Sharp Electronics Corporation sales office or call us at **1-800-642-0261, Ext. 902.**

SHARP®

FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL SHARP AT 1-800-642-0261 EXT. 902

pyright © 1993 Sharp Microelectronics Group.

CIRCLE 177 FOR U.S. RESPONSE **CIRCLE 178 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

SEC-1093

"Increasing our ad budget was so successful, our agency recommended we cut it."

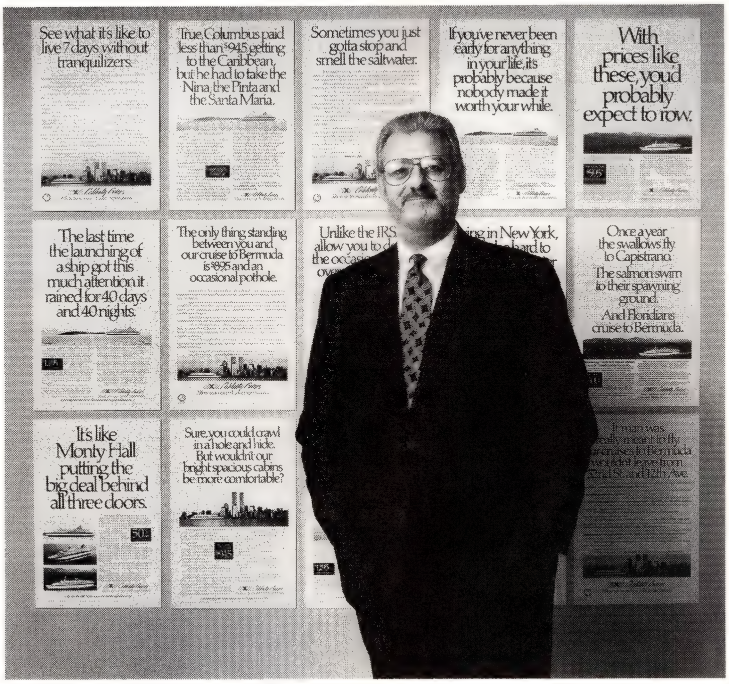

See what it's like to live 7 days without tranquilizers.
True, Columbus paid less than $945 getting to the Caribbean, but he had to take the Nina, the Pinta and the Santa Maria.
Sometimes you just gotta stop and smell the saltwater.
If you've never been early for anything in your life, it's probably because nobody made it worth your while.
With prices like these, you'd probably expect to row.
The last time the launching of a ship got this much attention it rained for 40 days and 40 nights.
The only thing standing between you and our cruise to Bermuda is $895 and an occasional pothole.
Once a year the swallows fly to Capistrano. The salmon swim to their spawning ground. And Floridians cruise to Bermuda.
It's like Monty Hall putting the big deal behind all three doors.
Sure, you could crawl in a hole and hide. But wouldn't our bright spacious cabins be more comfortable?

Photo: Frank Moscati

Al Wallack, Sr. VP Marketing, Celebrity Cruises, after returning from having his hearing checked.

"A great time to introduce a new luxury cruise line. The economy was in a slump, and the competition was on the rise.

We told our new advertising agency we have to go in with all guns blazing. And gave them the extra money to do it.

They recommended a three phase campaign. Phase 1. Full page newspaper. One ad a week for 24 weeks and one-third pages in the travel section. Phase 2, radio. Then 3, television to sweep up one season and sow the seeds for the next.

To make a long story short, two-thirds into the newspaper phase, Celebrity's ships were just about full to the end of the season. With so little left to sell, we all agreed to hold the radio and TV and save the remainder of the budget.

In roughly two years Celebrity became the number one cruise line from New York to Bermuda.

We've just added another new luxury ship and we're anxious to fill it. So once again we've upped our budget. So far, our agency hasn't tried to talk us out of it."

AAAA

American Association of Advertising Agencies

If you would like to learn more about the power of advertising, please write to Department D, AAAA, 666 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10017 enclosing a check for five dollars. You will receive our booklet, *It Works! How Investment Spending In Advertising Pays Off.* Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

This advertisement prepared by Korey, Kay & Partners, New York.

CB-PROCESS ENHANCEMENTS YIELD HIGH-SPEED ARRAY WITH 5.7-GHZ PNP TRANSISTORS

Automatic-test-equipment (ATE), wireless-receiver, data-compression, and telecommunications applications are perpetually in need of high-performance bipolar transistors. Complementary processes for analog tasks have been developed over the last few years to meet those needs. But resultant devices were relatively expensive because many of these processes were developed from the ground up at high cost.

Designers at Tektronix Corp., Beaverton, Ore., however, took a different approach by building a high-performance complementary analog bipolar process based on an existing wideband/high-speed analog process. This provides what the company claims are the most economical high-performance devices for the aforementioned applications.

The new complementary Pi or C-Pi process is an enhancement to the company's earlier npn-only junction-isolated (JI) bipolar Super Hi Pi or SHPi process. Whereas SHPi supplies 8.5-GHz npn transistors and lateral pnp transistors with modest f_ts, C-Pi offers vertical pnp transistors with an f_t of 5.7 GHz, and the npn transistors now operate at 9.2 GHz. Furthermore, a second-generation tile array also was developed to provide users with greater flexibility.

Like the earlier SHPi process, C-Pi consists of an analog technology and its inherent additional process complexity and associated cost. That's because among other characteristics, its transistors must have a higher breakdown voltage (BV_{CEO}) and a better beta Early-voltage (BV_A) product than a "digital" (say for ECL) transistor with the same f_t. Early voltage is a direct function of breakdown voltage. As is commonly known, if f_ts climb and feature sizes drop, BV_{CEO} also drops.

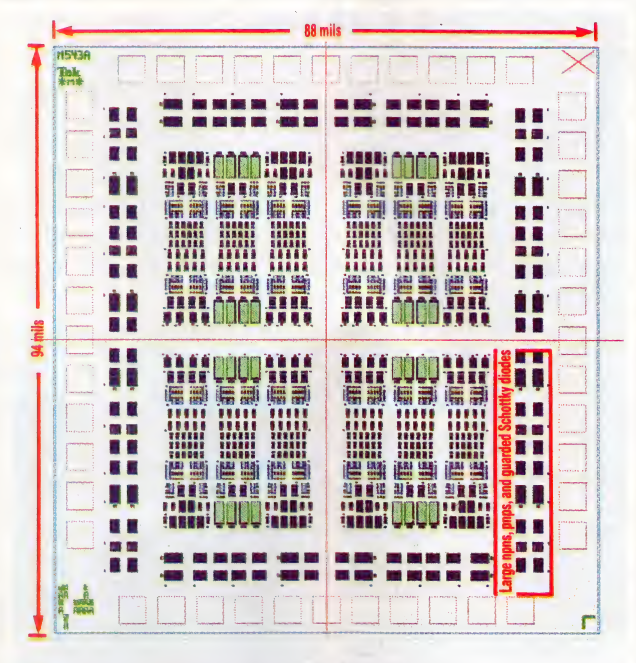


Figure 1

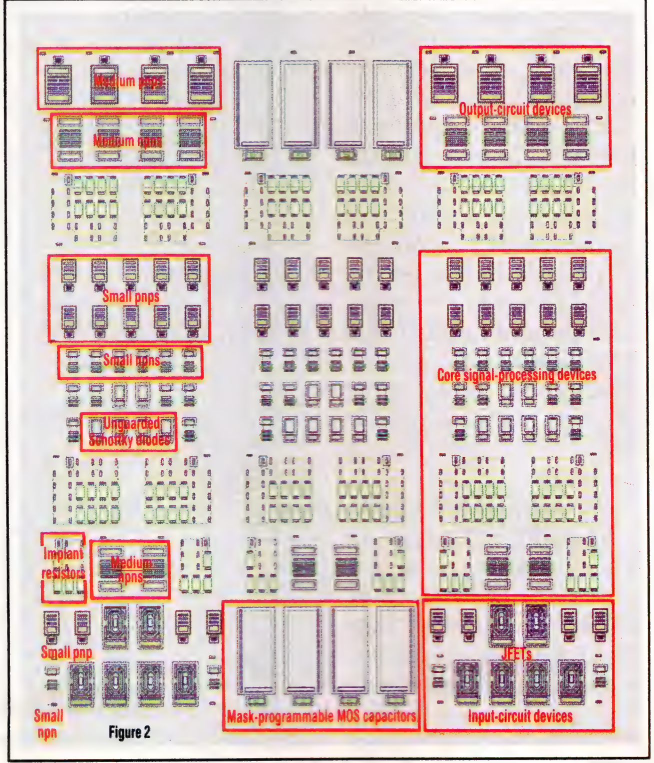


Figure 2

Many transistors that are comfortable running in high-speed ECL circuits couldn't operate in basic analog circuits. Ideally, a good analog transistor should have a BV_A product of 2^n, where n, expressed in bits, equals the accuracy of the circuits to be built. Thus, Tektronix's process designers were faced with getting the new pnp transistor BV_A as close as possible to that of the npn transistor without cutting BV_{CEO} below its present level of 12 V (a typical ECL transistor might have a BV_{CEO} of 8 V).

Not only did the designers come up with a higher f_t of 9.2 GHz for the npn transistor, but they also combined it with a BV_A product ranging from 750 to 3520 (device to device). Moreover, the new pnp transistor was brought in with its significant f_t of 5.7 GHz, combining it with a BV_A product ranging from 220 to 520.

Note that since B is dimensionless and Early voltage is basically a figure of merit, they along with BV_A are expressed without units. Breakdown voltages were kept at their proper levels, with the pnp transistor running slightly higher, as is the usual case. The BV_{CEO} of the pnp transistor runs between 9 and 13 V, while that of the npn transistors runs between 8 and 12 V.

In addition to the fast bipolar transistors, the process also provides JFETs with a G_m/C of 600 MHz, and metal-mask programmable MOS capacitors. It also supplies implanted resistors with a sheet resistance of 80 or 1350 Ω/square, as well as 50-Ω/square NiCr thin-film resistors (which offer laser trimming as an option).

To simplify the use of C-Pi for IC design, Tektronix's engineers created a simple but very carefully populated and laid-out complementary bipolar array *(Fig. 1)*. The second-generation tile array, measuring 88 by 94 mils, is made up of four identical macro tiles located symmetrically about the chip's horizontal centerline. The tiles' small-signal input circuits are located along this centerline, while the output devices at the top and bottom of the tiles are located close to the I/O.

The four tiles are surrounded by a dual ring of large pnp and npn transistors and "guarded" Schottky diodes. Placed between the small-signal circuits in the arrays and the 46 bonding pads, the large pnp and npn transistors are ideally located to perform their I/O functions. Analog circuits use "large" transistors on their inputs to minimize noise. And, all circuits benefit from the large output drive provided by such transistors. The Schottky diodes provide electrostatic-discharge protection. In all, 304 npn and 216 pnp transistors populate the chip.

The small, medium, and large pnp transistors are rated at collector currents of 0.95, 3.75, and 16 mA, respectively. The npn transistors are rated at 1.25, 5, and 20 mA, respectively. That's at maximum f_t and 4 V between collector and emitter.

Each tile is laid out in functional "microtiles" to simplify signal flow from input to output *(Fig. 2)*. The first two rows contain the chip's dozen JFETs, four MOS capacitors, and several small-signal npn/pnp transistors. The JFETs are located there so they can operate as input buffers. Above them lie implanted resistors and a few medium npn transistors, followed by more resistors and more small npn and pnp transistors. The top three rows contain devices to build the drive circuits for the output transistors, They include implant resistors, medium-size npn and pnp transistors, and four additional MOS capacitors.

For additional information, call Carole Hiscox at (503) 627-5560.

FRANK GOODENOUGH

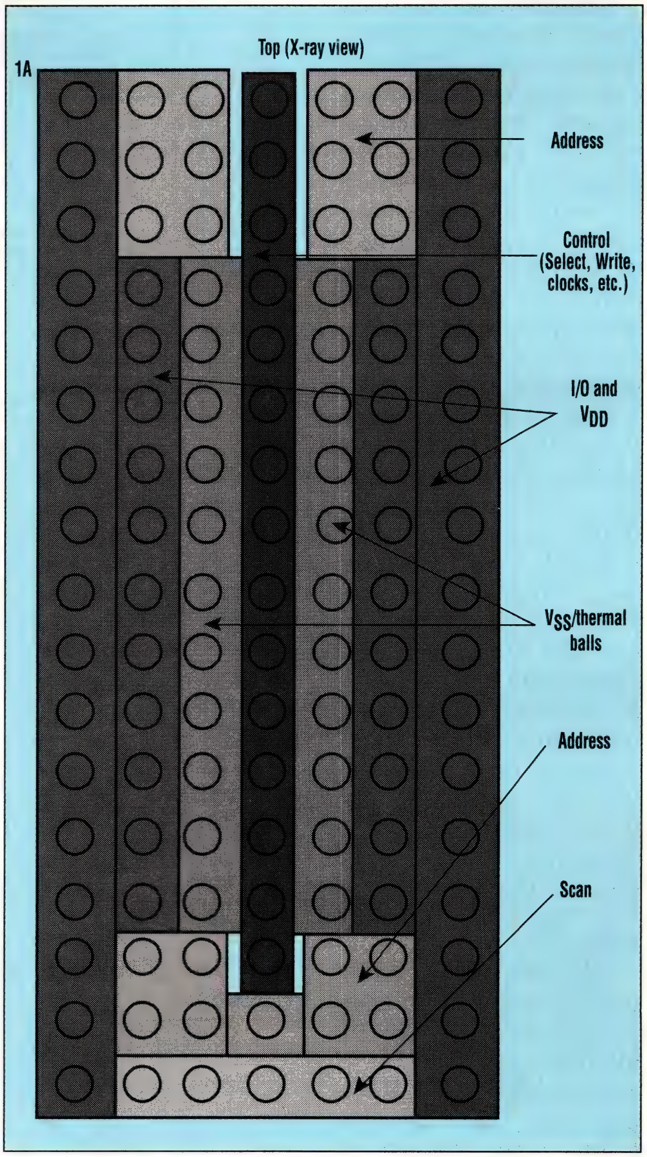
BGAs Make Transition To Memory Packages

The ball-grid-array (BGA) package, whose advantages have been touted for large-pin-count packages since its commercial arrival last year, is now beginning to move into relatively low-pin-count packages for fast static RAMs (FSRAMs). Motorola's Semiconductor Products Sector, Austin, Texas, has found that the same electrical, thermal, and mechanical features that make its BGA package, the overmolded pad-array carrier (OMPAC), useful as a gate-array package also lend themselves to packaging high-speed memories.

Motorola's foray into packaging FSRAMs in the OMPAC began with the development of a semicustom part for one of the company's radio-telephone products. According to David Chapman, product planning and applications manager for FSRAMs, the telephone's designers required a very thin memory package and decided that they liked the OMPAC. "The further we got into it (the project), the better the package looked," says Chapman.

With application-specific memory packages already growing in pin counts, the FSRAM group in Austin was already fishing around for an alternative to standard small-outline packages. That's where the OMPAC enters the picture, because it has room to expand into higher I/O counts as memories take on functionality and increase in word widths.

Enlarging the pin counts with standard memory packages like a thin small-outline package (TSOP) is reaching its practical limits in thermal terms. According to Chapman, the OMPAC neatly addresses thermal concerns. "There's no other package in this price range that approaches the thermal performance of BGAs," explains Chapman. "We expect to see, in the long run,



Individuality is like a fingerprint: there are no two alike. As everybody knows, the same goes for people – and it's true for companies as well.
You may have more than one source for the same kind of product. But the kind of service and the kind of response you get, when there is a problem to solve may be very different from one company to another. And so may the inclusives.
Doing business with EuroDip means that you get full value for your money. A product line with thousands of items. Quality. Competitive prices. Comprehensive literature.
To this, EuroDip customers can add the most valuable inclusive: the EuroDip Crew standing behind the product. As individual as a fingerprint. Dedicated. Competent. Giving you the maximum care and attention. All you have to do is ask.
That's why there is only one EuroDip.

Preci-Dip SA
EuroDip Division
CH-2501 Biel/Switzerland
Phone (32) 251 031
Telecopier (32) 251 030
Telex 934 222 prb ch

EuroDip
mecap

IC-Sockets and allied precision products

CIRCLE 234 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 235 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

better than 20°C/W performance on these sorts of packages." The key to the OMPAC's thermal performance is its incorporation of thermal vias. The vias run from the back of the die down to bumps on the package, which in turn are tied to the ground or power planes of the pc board.

The OMPAC's electrical capability lends itself well to packaging high-speed memories. The package houses a pc-board-like substrate that carries circuit traces on both sides, which enables packaging of substrates with transmission-line traces that run straight out to the solder pads. This facilitates the packaging of future memories running at speeds exceeding 200 MHz.

Although the bondout from the chip is a peripheral wire bond, Chapman foresees BGAs as a transitional technology into bumped die. Eventually, FSRAMs with bumped die will be packaged in OMPACs for even more speed and lower parasitics.

The FSRAM group has also found that the OMPAC lends itself to a standard pinout. Chapman is working on a scheme in which the package's unique I/Os, such as the Write Strobe, Chip Select, and clocks, would be laid out down the middle column. Duplicate functions would be laid out as mirror images across the spine *(see the figure)*. With such a pinout (or bumpout, in this case), layout for a double-sided board is easier. It obviates the need for identical memories with different part numbers for reverse lead pins.

The standard bump pattern being developed will be an array of 7 by 17 for 1-Mbit through 16-Mbit SRAMs in by-9 through by-36 configurations. To achieve a by-72 configuration, Motorola will go to a 9-by-17 bump array. Memories are expected to appear in this package style by late 1994.

As of now, Motorola is offering two memories in the OMPAC. One, the MCM67Q709, is a 128-kword-by-9-bit memory fabricated on the company's silicon-gate biCMOS technology. The other, the MCM56824AZP, is an 8-kword-by-24-bit device that's designed for direct connection to the company's DSP56001 digital-signal processor. Both come in an 86-bump OMPAC on a 9-by-10 grid.

Future OMPAC-housed memories may include a 64-kword-by-18-bit memory that's now available in a PLCC. In the longer term, the company expects to offer a series of 1-Mbyte, 4-Mbyte, and 16-Mbyte devices in configurations from by-9 through by-72. Their targeted speed is 150 MHz or more.

The JC-42.3 committee of JEDEC is currently considering possible BGA pinouts for SRAMs. Interested parties are encouraged to participate in the standard's development. For information, call Motorola's FSRAM marketing at (512) 928-4141.

DAVID MALINIAK

PCI LOCAL BUS Also Available
New
pentium™...
IBM Compatible Passive Back
Fan Connector
IDE Connector
Floppy Connector
Parallel Po
128Kb/512Kb External Secondary WriteBack Cache
QUALITY THROUGH COMMITMENT
Diversified Technology
SINCE 1971
Up to 128Mb of DRAM Onboard
"TOPLESS" pentium™ PROCESSOR
intel pentium™

Product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
386, 486 & PENTIUM are trademarks of Intel Corp.

Speech-Recognition Algorithm Cuts Memory, Boosts Accuracy

Speech recognition is the core technology of speech-activated systems—machines that convert the spoken word to text and control systems that respond to oral commands. However, available speech-recognition software falls short in one critical performance area: It can't recognize speaker-independent, continuous speech with a high degree of accuracy. Moreover, large amounts of memory are needed for operation on various computer platforms.

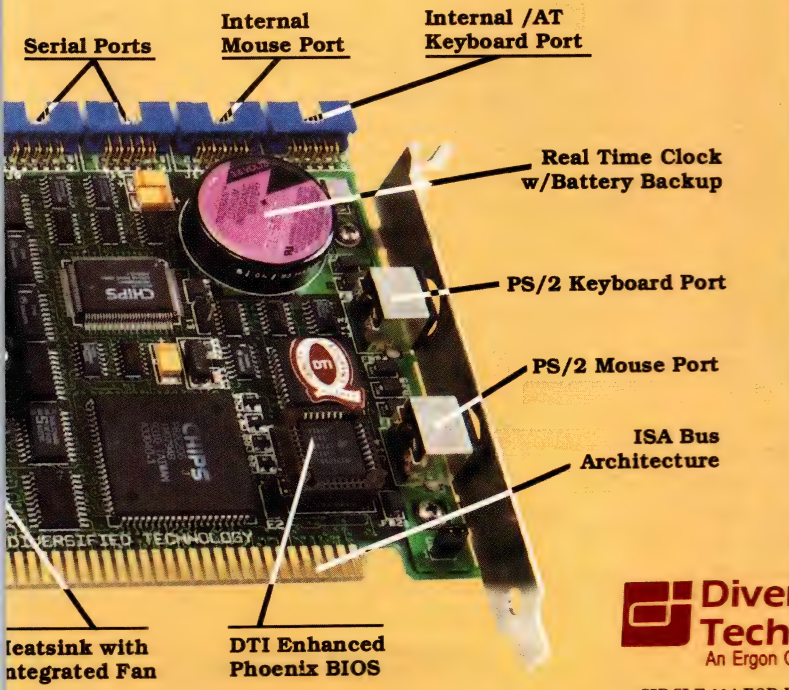
An advanced speaker-independent, continuous-speech-recognition algorithm, designed by Lernout & Hauspie Speech Products, a developer of multilingual voice-I/O technology in Woburn, Mass., overcomes these problems. In a recent test conducted on a standard computer platform equipped with a digital-signal processor, the algorithm exhibited accuracy rates of up to 96.7%, while reducing memory requirements to about 7% of equivalent systems. The test was run on a database provided by the National Institute of Standards and Technology.

This performance is due to the combining of artificial neural networks (ANNs) with the company's phoneme-based Hidden Markov Model (HMM) technology. HMM technology models phonemes as opposed to words. Phonemes are the basic sounds in any given language. Typically, a language will contain only 40 to 50 phonemes. To recognize large vocabularies, or add or change vocabulary words without time-consuming retraining of the speech-recognition system, phoneme-based technology offers faster, more accurate performance with smaller storage requirements than first-generation, word-based systems.

Although phoneme-based technologies using HMM models are ideal for larger word and phrase structures, system accuracy is significantly lower when dealing with short phrases, including letters and digits. ANN technology adapted for speech-recognition systems combats this problem by providing a good trade-off between system complexity and accuracy for continuous speech as well as isolated words. Consequently, a speech recognizer combining HMM and ANN technologies performs a full range of speech-recognition functions with higher accuracy than systems based on just one of the two technologies. Unfortunately, such systems have been impractical due to the large amount of storage required.

Lernout & Hauspie's patented use of ANNs solves this problem by splitting an individual

FIRST AGAIN!
ne Single Board Computer


Serial Ports
Internal Mouse Port
Internal /AT Keyboard Port
Real Time Clock w/Battery Backup
PS/2 Keyboard Port
PS/2 Mouse Port
ISA Bus Architecture
leatsink with ntegrated Fan
DTI Enhanced Phoenix BIOS

FUNCTIONS	CAT3001 PENTIUM	CAT1070 80486	CAT1012 80486	CAT1011 80486
60MHz PENTIUM	✓			
50MHz 486DX		✓	✓	
50/66MHz 486DX/2		✓	✓	✓
33MHz 486DX/SX		✓	✓	✓
VGA True Color w/BitBlt		✓		
Up to 512Kb PROM/FLASH Disk		✓		
Up to 512Kb PROM Disk				✓
16Kb Integrated Pipeline Cache	✓			
128Kb/512Kb WriteBack 2nd Cache	✓			
64Kb/256Kb WriteBack 2nd Cache		✓	✓	
8Kb Internal Cache		✓	✓	✓
Up to 128Mb DRAM Onboard	✓			
Up to 64Mb DRAM Onboard		✓	✓	
Up to 32Mb DRAM Onboard				✓
2 Serial Ports / 1 Parallel Port	✓	✓	✓	✓
IDE/Floppy Interface	✓	✓	✓	✓
PS/2 Mouse Support	✓	✓	✓	✓
/AT-PS/2 Keyboard Support	✓	✓	✓	✓
Manufactured In-House(USA)	✓	✓	✓	✓
Powermeter 1.2 MIPS-60MHz	40.2			
Powermeter 1.2 MIPS-50MHz DX		22.4	22.0	
Powermeter 1.2 MIPS-50MHz DX2		21.7	19.9	19.6
Powermeter 1.2 MIPS-66MHz DX2		28.7	26.5	22.4

Diversified Technology®
An Ergon Co.

Call us toll free for orders and information.
1-800-443-2667
U.S.A. - (601) 856-4121 Fax (601) 856-2888
Outside U.S.A. - (201) 891-8718/Fax (201) 891-9629

CIRCLE 114 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 115 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

ANN into several subnetworks, which then analyze the given speech structures. As a result, a smaller number of speech outputs have to be processed. This reduces the storage requirement while yielding the combined benefits of the two technologies.

The algorithm's patent was coauthored by Lernout & Hauspie and the International Computer Science Institute of Berkeley, Calif., and granted by the World Intellectual Property Organization. The software will be licensed. For more information, call Bart Verhaeghe at (617) 932-4118.

MILT LEONARD

INTERCONNECT SPECIFICATION BOOSTS PC MULTIMEDIA

Performance bottlenecks, the high cost of implementation, and installation difficulties—all have played a part in inhibiting the widespread adoption of multimedia on PC platforms. But these problems may now become moot with the Shared Frame Buffer Interconnect (SFBI) specification. The open interconnect specification will combine full-motion video, graphics, and other multimedia functions into a single subsystem for the PC platform.

Authored by ATI Technologies Inc., Thorn Hill, Ontario, Canada, and Intel Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., the SFBI allows memory to be shared between multiple controllers to form one low-cost graphics and video subsystem with enhanced performance. SFBI defines a memory organization and arbitration protocol that makes it possible for video and graphics to share one memory buffer. The specification also defines a common application-program interface (API), which allows developers to write applications using the shared-memory and ATI's SynchroLink capabilities.

SynchroLink is a technique that enables dedicated controllers in multimedia subsystems to communicate and synchronize time-critical I/O activities without host-processor intervention. These products, along with Intel's Indeo video technology, are expected to further push video as a standard feature for PCs.

By dismissing the need for separate video and graphics memory, SFBI-based implementations will reduce overall system cost. Additional savings result from eliminating extra circuit-board area, cabling, and other redundant hardware.

The SFBI-specified memory bus runs independently of the system bus. It can handle the task of manipulating raw uncompressed data at rates in excess of 20 Mbytes/s. With a sustained bandwidth of 140 Mbytes/s and a peak rate of 200 Mbytes/s, SFBI can handle full-motion video data while letting the system bus dispense with other functions.

The SFBI specification will be available from ATI and Intel free of charge. For more information, call ATI's Andrew Clarke at (416) 882-2600 ext. 8491, or Intel's John Thompson at (408) 765-1279.

MILT LEONARD

The choice is yours

The NHI-1561RT Low Profile, State-Of-The-Art Remote Terminal Loaded With Advanced Features For The 1553/1760 Bus System

The new NHI-1561RT is a dual redundant remote terminal available in either a 69 pin ceramic PGA 1.1" x1.1" or a 68 pin flat pack .95"x.95" as shown above. Its extremely small size and advanced features will enhance the performance of any new system design or upgrade. This new NHI Multichip Module operates off of a single +5V (+/-10%) power supply and contains two +5V only monolithic transceivers. And, appears to the host computer as 4K words of memory controlled by standard RAM signals, making it the perfect solution for interfacing any subsystem to the 1553/1760 BUS.

FEATURES:

☐ Access data tables via pointers in RAM
☐ Individual status tag for each message
☐ Programmable message illegalization
☐ Built-in interrupt controller
☐ Interrupts stored in internal FIFO
☐ Multiple buffering
☐ 32 bit, programmable time tag clock
☐ Specific command detection
☐ Interfaces with 8 bit discrete I/O BUS
☐ Complies with:
  Mil-Std 1553B, Notice I & II
  Mil-Std 1760A, Notice I, II & III
  EFA/STANAG-3838 for Eurofighter

1553/1760 Data Bus Products

NHi

National Hybrid, Inc.
(A 1772 Qualified Company)
2200 Smithtown Ave, Ronkonkoma, NY 11779
(516) 981-2400 FAX: 516-981-2445

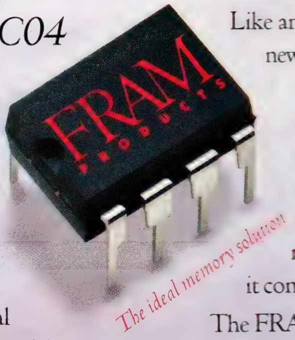
CIRCLE 220 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 221 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Does your serial EEPROM fail the fast writing test?

Let Ramtron's FM24C04 take the final exam.

With 10 millisecond write-time delays, serial EEPROMs are bound to fail...even in moderate tests of speed.

But there's hope. Because Ramtron's new 24C04 serial FRAM product has no write delay.



24C04	Write Time	Active Power	Read/Write Endurance
FRAM	no delay	0.5 mW	100,000,000 cycles
EEPROM	10 ms	10.0 mW	100,000 cycles

Like an EEPROM, our new 24C04 FRAM memory is non-volatile. But it delivers greater endurance, with nearly 100 million more writes. And, it consumes less power.

The FRAM family of advanced memory products includes 4K and 64K byte-wide as well as 4K and 16K serial configurations...at prices that are less than you'd expect. They're perfect for consumer electronic products, business machines, communications equipment, test instruments, industrial controls, medical equipment and more.

Discover the facts for yourself. Call 1-800-545-FRAM, Ext. AF03 today for our "Ideal Memory Kit" and put our FRAM products to the test.

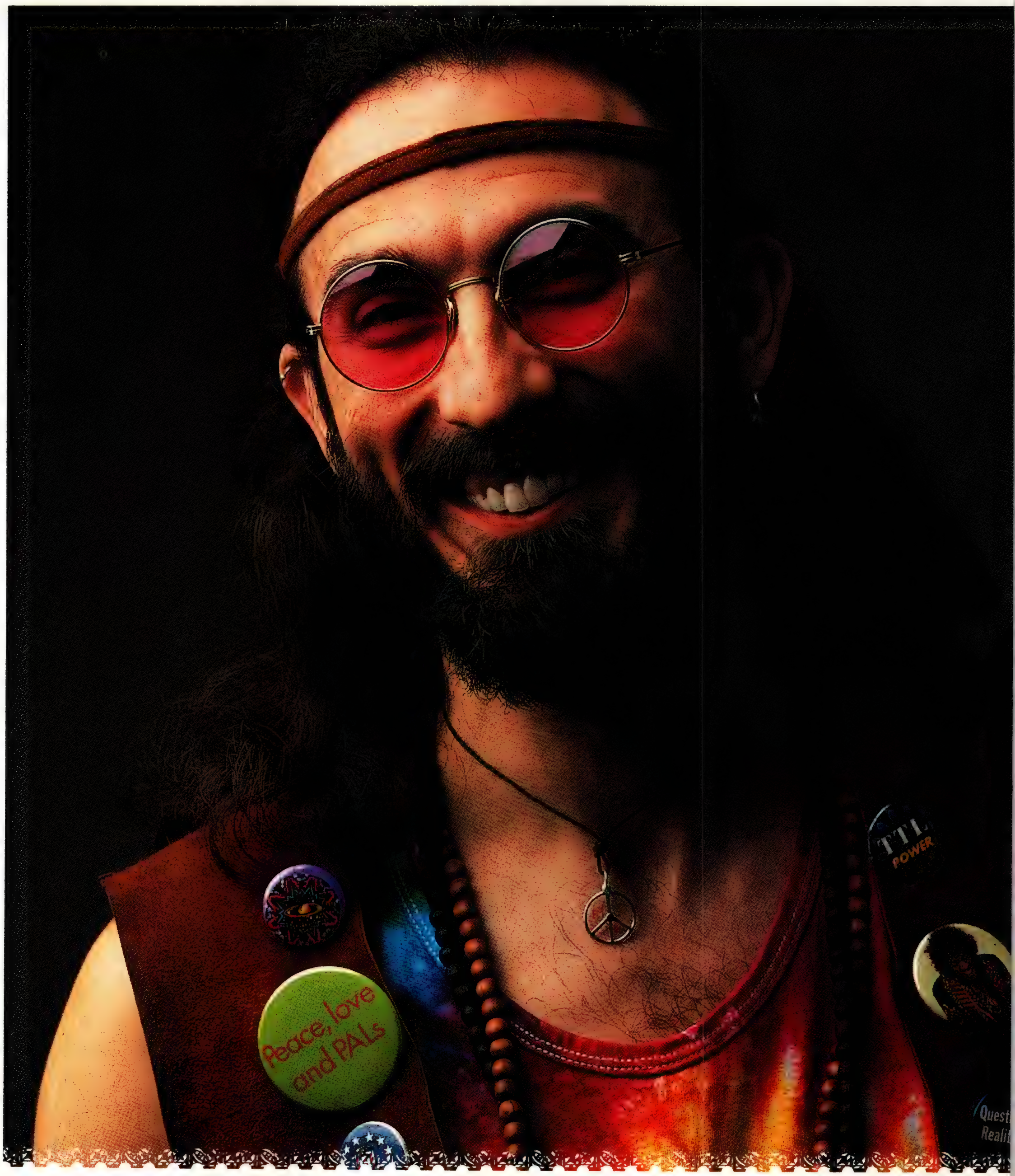
RAMTRON

1850 Ramtron Drive, Colorado Springs, CO 80921. (719) 481-7012. ©1993 Ramtron International Corporation. RAM-127-01-93-ED

CIRCLE 236 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 237 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Introducing the new EPLDs from Xilinx.
Because products for the next generation
shouldn't be designed with parts from the last.



When it comes to design engineering, you only have two choices.

Make history.

Or become history.

So while we have nothing against PALs or TTL, may we suggest something a bit more up to date?

Something that'll meet the hurry-up-get-it-out-first-and-make-it-smaller-and-faster-with-more-features demands of a whole new generation of products.

Like the new EPLDs from Xilinx®.

Our XC7300 family can do everything your PALs or discrete logic can do and then some.

In less space, faster, and with less power.

Just one Xilinx EPLD, for instance, can integrate dozens of devices, very, very quickly. With interfaces for ABEL™, CUPL™, and PALASM™, and software that directly converts and optimizes PAL files, you can use everything you've ever learned.

And just consider what you'll get to work with: terrific speed, totally predictable timing, and guaranteed 100% routing, thanks to our thoroughly modern Universal Interconnect Matrix™.

This latest advance allows you to engineer even the most complex functions, which along with higher product term utilization, boosts logic performance.

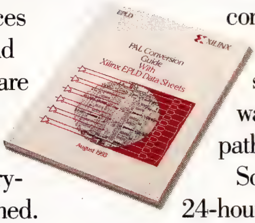
Xilinx EPLD Benchmarks	
State Machine	83 MHz
Counter	100 MHz
16 bit Accumulator	51 MHz
Memory Decoder	10 nS

Our EPLDs have short pin-to-pin delays. So they're fast. And since they act just like PALs, your design time is cut down to practically no time.

In addition, our 7300s are the only EPLDs in this day and age with built-in Arithmetic Logic Units (ALUs, for short), so you can build adders, accumulators, and comparators, easily.

Since they also let you incorporate higher level system functions, our EPLDs are perfect for everything from simple controllers to complex synchronous state machines.

You can count on a bright future, too.



Because we're the only company with a simple, straight-forward upgrade path to FPGAs.

So call our 24-hour literature hotline at 800-231-3386 for a copy of our new PAL Conversion Guide and the name of the Xilinx representative nearest you.

Because the times they are a'changin. And it pays to stay ahead of them.

XILINX®
The Programmable Logic Company.℠

CIRCLE 189 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 190 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

©1993 Xilinx, Inc., 2100 Logic Drive, San Jose, CA 95124. Europe, 44 (932) 349401; Japan, 81 (3) 297-9191; Asia, 852 (3) 721-0900.

Xilinx is a registered trademark, and The Programmable Logic Company is a service mark of Xilinx, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Striking Performance

IDT's 8ns Cache Tag

Fastest Match Possible

Until now, 60MHz+ systems could not retrieve the first burst of secondary cache data in less than 3 clock cycles. With a cache tag Address-to-Match time of 8ns, this limitation goes up in smoke. The IDT71B74 enables the secondary cache to retrieve the first data burst in a striking 2 clock cycles.

16% Improvement

A very fast cache tag is a prerequisite for attaining true zero-wait-state secondary cache operation in very high-speed systems. At 8ns, the IDT71B74 provides a match/no match response in the fastest time available for an estimated 16% improvement in overall secondary cache performance.

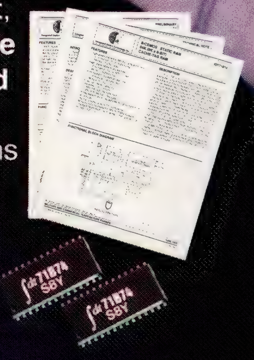
Performance Leadership

The 8ns IDT71B74 cache tag is available in a space-saving 28-pin SOJ package to minimize board space and improve electrical performance.

IDT is the leader in high-speed SRAMs, offering a wide array of speeds and configurations in both component and module packaging options.

Make a Match

Call or FAX us today to receive a series of **application briefs**, a **data sheet**, and a **sample request card** so you can match our 8ns cache tag with your high-speed processor.

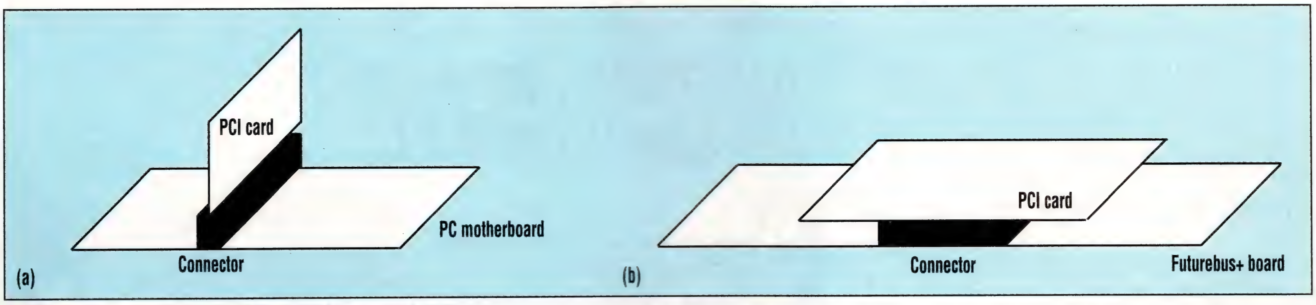


---

(800) 345-7015 ▲ FAX: 408-492-8674

ASK FOR KIT CODE 8091

Integrated
Device Technology, Inc.



BECAUSE FUTUREBUS+ CARDS are placed in parallel in a rack, there's little space between boards. As a result, the PC implementation of PCI doesn't fit (a). When using Futurebus+, the PCI boards must be placed in parallel to the base boards (b).

I/O TASKS FIND THEIR WAY ONTO THE PCI BUS

AS BOARD MAKERS CONVENE FOR BUSCON, FUTUREBUS+ GAINS TWO MEZZANINE STANDARDS: PCI AND SBUS.

RICHARD NASS

The push toward using the PCI bus on high-end boards, including Futurebus+ and VMEbus boards, offers further evidence that the line between traditional PCs and workstations is dissolving. PCI, a local bus that can connect to high-speed peripherals such as video and disk drives, was originally designed for use on PCs. But makers of high-end boards are starting to see the merit of using PCI and Sbus on those boards. Such boards will be on display at the upcoming Buscon trade show, Oct. 19-20, in Marlboro, Mass. Sparc-based Futurebus+ boards also will be on tap.

Including the PCI bus and Sbus mezzanine slots on their boards allows Futurebus+ and VMEbus designers to take advantage of the wide array of available mezzanine modules. Sbus modules are already quite numerous and PCI boards are just emerging. But, the PCI implementations won't work in PC applications. In this case, the PCI boards are positioned perpendicular to the baseboard. Because Futurebus+ and VMEbus boards are typically placed in parallel in a rack, the space between the boards is minimal. As a result, the PCI modules will connect to the baseboards by lying in parallel *(see the figure)*. Using this configuration, Sbus- and PCI-based Futurebus+ and VMEbus boards will still fit into one slot. It's possible to use existing PCI products with Futurebus+, but the physical dimensions would require multiple slots.

The PCI bus and Sbus offer similar features and performance levels but employ different electrical and logical layers. One advantage of Sbus is that it ties into the Sparc environment, allowing it to use the large amount of Sparc hardware and software already available.

More than 20 different types of mezzanine cards for VMEbus exist (with many cards available for each type). Recently, a group of board manufacturers tried to standardize a mezzanine architecture for the VMEbus. But with so many boards being produced and each manufacturer wanting its own product to become the standard, no single standard mezzanine connector for the VMEbus has taken hold.

Futurebus+, on the other hand, is still in its infancy, leaving the door open for a standardized mezzanine adapter like the Sbus or PCI bus. Companies behind the standardizing effort include AT&T, Digital Equipment, Ericsson, Force Computers, Motorola, and Nippon Telephone Telegraph (NTT).

SAME PCI

The PCI specification that's likely to become a Futurebus+ standard incorporates the same electrical and logical layers as in the PCI Revision 2.0 standard. The signal pins are mapped one-for-one on the two connectors. The only notable deviation from the standard is that it will use a new style of connector and have a different card size (roughly 75 by 150 mm or about 3 by 6 in.). Also, a more stringent operating-temperature range may take effect.

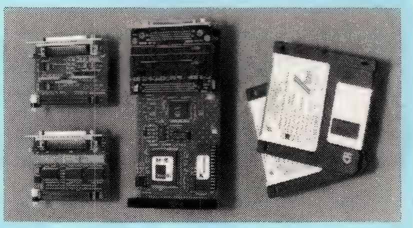
With the new PCI specification structure, a company that's already designed a PC-based PCI card can easily upgrade to a higher-performance baseboard. All that's needed to manufacture the same card for VME or Futurebus+ designs is to revamp the card's mechanical layout.

The entry by traditional personal-computer PCI-board suppliers into the VME or Futurebus+ market could in turn reduce prices because the PC community is typically accustomed to working with smaller profit margins. On the other hand, high-end board manufacturers can take advantage of the research and development that's already been done for the PC environment, using existing ICs.

The PCI standardization effort is broken into three groups, handled by three committees: the generic mez-

ADAPTER BOARD ACCEPTS FAST AND WIDE SCSI

Fast and wide SCSI is now available for Sun and Sun-compatible platforms using the PT-SBS440 SCSI-2 adapter. The adapter supplies a high-performance interface between the host and the 16-bit SCSI peripheral, typically a disk drive or drive array. The move to wide SCSI doubles the data throughput to 20 Mbytes/s. The adapter supports up to 15 devices. Single-ended and differential versions are available. The single-ended board uses the advanced forced-perfect-termination (FPT) scheme being written into the SCSI-3 specification. For simple installation, the adapter comes with Solaris 1.1 and 2.X software. The single-ended, 16-bit wide SCSI adapter sells for $995 and is available now.



Performance Computer Corp., *315 Science Pkwy., Rochester, NY 14620; (716) 256-0200.*

CIRCLE 496

REAL-TIME VME BOARDS EMPLOY RISC CPU

The RISCWorks Series of VMEbus systems is based on a derivative of the Mips R3500 RISC microprocessor. The three members of the family offer 3, 12, or 21 VME slots. Designed for real-time applications, the systems come bundled with the VxWorks real-time operating system designed by Wind River Systems. Either a Sun or Silicon Graphics workstation can serve as a development host.

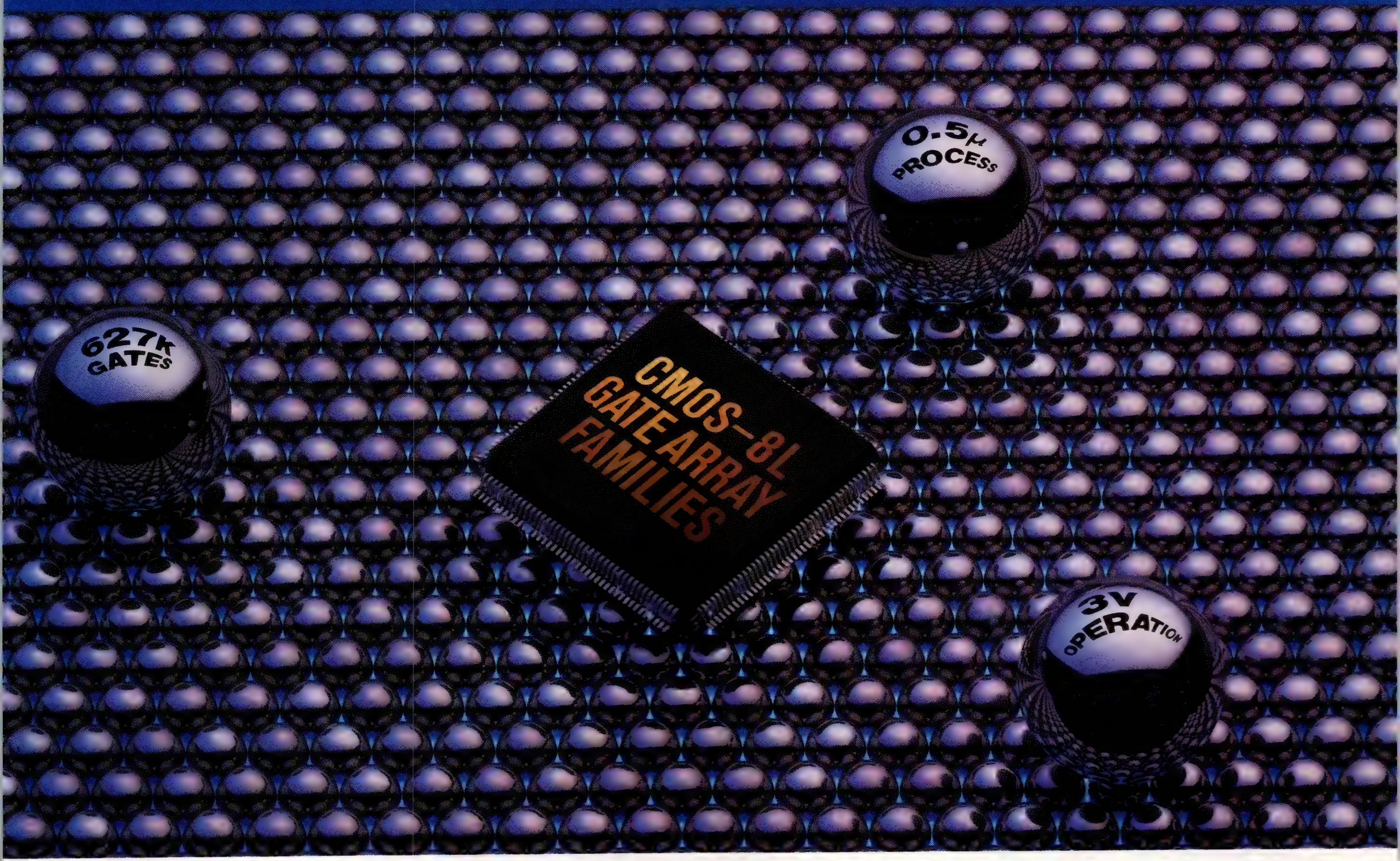
The host CPU in each system is a 40-MHz HKMIPS/V3500, which offers a peak performance of 40 MIPS and 15 MFLOPS. The chip contains 64 kbytes each of direct-mapped SRAM instruction cache and direct-mapped SRAM data cache. The system comes with 8 Mbytes of DRAM, 1 Mbyte of EPROM, on-board Ethernet and SCSI ports with direct-memory access, two programmable timer-counters, a real-time clock, and four serial ports.

The 3-slot system is housed in a 4.75-in.-high enclosure, equipped with a 200-W power supply. The 21-slot model employs a 1000-W supply in a 17-in. case. And the 12-slot system comes with a 600-W power supply that's built into a unique 15-in. housing. The enclosure uses an inside-out modular architecture in which all key subsystems, including the drives, CPU boards, cooling assembly, and backplane, are mounted to an internal core chassis. As a result, the subsystems can easily be replaced or upgraded in the field. The RISCWorks/03, /12, and /21 real-time systems sell for $9959, $12,595, and $13,995 each, respectively.

Heurikon Corp., *8310 Excelsior Dr., Madison, WI 53717; (800) 356-9602 or (608) 831-0900.*

CIRCLE 492

-volt performance. 3-volt operation.



Higher performance with lower power consumption. That's what designers need for tomorrow's high-end products. And that's precisely what you get from NEC's new 0.5-micron gate array families.

Our CMOS-8L and CMOS-8LCX families give you 3-volt operation to reduce power consumption, resolve heat and noise problems, and lower packaging costs. Far from sacrificing performance to achieve these benefits, they also offer a wide range of high-end features for portable products, workstations, and multiprocessing enterprise systems.

Our new gate arrays give you a loaded speed of 198 picoseconds*, high integration with up to 627K raw gates, and low power dissipation of 1.24μW/MHz/cell. CMOS-8LCX incorporates Cross-Check® test-scan technology. Other premium performance features include:

☐ Compiled RAM with Built-in Self Test (BIST)
☐ PLL, GTL and clock tree synthesis
☐ Combination TAB/QFP packaging
☐ 5-volt interface
☐ SCAN and JTAG test alternatives
☐ OpenCAD® Design System support

NEC's CMOS-8L and CMOS-8LCX gate array families provide a competitive edge in tomorrow's markets by reducing power consumption without sacrificing performance. For more information on our high-end 3-volt ASICs, call NEC Electronics Inc. today.

Free Information Fast.
Ask for Info Pack 628.
Call 1-800-366-9782.
FAX 1-800-729-9288.

NEC

* F/O=2, W/L=0.5mm
CrossCheck is a registered trademark of CrossCheck Technology Inc.
OpenCAD is a registered trademark of NEC Electronics Inc.

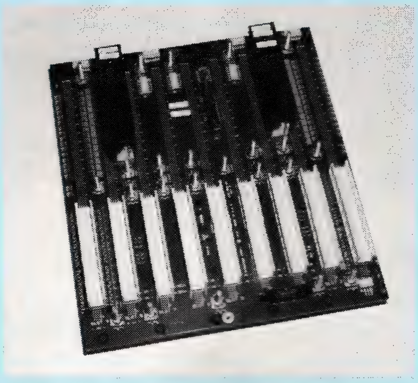
©1993 NEC Electronics Inc. 475 Ellis St. P.O. Box 7241 Mountain View, CA 94039-7241 1-800-366-9782

CIRCLE 251 FOR U.S. RESPONSE **CIRCLE 252 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

9-SLOT BACKPLANE HOLDS FUTUREBUS+ BOARDS

The 224 series of Futurebus+ backplanes has a new member—the 224-010 9-slot model. The series is built with a patented 2.1-V super-response termination power supply. This supply solves the 2.1-V noise problem cited by the Futurebus+ 2.1 Electrical Task Force.

Compliant with profiles A, B, and F of the IEEE 896 specifications, the backplane is available in 64- and 128-bit versions. The 14-layer design allows each connector row to be bused on its own signal layer in a fully shielded stripline design. Generous signal spacing, optimized trace width, and dielectric spacing contribute to high signal integrity, low propagation delays, and low crosstalk levels.



To get maximum signal transfers, the backplane is built using a 100% surface-mountable design and segmented power planes. Fully configurable geographic addresses and selectable delay encoders simplify system integration and debugging. The 64-bit version of the 224-010 Futurebus+ backplane is priced at $4150 each.

***Hybricon Corp.**, 12 Willow Rd., Ayer, MA 01432; (508) 772-5422.* **CIRCLE 493**

zanine-card (GMC) family that defines the overall mechanical structure; the PCI mezzanine cards (PMC); and the Sbus mezzanine-card (SMC) standard. The PCI specification will be the same for both VME and Futurebus+.

Digital Equipment Corp., one of the major manufacturers endorsing PCI, will employ the architecture as the local bus for its Alpha microprocessor. It's already employed in Intel Pentium-based designs and will probably be used with the PowerPC chip from Apple, IBM, and Motorola. Before year's end, DEC will announce a bus-independent PCI chip set that, although it's specifically designed for DEC's Alpha processor, will work with any bus.

ONLY PCI

DEC claims that PCI is the only mezzanine architecture the company will support on VME and Futurebus+. "It's so cost-effective and easy to work with that we think it's the right way to go," says John Giudice, DEC's program manager for boards. "We looked at all the different mezzanine architectures available and decided that PCI was the way to go. It didn't make sense to support Sbus because there's not going to be as many support chips available. There's already at least 30 companies working on PCI chip-set designs."

For limited I/O capabilities, the PCI mezzanine cards could reduce the number of Futurebus+ boards required for an application. But most designers working on Futurebus+ projects are looking to take advantage of the high-bandwidth I/O to move large amounts of data or graphic images. The Futurebus+ bandwidth and potential processing power (using multiple CPUs) offer much more than could be squeezed onto a PCI card. A 32-bit PCI adapter can typically sustain a 100-Mbyte/s bandwidth, while a 64-bit interface handles 200 Mbytes/s.

With the introduction of the Alpha processor, DEC will not only be selling systems to end users, but the company will make boards and chips available to OEMs. Alpha-based boards, using PCI, will debut for both VME and Futurebus+ in the spring of 1994, and volume quantities will ship by next June. The VME and Futurebus+ boards will come with different memory options. VME boards supported by VME64 carry 16 to 64 Mbytes of RAM in a single-slot 6U configuration. They'll start under $8000. Futurebus+ boards, in a single-slot 12U form factor (about 10 by 11 in.), will sell for under $15,000.

The company claims that in the next three to five years, almost every Alpha-based platform will use PCI as its native I/O bus. That would satisfy most applications, but special-purpose applications (such as multimedia) would require some sort of custom solution.

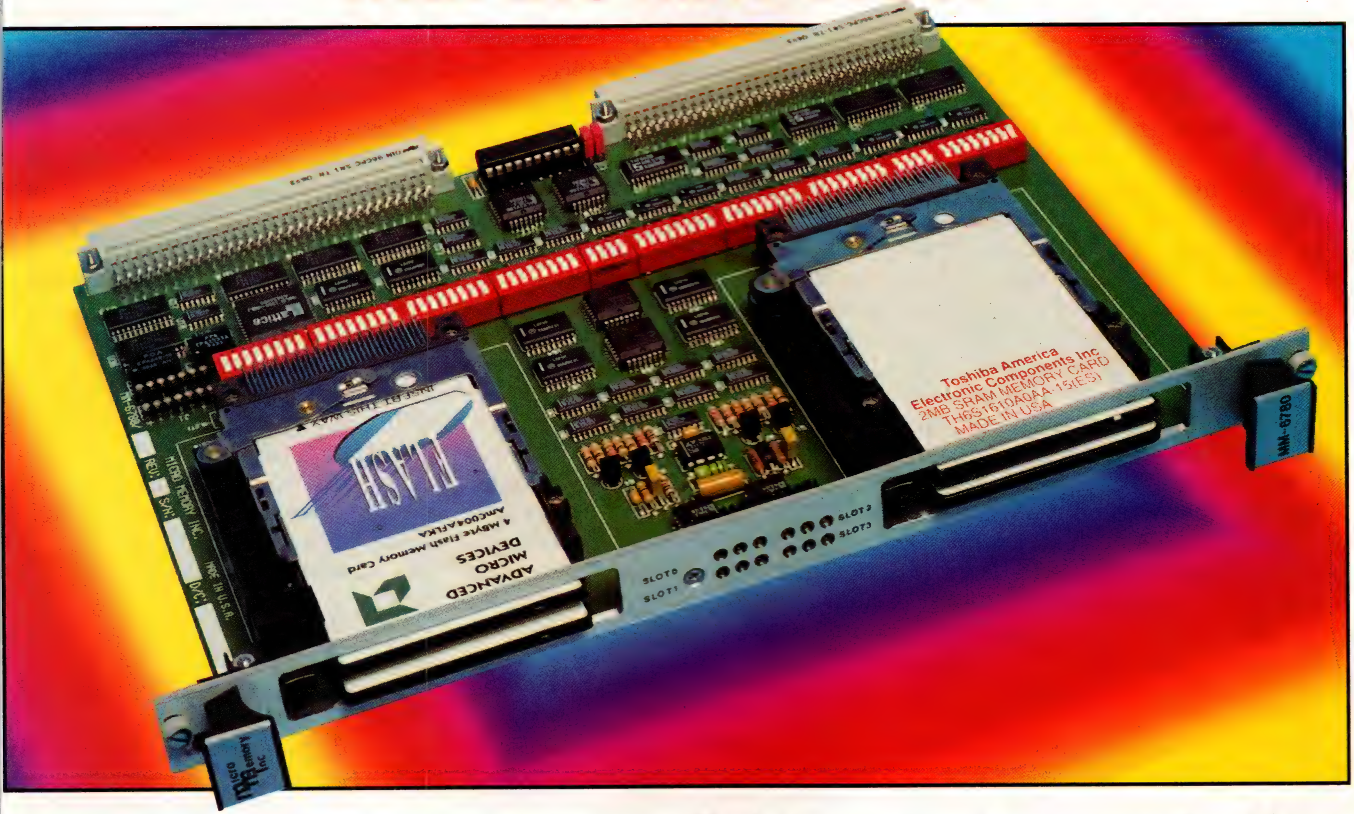
Futurebus+ itself has taken the long road to standardization. Michael Humphrey, Futurebus+ director of VITA, Scottsdale, Ariz. acknowledges, "At long last, some of these draft documents are finally reaching the end of their life. They're turning up in print, giving relief to

REAL-TIME OS GAINS UPGRADES

Version 4.2 of the PDOS real-time operating system contains enhanced task communications and management for such applications as high-frequency data acquisition, process control, and telecommunications. The task-communications functionality is achieved using multibit events, message-queue functions, counting and priority inheritance semaphores, and asynchronous system traps (ASTs). PDOS 4.2 is available in a development kit, which offers a suite of cross-development tools for PCs and Sun and HP hosts. License fees for the kit start at $3000.

***Eyring Corp.**, 1455 West 820 North, Provo, UT 84601; (801) 375-2434.* **CIRCLE 495**

UPGRADE VME SYSTEMS in a *FLASH* with the *MM-6780P*



PCMCIA flexibility allows insertion of up to four Flash or CMOS NVRAM memory cards in the MM-6780P VME Memory Module Adapter, with the power on. Upgrade your system by programming a new Flash Memory Card, unplugging the old one and installing the new one without turning off the power. Programs can be executed from the Flash memory or CMOS NVRAM with greater flexibility than an EPROM.

Micro Memory Inc. VME System Memory Modules

DRAM

MM-6390D	32M to 512M bytes, Dual-Port VME/VME64/VSB
MM-6346D	16M to 512M bytes, Dual-Port VME/VSB
MM-6295D	32M to 512M bytes, VME/VME64

CMOS NVRAM

MM-6740C	2M to 16M bytes, VME Error Detection and Correction
MM-6702C	512K to 8M bytes, On-Board Batteries

FLASH/CMOS NVRAM

MM-6790C	4M to 16M bytes, CMOS NVRAM; 4M to 8M bytes, Flash Memory VME/VME64
MM-6710C	8M bytes, Flash Memory and CMOS NVRAM

micro memory inc

Memory you can count on.

9540 Vassar Avenue • Chatsworth, CA 91311-4141
Phone: (818) 998-0070 • FAX: (818) 998-4459

VMEbus INTERNATIONAL TRADE ASSOCIATION
VITA

CIRCLE 138 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 139 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

people within the community. Futurebus+ is no longer a moving target. Now that the specification is settled, silicon is starting to appear and boards are starting to reach production."

A recent interoperability demonstration, which will be showcased around the country (although not at Buscon), brought together a number of Futurebus+ makers, including CCT, DEC, Force, Hybricon, Mupac, Nanotek, Schroff, Technabox, and Vmetro. Basically, the demonstration shows that board A can communicate with the memory on boards B, C, and D, thus giving the final proof that the technology works.

Futurebus+'s evaluation process will continue through this year and into 1994 as silicon becomes more acceptable. Packet-mode data transfers, which should soon be featured on Futurebus+, will offer a further performance improvement. This will give the bus even more exposure, especially in the military arena. Futurebus+'s telecommunications profile (Profile T) is nearly complete. It will be released before the end of this year and should be voted on in the first part of 1994.

QuickRing is another standardization issue brewing within VITA that will gain more momentum at Buscon. QuickRing operates with the VMEbus as a high-speed data mover for multimedia-type applications (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, *Oct. 1, p. 127)*. VITA is now a fully-accredited standards body recognized by ANSI, whose goal is to develop standards around VMEbus and Futurebus+.

Among the other issues to emerge from VITA in the near future are live insertion, fault tolerance, and asynchronous-transfer-mode (ATM) technology. DEC is involved in ATM projects using the protocols for communications, multimedia, and high-bandwidth messaging. IBM recently announced an ATM switch using the Autobahn spanceivers (serial-to-parallel transceivers). Autobahn is an architecture that allows data to be passed at 400 Mbytes/s using the serial lines on the VME P2 connector. Once Autobahn is running on copper media, it will move to an optical technology.

Eventually, optical technology may take over as the data-transfer method of the future, for several reasons. First, transmission-line effects become nonexistent as the reflections disappear. But the best reason is that optics has no glitches, simply because light doesn't act as a load. And the transmission speed increases by magnitudes because all problems associated with unbalanced lines and loads are eliminated. For example, light needn't be terminated. Instead, the cabinet's inside walls should be painted black so the light doesn't continue. A practical data rate employing optics is about 1 to 3 Gbits/s per channel using 16 receive and transmit channels. However, one problem with such a high-speed technology is that none of today's laser diodes can't switch that fast.

MULTIBUS II

Not to be overlooked, despite all of the PCI bus and Futurebus+ activity, are developments in Multibus II board technology. Over the last year, the key advances have zeroed in on software. Specifically, a driver was developed for the Windows DLL Transport, allowing standard, off-the-shelf, Windows software to be loaded and run. The driver and source code are available from the Multibus Manufacturers Group (MMG) for $495. With the software, a standard software environment can be integrated into a multiprocessing environment using Multibus II. This technology will be demonstrated at Buscon.

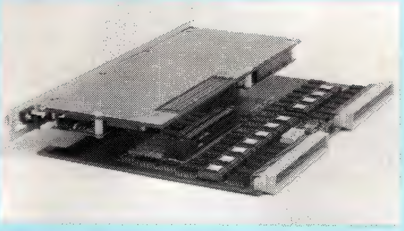
Other software that's in its early stages accommodates live insertion. The hardware capability was demonstrated a few years ago, but no one has yet developed a real product using the technology. Multibus II was the first bus out of the chute to implement live insertion. Futurebus+ is trying to execute the technique, and so far a few proposals have been put on the table. The next step for Multibus II is integrating the hardware and software into an application.□

HOW VALUABLE?	**CIRCLE**
HIGHLY	550
MODERATELY	551
SLIGHTLY	552

DSP AND DATA-ACQUISITION BOARDS MAXIMIZE FLEXIBILITY

A full complement of modular DSP and data-acquisition boards combine flexible analog and digital I/O options for real-time applications. The boards come with VME and VSB interfaces that accept up to three stackable daughterboards. As a result, the boards are suitable for such high-speed applications as radar and sonar, speech processing, communications, data compression, and embedded control.

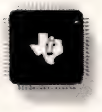
The Model 4200 features three different bus interfaces—VMEbus, VSBbus, and MIXbus. The 4201 eliminates the VSB interface, while the 4202 has just the VME interface. The 4200 and 4201 employ a Motorola 68030 microprocessor as the interface and multichannel DMA controller. Source and destination addresses, transfer type, and block-length parameters are accepted for each DMA channel. Available MIX modules include floating-point DSP cards, digital I/O, telecommunications interfaces, SCSI, and prototyping boards. Available now, the models 4200, 4201, and 4202 are priced at $2495, $1995, and $995, respectively. Large-quantity discounts are available.



***Pentek Inc.**, 55 Walnut St., Norwood, NJ 07648; (201) 767-7100.* **CIRCLE 494**

Which converter delivers twice the speed at half the power consumption in half the height?

TI's TLC320AC01 analog interface circuit.



The new TLC320AC01 analog interface circuit (AIC) from Texas Instruments, a complete data acquisition system on a chip, supports your most demanding portable and voice-band applications.

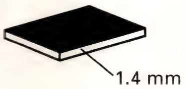
The 'AC01 is a fully programmable device that integrates 14-bit A/D and D/A converters, filters and I/O for a complete analog interface system.

The device combines twice the conversion speed with half the power consumption in half the height of TI's previous generation of AICs. This new generation is enabled by TI's advanced mixed-signal design methodology and 1-micron processing technology.

The 'AC01 interfaces directly with TI's leadership TMS320 digital signal processors (DSPs) and with other industry-standard DSPs and most general-purpose microprocessors.

TLC320AC01 At A Glance

- Low power consumption (100 mW) for portable systems
- Direct serial interface to most DSPs
- Shrink quad flat packaging (SQFP) available for low-profile, portable applications



- Single 5-V power supply for simplified system design
- 14-bit A/D and D/A converters and programmable filters
- Signal-to-distortion ratio: 72 dB
- TLC320AC01CFN 28-pin PLCC; TLC320AC01CPM 64-pin SQFP

And it can operate in three modes — stand-alone, master-slave and linear codec — for greater system-level design flexibility.

The 'AC01 can enhance the performance of your V.32 bis modem and PCMCIA card, speech and audio processing including multimedia, noise cancellation, industrial control and instrumentation designs.

Move to

TI's new generation of analog interface circuits. For more data, just return the reply card, call your local TI sales office or fax us at **886-2-377-1460.**

EXTENDING YOUR REACH WITH TOTAL INTEGRATION™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Australia & New Zealand: Sydney, 61-2-878-9000, fax 61-2-805-1186; Melbourne, 61-3-696-1211, fax 61-3-696-4446; Elizabeth, 61-8-255-2066, fax 61-8-255-2809.
Hong Kong: 852-737-0338, fax 852-735-4954. **Korea:** 82-2-551-2800, fax 82-2-551-2828. **Malaysia:** 60-3-230-6001, fax 60-3-230-6605.
People's Republic of China: 86-1-500-2255, ext. 3750, fax 86-1-500-2705. **Philippines:** 63-2-817-6031, fax 63-2-817-6096.
Singapore (& India, Indonesia, Thailand): 65-350-8100, fax 65-253-6655. **Taiwan:** 886-2-713-9311, fax 886-2-716-9487.

© 1993 TI
™ Trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated

00-8053ae

MCMs DEMAND A DFT STRATEGY

IN THE EFFORT TO MEET SUCH DEMANDS, DESIGNERS HAVE FOUND A NUMBER OF WAYS TO MAKE THEIR MULTICHIP MODULES EASIER TO TEST.

JOHN NOVELLINO

Design for testability (DFT) certainly isn't a new concept. Neither is the drive for concurrent engineering. But they are essential, particularly when it comes to the design and manufacture of multichip modules (MCMs). In the MCM arena, DFT and concurrent engineering—getting the design, test, and manufacturing disciplines working together from the start of a project—are mandatory to ensure an economically viable product and satisfactory yields.

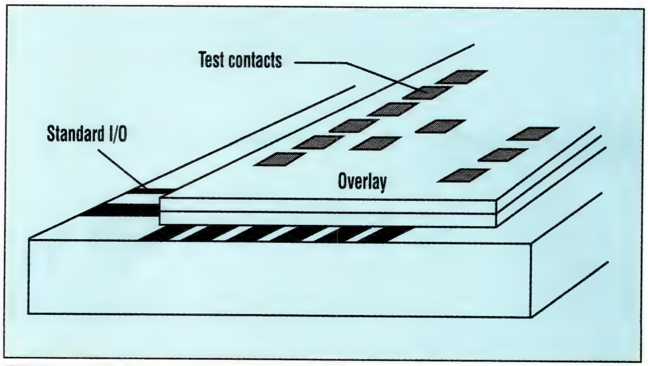
MCMs offer important size and performance advantages. But the small geometries that supply these advantages also create a test problem because access to test nodes ranges from very limited to nonexistent. The key components on printed-circuit boards (packaged ICs) can be thoroughly tested before mounting so that most failures will be caused by interconnect problems. On MCMs, however, the key components consist of bare die, which are difficult and expensive to test.

That raises the issue of known-good die (KGD), the buzzwords heard in nearly every conversation about MCMs. How can foundries and their customers assure themselves that they're shipping and receiving known-good die? Whose responsibility is it? Fortunately, techniques exist to create testable MCMs. But designers must take the time to evaluate a number of possible solutions before settling on one or more that suit the economics of their specific projects.

The importance of these questions is reflected in the technical program of this year's International Test Conference (ITC), which is scheduled for the Baltimore Convention Center from October 17 to 21 *(see "ITC '93: Putting it all together," p. 56)*. The ITC will present a session on "Multichip Module Testing," a tutorial on "MCM Testing Strategies," and a panel session called "Known Good Die: A Key to Cost-Effective MCMs."

REPAIRABILITY AN ISSUE

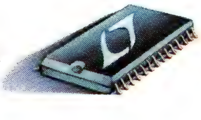
The decision on what type of testability techniques to use in MCMs is complicated by the fact that bad modules can be repaired. If a packaged chip is defective, it gets tossed. But if an MCM checks out bad before the cover is



1. MCMs fabricated using the High-Density Interconnect overlay process have a top surface that can be used for I/O pads and test pads. This can make internal nodes accessible.

FROM YOUR MIND TO YOUR MARKET. AND EVERYTHING IN BETWEEN.

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

Buy A  Piece Of Our Technology And We’ll Give

Work with our minds before you buy our ICs. If you’re looking for more value from a supplier of ICs, one that will work with you as a partner by contributing expert knowledge, based on years of experience. One that delivers the added value that guarantees better product and shorter time to market...then Linear Technology is your kind of company.

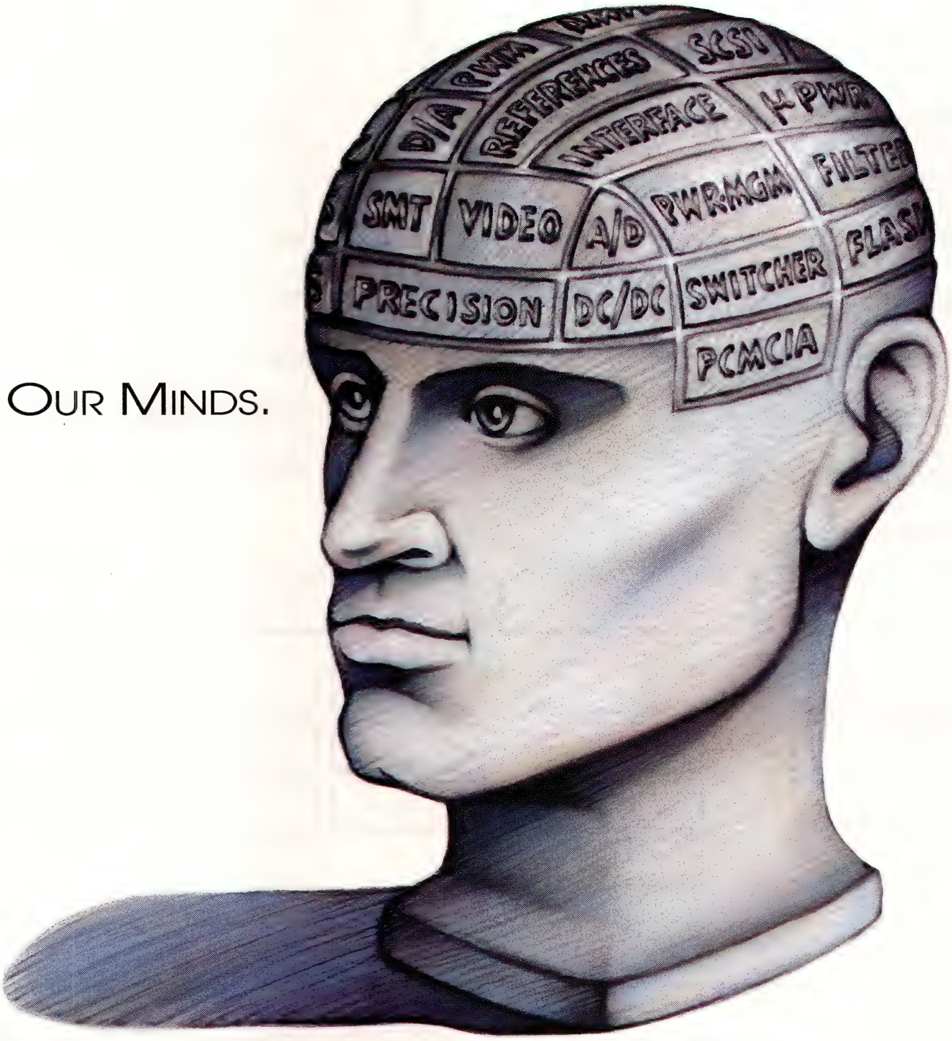
A long time ago, we realized that to give our customers the timely, cost effective solutions needed to compete in today’s tough business environment, we had to invest in the kind of quality people capable of delivering those solutions.

Whatever your analog requirements, you begin by talking to one of our field engineers. One or more of our circuit designers will work directly with you to come up with the optimum solution to solve your unique problem. We provide expert knowledge in the form of applications assistance, system integration and circuit design for complete analog solutions. It’s all part of the quality approach that we bring to our business.

Whether it be people, products or services. We ask you to measure us on the total value we bring to your products. Did we get you to market quicker? Did we contribute to differentiating your products? Did we add value? That’s our commitment.

Evaluate our minds as well as our products. We offer a lot more than silicon. For information please call 800-637-5545. Linear Technology Corporation, 1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035.

OU A PIECE OF OUR MINDS.



From your mind to your market. And everything in between.

LINEAR
TECHNOLOGY

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY
HIGH PERFORMANCE ANALOG ICs

- OP AMPS AND OTHER AMPLIFIERS
  - High Speed
  - Wide Bandwidth
  - Fast Slew Rate
Fast Settling
  - Video
  - Variable Gain
  - Video Multiplexer
  - Video Distribution
  - RGB Amplifier
  - Single or Dual Supplies
  - Low Power
  - High Speed
  - Precision
  - Dual Supply
- MILITARY
  - 883B
  - DESC
  - MIL-M38510 Class B
  - MIL-M38510 Class S
- INTERFACE ICs
  - RS232
  - 5V, +12V Powered
  - 5V Powered
  - Micropower
  - 10kV ESD Protected
  - RS485/RS422
  - World's Lowest Power RS485 Devices
  - RS423
  - SCSI-2 Active Terminators
  - Isolated Transceivers
- POWER AND MOTOR CONTROL CIRCUITS
  - High-Side Switches
  - N-Channel MOSFET High-Side Switch Drivers
  - Half-Bridge N-Channel MOSFET Drivers
  - Half-Bridge N-Channel MOSFET Drivers
  - 3V Powered High-Side Switch Drivers
- VOLTAGE COMPARATORS
  - High Speed
  - Precision
  - Low Power
- VOLTAGE REFERENCES
  - Micropower
  - High Stability
  - Low Temperature Coefficient
  - Surface Mount Low T.C.
- HIGH PERFORMANCE SWITCHED CAPACITOR FILTERS (Up to 250 kHz)
  - User Configured Universal Filters
  - High Speed Low Power
  - Semi-Custom
  - Lowpass Filters
  - Cauer, Linear Phase Butterworth
  - DC Accurate
  - DC Accurate Clock Tunable
- INSTRUMENTATION AMPS
  - Micropower Single Supply
  - Low Offset, Low Drift
  - Fast JFET Input
- ANALOG SWITCHES
  - Low Power
  - Low Charge Injection
- LINEAR REGULATORS
  - Positive Low Dropout
    - Fixed
    - Adjustable
    - Micropower
  - Negative Low Dropout
    - Adjustable
  - High Current
    - 3V Dropout
  - Logic Controlled
  - Power Surface Mount
    - SO-8, DD, SOT223, SOL-20
- SWITCHING REGULATORS
  - Offline (AC-to-DC)
  - Current Mode PWM Controllers
  - High Current (DC-to-DC)
  - Voltage Mode PWM Controllers
  - Battery-Powered (DC-to-DC)
  - High Voltage (DC-to-DC)
  - 3V Input
  - 3V Output
  - Synchronous Rectifier Burst Mode™ Operation
  - Multiple 5V, 3.3V Output
- MICROPROCESSOR SUPERVISORY ICs
  - 5V Powered
  - 3.3V Powered
- ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTERS
  - 8-Bit Parallel Output
  - 8-Bit Serial Output
  - 10-Bit Serial Output
  - Sampling 12-Bit Parallel Output
  - 12-Bit Serial Output
  - 3V Powered
- DIGITAL-TO-ANALOG CONVERTERS
  - 12-Bit Serial Input, 8-Pin Package

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

World Headquarters
Linear Technology Corporation
1630 McCarthy Boulevard
Milpitas, CA 95035-7487
Phone: (408) 432-1900
FAX: (408) 434-0507
Telex: 499-3977

CIRCLE 136 FOR U.S. RESPONSE　　**CIRCLE 137 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

BITE TEST PLAN

Test	Question
Continuity	Is the MCM making contact to the test socket?
Bus	Is each die installed in the correct location?
BITE/core	Are the die good? (Isolate the die I/O pads from the MCM's interconnect.)
Broadcast/Pattern	Are all die inputs and outputs properly connected to the substrate?
Standard die/non-BITE	Are the standard (non-BITE) die connected and working properly?
V_{oh} and V_{ol}	Are V_{oh} and V_{ol} drives correct?

put on, it may be economically possible to repair the device. That decision will depend on the cost of the module compared to the cost of a repair. Inexpensive modules will still be discarded, but that's becoming less and less the case, according to John Ferguson, product manager for multichip-module testing at Hewlett-Packard's Manufacturing Test Div., Loveland, Colo.

"If you look at the people who are making MCMs today and the marketplaces that they're breaking into, they're being used in military and aerospace applications. Those are very expensive parts, in general," says Ferguson. "The next big area that's opening up is in PC and workstation products. And once again we're talking about fairly expensive modules." Such modules may have a processor worth several hundred dollars, some memory, a memory-control chip, and other assorted devices, he notes. Total parts cost may be $1000, with any one device worth from $50 to $800, depending on the technology involved.

In this case, the design engineer must consider testability measures that offer diagnostic capability, which would reduce the cost of finding and replacing a bad die. "If the people doing the manufacturing and repair have no help at all, then the cost of repair will be higher than if the design engineer gives this some forethought and puts some things in place that might reduce that cost."

But the idea that repairability is of prime importance isn't unanimous. Although older MCMs had dozens of chips, the trend toward higher integration is making such high die counts unnecessary, according to Tushar Gheewala, president of CrossCheck Technology, San Jose, Calif. He points out that when you can get half a million gates on one chip, which is now possible, you don't need as many die on an MCM. In fact, he sees a trend toward modules with only two or three chips.

In the case of the larger modules carrying 50 or more die, the chances of assembling a good module the first time were small, says Gheewala. Hence, the need to be able to isolate the defective die and replace it was important. With smaller modules the rule in the future, he says, the chances of assembling a good module are pretty high—if the die are thoroughly tested first.

"So from the test perspective, in my mind the number one challenge for multichip modules is actually making sure that your bare die is tested thoroughly," says Gheewala. He goes on to say that in order to ensure KGD, wafer testing should look for opens and shorts as well as stuck-at faults.

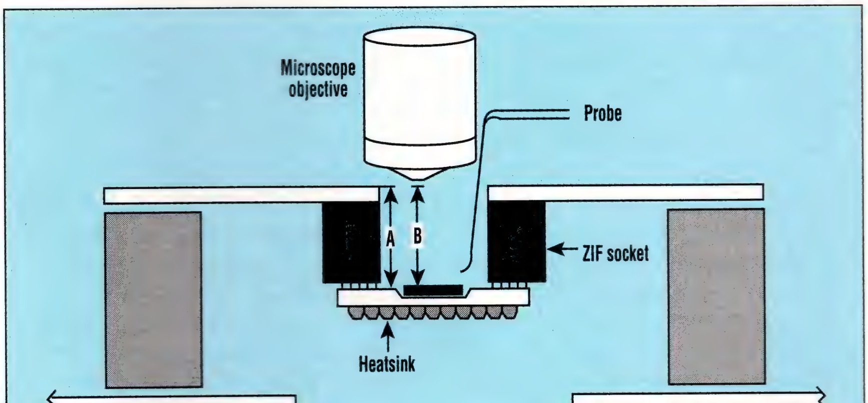
One technique that can help is I_{DDQ} testing. This method, which is gaining in popularity, exploits the fact that certain faults will cause quiescent current to change in a predictable way. The test can be run at the wafer level, and many ASIC vendors are beginning to support it, says Gheewala. The design requirements for I_{DDQ} testing aren't very restrictive. They basically involve making sure that the chip is free from structures that leak current statically.

Gheewala also boosts his company's proprietary technique, which embeds a test structure in the die's base array. The structure is a grid that offers a large number of observation points, and as such is conceptually similar to a bed of nails. Test patterns are automatically generated by CrossCheck's proprietary software. To designers, the device appears the same as a conventional ASIC. Performance doesn't change, and they use the same design process and CAE tools. A number of vendors now support the technique.

BOUNDARY SCAN A MUST

Once the KGD problem is solved to the designer's satisfaction, the most dominant fault type in an MCM will be structural faults—that is, bad interconnects. That's where boundary-scan testing comes in. Boundary-scan testing (IEEE-1149.1) is the interconnect test specialist. As useful as the technique is for testing crowded circuit boards, the demands of MCMs make it almost mandatory.

"Clearly, if there's something crying out for boundary-scan testing,



2. A PROBING TECHNIQUE for cavity-down devices employs a ZIF socket mounted upside down. A hole was cut in the socket for viewing the device and to insert a probe tip.

it's MCMs," says Peter Hansen, engineering manager at Teradyne's Assembly Test Group, Boston, Mass. "I think any designer making a digital IC that's going into an MCM should almost consider it a basic requirement to have 1149.1 support. I can't think of any reason why they would not want to do that."

Hansen notes that there are many chips available as bare die with boundary-scan circuitry built in. Most microprocessors now have the needed circuitry, and a number of bus parts are available. Designers can easily add boundary-scan support to any ASIC going into an MCM. The circuit still may end up with some non-scannable parts, but they can be included within the clusters that are tested as a group.

The design and execution of boundary-scan testing in an MCM is very similar to the board-level use of 1149.1. Typically, the testing would occur after the die have been mounted on the substrate but before packaging, says HP's Ferguson. Access would be through the pads, which will ultimately be connected to the package pins. These pads are large enough—usually on the order of 6 mils but even as large as 15 mils—so that it's possible to design fixtures to interface with them, according to Ferguson.

The boundary-scan test-access port can also be used to run various forms of built-in self-test (BIST) capability, which test the die before they're mounted in the MCM. A technique called built-in test equipment (BITE) is recommended by Robert Bone, manager of product development, engineering, and MCM operations at Hughes Microelectronics, Newport Beach, Calif. "Since the die is the heart of the logic system, the first focus of yield, testability, and diagnostic evaluation must start at the die level," says Bone. "The die must be tested in the same manner at each level of assembly. Otherwise, defective die can pass at the lower levels."

Although the basic concept is similar to BIST, the term BITE goes back to the 1960s when it was used in discrete devices. BITE is more hardware-oriented and gives the user a direct go/no-go answer from the chip, notes Bone. In contrast, BIST outputs a bit pattern that must be evaluated by an external tester. Fully implemented, BITE offers a thorough evaluation of the die *(see the table)*.

The BITE circuitry takes up about 10 to 15% of the die area, but Bone says that's quite cost effective, considering the test structures can be used throughout the system's life cycle. "Some people look at using even 1% of the chip area for testability as horrible," he says. "But they're primarily concerned with making chips, not making systems."

Hughes has successfully used BITE since 1989. Various forms of the circuitry have been employed in MCMs containing custom gate arrays, microprocessors, RAMs, EEPROMs, and other circuits. Typically, the modules measure 2 by 4 in., have 368 to 442 I/O pins, and contain three to six custom gate arrays and 20 to 24 standard non-BITE die.

Design verification is also an important consideration in MCMs. That prompted the development of a flexible prototyping method which uses an overlay interconnection approach to probe for verification. The High-Density Interconnect overlay process, as it's called, was described in a paper presented at last year's IEEE MCM Conference by Lynn E. Roszel of Texas Instruments, Dallas, Texas, and Wolfgang Daum of General Electric Corp., Schenectady, N.Y. Texas Instruments worked with General Electric and the Defense

ITC '93: PUTTING IT ALL TOGETHER

The myriad parts of the puzzle that go into a successful system design will try to be conjoined during the 1993 International Test Conference in the Baltimore Convention Center, October 17 to 21. The centerpiece is testing, of course, but 112 papers, 16 tutorials, and 8 panel sessions will thoroughly cover the relationship of testing to design, manufacturing, diagnostics, and standards.

Paper sessions emphasize such popular topics as I_{DDQ} testing, boundary-scan applications, IEEE-1149.X standards actions, design-for-testability (DFT) approaches for multichip modules, and structured system testing. Mainstream test and diagnostics issues include built-in self-testing, delay faults, synthesis, test-equipment hardware, and automatic test-pattern generation.

Controlling costs is critical these days, so the program includes a tutorial entitled, "Economic Issues in Test: Design Through to Field Test" and a panel session called, "DFT—Profit or Loss." The tutorial (number 16) will present the economic benefits to be gained by effective test programs and DFT techniques. The goal is to arm designers with information needed to convince management to support test strategies. In the panel session (number 12), industry experts will share their views on the cost-benefits equation of DFT from the standpoint of design, manufacturing, and field testing.

This year's keynote speaker, Joseph B. Costello, president of Cadence Design Systems Inc., San Jose, Calif., will discuss "Design & Test: What Will It Take to Tie the Knot?" Costello argues that electronic-design-automation suppliers have done such a good job facilitating the design of highly complex products that designers are producing untestable designs. He notes that EDA vendors must provide mechanisms to incorporate testing into the design process and create tight links to the test industry.

A special tutorial offered free to all registered attendees will discuss ISO 9000. Along with an overview of the standards, the tutorial will examine the benefits of ISO 9000 registration, the costs involved, and how the standards fit into the Total Quality Management philosophy.

Two ways to get 40MHz DRAM Control:

Do it yourself.

Done.

Don't do it. Don't waste four months and $40,000+ on an ASIC design. Because National is bringing high-performance, fully functional DRAM controllers right off the shelf. For general-purpose needs, we offer the world's only standard 40MHz DRAM controller, ideal for Intel 80X86 and Motorola 68000 families. And for processor-specific designs, our new 33MHz devices provide glueless interface to the Intel i960 and AMD 29K families of microprocessors. So if you want it done right, all you really have to do is call. We'll do the rest.

1-800-NAT-SEMI, EXT. 239

National
Semiconductor

NORTH AMERICA: P.O. Box 7643, Mt. Prospect, IL 60056-7643 (Tel: 1-800-628-7364, ext. 239 Fax: 1-800-888-5113) All product names are the property of their respective companies. ©1993 National Semiconductor Corporation.

Advanced Research Projects Agency in Alexandria, Va. to bring the new process to industry as a merchant foundry.

The process differs from most other MCM technologies in that it builds the interconnect over the top of the bare die rather than placing the die on an interconnect structure. Vias are drilled through the dielectric to the die bond pads and then to the substrate I/O pads. To reduce prototype turnaround times, the process uses information from the CAD database to create the via-drill and interconnect patterns. The resulting overlay structure has a top surface that's available for I/O pads and test pads, which can be used to make internal nodes accessible *(Fig. 1)*. This added probing capability makes it easier for designers to evaluate the prototype's functionality and the interconnect structure's performance.

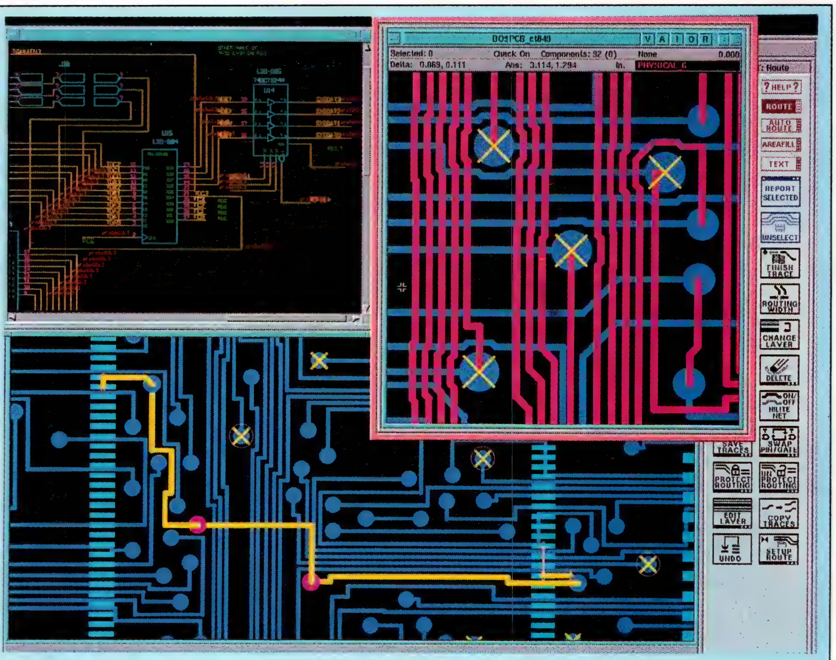
The earlier in the MCM design process that the design team begins working with the foundry, the more flexibility the overlay process can deliver. Roszel and Daum note that some system-level and detailed design considerations may be influenced by the ability to use the top-level pads for control and observation. In addition, the increased I/O capability of the top-level pads may allow an additional die to be included in the MCM package, eliminating an additional package or test-socket lead time.

Getting the foundry involved at or before part selection makes it possible for designers to use existing die. Using off-the-shelf parts means the die will have existing yield data, test vectors, and known performance.

In some cases, probing of certain critical nodes on the MCM may still be the best way to test the device, particularly during verification, but also for fault isolation. This may be the only way to check the adequacy of timing and voltage margins. In fact, probing the nodes would be the only way to do any type of analog evaluation of the signal. Fortunately, there typically are few critical nodes, and a single channel, perhaps connected to an oscilloscope, will usually suffice.

"I would certainly think that a designer would feel much more comfortable about releasing a design if he had a way to look at certain internal critical nodes," says Zoran Sekulic, marketing manager for MCM products at Integrated Measurement Systems (IMS), Beaverton, Ore. "If those nodes are hidden, he's taking a substantial risk. If they're accessible, then the designer can use some kind of manual probe to see if his timing margins and signal integrity are okay."

IMS used a probe technique to characterize a custom-formatter array IC that provides per-pin timing in the company's ATS digital tester.



DFT TOOLS AUTOMATE SCAN TEST-POINT SELECTION

Two design-for-testability tools help designers of multichip modules and printed-circuit boards containing boundary-scan devices create high-quality tests while reducing test-program development time and test-fixture cost.

"Virtual Test Manager: TOP" is designed around Teradyne's Victory boundary-scan technology and Mentor Graphics' Design Architect. Used during and after design entry and before layout, the new tool generates reports that help select optimum test points for in-circuit and functional cluster testing. The package then automatically inserts the test points into the schematic for graphical display and eventual physical test-point analysis and placement.

The other product, "Physical Test Manager: SITE," integrates physical access and test-fixture requirements with circuit design rules and clearances to automatically optimize test-site location. The package achieves high completion rates by using algorithms that support trace shove-aside, test via substitution, stub length control, and true clearance (gridless) positioning. The tool supports in-circuit, cluster, built-in self-test, and scan-test strategies.

Virtual Test Manager: TOP is an option to Design Architect and costs $18,000. Physical Test Manager: SITE, which is an option to Board Station, Board Station 500, MCM Station, or any Mentor pc-board or MCM layout product, costs $20,000. Both will be available in December.

Mentor Graphics Corp. *8005 S.W. Boeckman Rd., Wilsonville, OR 97070-7777; (503) 685-7000.* **CIRCLE 512**

Ten Ways To Improve Your Image.

1. AD810
Industry standard video op amp • Low power (6.8 mA) • Fast disable feature • 80 MHz BW • 0.02% dG, 0.04° dØ • $2.08

2. AD812
Dual • Transimpedance • 100 MHz BW • Low power (4.5 mA/amp) • 0.02% dG, 0.02° dØ • $1.27/amp

3. AD813
Triple • Transimpedance • 100 MHz BW • Fast disable feature (< 80 ns) • 0.02% dG, 0.03° dØ • Low power (4.7 mA/amp) • $1.24/amp

4. AD817
Low cost • Unlimited capacitive load drive • 50 MHz BW • Low power (7 mA) • 0.04% dG, 0.08° dØ • $1.52

5. AD818
Low cost • Great video specs • 130 MHz BW • 0.005% dG, 0.045° dØ • Low power (7 mA) • $1.69

6. AD826
Dual AD817 • Very low cost • 50 MHz BW • Low power (6.6 mA/amp) • 0.07% dG, 0.11° dØ • $1.05/amp

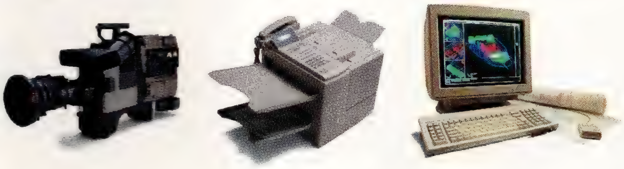
7. AD828
Dual AD818 • Lowest cost video op amp • 130 MHz BW • Low power (7 mA/amp) • 0.01% dG, 0.05° dØ • $1.05/amp

8. ADEL2020
Improved replacement for EL2020 • Faster (90 MHz BW) • Lower power (6.8 mA) • Better dG (0.02%) and dØ (0.04°) • $1.99

9. OP-467
Quad • High speed (28 MHz BW) • Precision (200 µV Vos) • Low power (2 mA/amp) • Drives capacitive loads • $1.43/amp

10. LOSE TEN POUNDS.

Our family of video op amps will have you looking good for around two dollars.



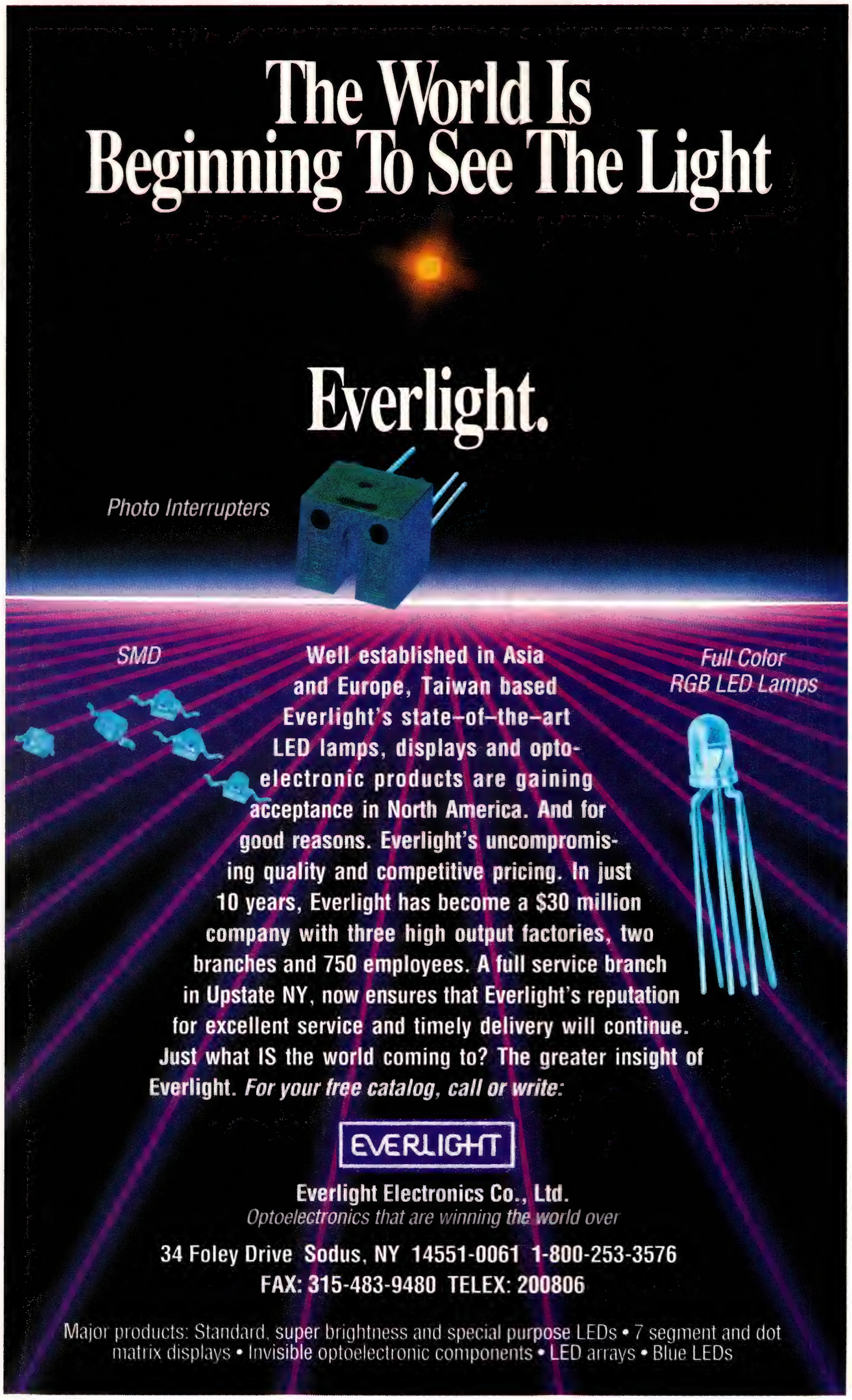
As a video design engineer you have an image to maintain. And when it comes to high performance video op amps, no one can do more for that image than Analog Devices. With differential gain and phase better than 0.01%/0.01°, 0.1-db gain flatness to 40 MHz, and power-saving disable features, we make single, dual, triple and quad video op amps tailored for your specific application needs. So for nine sure-fire ways to improve your image, call your local distributor or Analog Devices at 1-800-ANALOG-D (262-5643) for your free selection kit and high performance amplifier brochure. As for the tenth one, you're on your own.

ANALOG DEVICES

Authorized North American Distributors: *Alliance Electronics* 505-292-3360 • *Allied Electronics* 800-433-5700 • *Bell Industries* 310-826-2355
Future Electronics 514-694-7710 (Canada) 508-779-3000 (USA) • *Hamilton/Hall-Mark Electronics* 214-343-5000 • *Newark Electronics* 800-367-3573
Pioneer-Standard Electronics 800-874-6633 • *Pioneer Technologies Group* 800-227-1693 • *WYLE Laboratories* 800-866-9953 • *Zentronics* 416-507-2600 (Canada)

CIRCLE 90 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 91 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.



The World Is Beginning To See The Light

Everlight.

Well established in Asia and Europe, Taiwan based Everlight's state-of-the-art LED lamps, displays and opto-electronic products are gaining acceptance in North America. And for good reasons. Everlight's uncompromising quality and competitive pricing. In just 10 years, Everlight has become a $30 million company with three high output factories, two branches and 750 employees. A full service branch in Upstate NY, now ensures that Everlight's reputation for excellent service and timely delivery will continue. Just what IS the world coming to? The greater insight of Everlight. *For your free catalog, call or write:*

EVERLIGHT

Everlight Electronics Co., Ltd.
Optoelectronics that are winning the world over

34 Foley Drive Sodus, NY 14551-0061 1-800-253-3576
FAX: 315-483-9480 TELEX: 200806

Major products: Standard, super brightness and special purpose LEDs • 7 segment and dot matrix displays • Invisible optoelectronic components • LED arrays • Blue LEDs

CIRCLE 118 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 119 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

The testing was complicated by the fact that the device is packaged "cavity-down"—that is, with the die bonded to the package ceiling rather than the floor. This method provides a better thermal pathway to the heat sink above the package, and is being used more often for medium- to high-power ICs and MCMs, says Sekulic.

Designers must plan ahead to ensure successful probing. Sekulic notes that key decisions include the types of tests that must be made, the number of internal nodes to be probed simultaneously, the placement and size of test points on the die, the use of passivation layers, and the need to insert and remove parts from the fixturing. Fixturing will place the device upside down, so the designer must ensure adequate cooling during testing. Sekulic points out that contact probers offer an optional laser to cut an access hole through layers covering the die.

The arrangement used by IMS included a ZIF socket mounted below the contact prober's socket card. A hole was cut in the socket to allow access to the IC *(Fig. 2)*. Initially, probe-tip vibration was a problem when the probe moved from one test point to another. That was solved with a probe tip specifically designed to dampen vibration.

Sekulic notes that direct solder connections are the best, but they make it hard to replace devices. Pin sockets allow easy insertion, but may make it difficult to remove large-pin-count devices. ZIF sockets are simplest, but their height places the die further away from the high-power microscope needed for probe placement, which may cause focus problems. To use a 100X objective lens, a low-profile ZIF socket or an alternative connection method is needed. In IMS' application, the ZIF socket was thin enough to allow 50X viewing of most of the IC. And only 10X magnification was needed to probe bond pads near the edge, where no probe tip interfered with the longer lenses. ☐

HOW VALUABLE?	CIRCLE
HIGHLY	460
MODERATELY	461
SLIGHTLY	462

Introducing Motorola's New Single-Board Computer.

Meet the remarkable MVME197. It measures a mere 6x9 inches, but has the strength of several boards. In fact, the MVME197 is packed with more functionality, and more performance, than any single-slot 6U VME board ever designed.

On the other hand, we did have twice the room to work with. Because we put surface mount components on both sides of the board, front and back.

Fast and Compact.

The MVME197 is driven by single or dual 50 MHz RISC processors. These powerful MC88110 engines take advantage of both on-board cache and Symmetric Superscalar™ processing. Making no single-slot 6U VME board on the market a match for the lightning-fast MVME197.

But while it's a speed demon, it's also a space miser.

In addition to using both sides of the MVME197 board, we squeezed more functions into fewer ASICs. We also increased board density with LGA surface mounts. And we improved performance reliability with a new, highly-advanced soldering technique.

Six Boards In One.

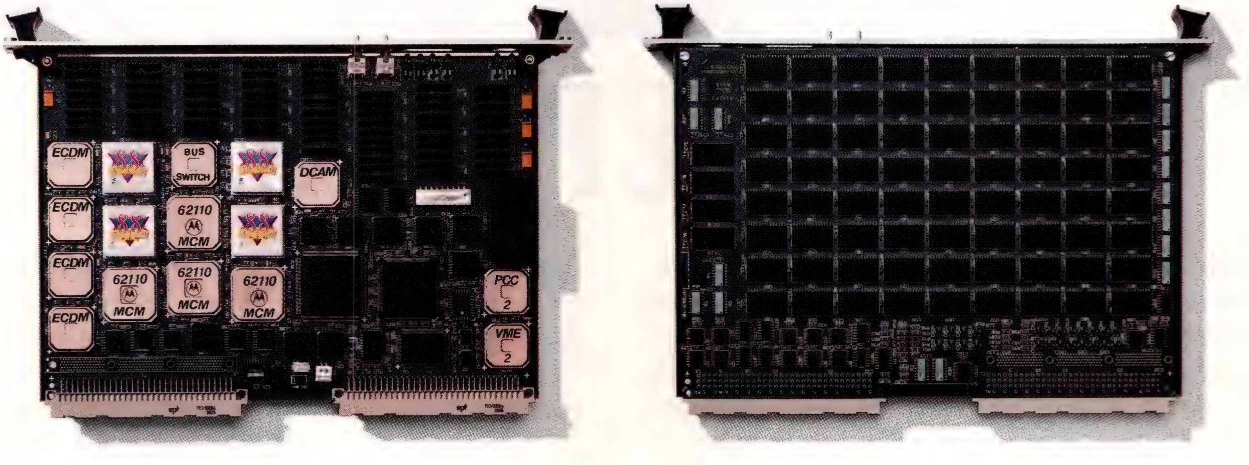
Now, when space is crucial, the MVME197 will do the job of six ordinary boards. So you can add more functions. Consume less power.

And pay a whole lot less than you would for half a dozen peripheral boards. But what else would you expect from the leading supplier of VME boards?

We have a VME solution for almost any type of application. And keep in mind, it's not just what's on the board that counts. It's what's behind it.

Call one of the numbers below for more information.

There Are Two Sides To The Story Of The Most Powerful VME Board Ever Developed.



Front Side

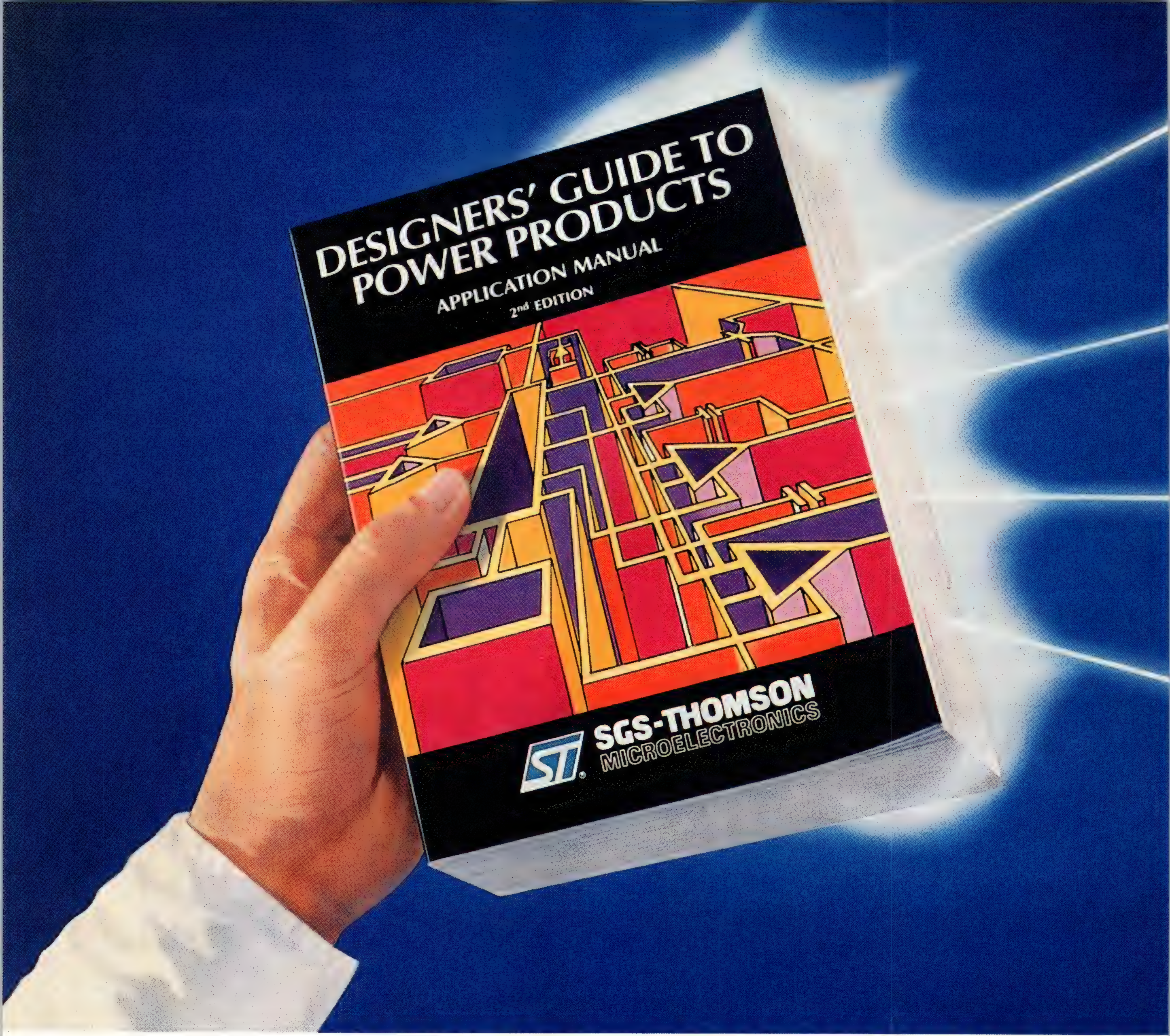
Back Side

AUSTRALIA 61-2-906-3855 • BELGIUM 32-2-718-5582 • FRANCE 33-1-4095-5900 •
GERMANY 49-40-236204-0 • HONG KONG 852-806-2901 • ITALY 39-2-8220-239 •
JAPAN 81-33-280-8461 • SCANDINAVIA 46-8-734-8800 • SPAIN 34-1-345-8005 •
UNITED KINGDOM 44-628-39121

MOTOROLA
Computer Group
Because The Game Has Changed™

© Copyright 1993 Motorola Inc. Motorola and the Motorola logo are registered trademarks of Motorola Inc.
"Because The Game Has Changed" and "Symmetric Superscalar" are trademarks of Motorola Inc.

CIRCLE 146 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 147 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.



NOW THE POWER CAN B

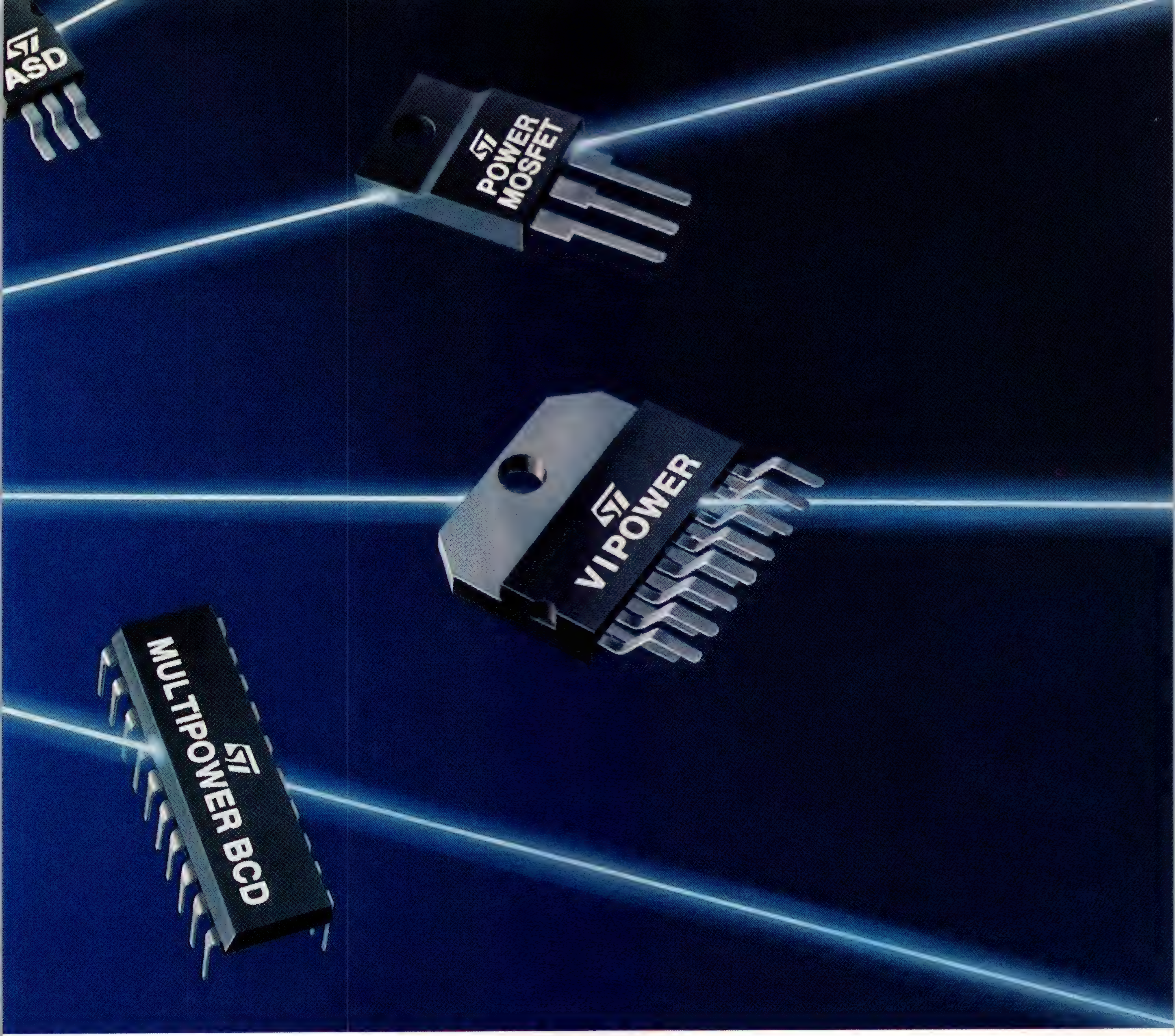
SGS-THOMSON, the world leader in Smart Power ICs, can put an encyclopedia of dynamic power applications, plus the industry's most innovative power ICs and discretes in your hands.

Want to minimize assembly costs and maximize reliability? Increase design functionality and performance without increasing complexity and costs? Deliver more power to the load without expensive heatsinks and cooling fans?

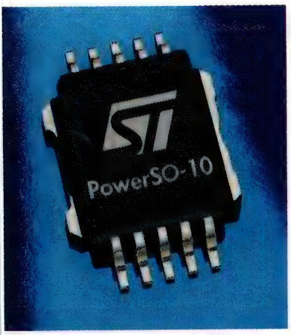
Send for SGS-THOMSON Microelectronics Free *Designer's Guide to Power Products.* You'll find the most efficient solutions to tough power design problems right at your fingertips. The *Designer's Guide* is the one reference source that gives you ready answers to questions about stepper, DC and brushless motor control, plus power supplies, thermal management and more.

As the world's number one supplier of power ICs, SGS-THOMSON can support you with much more than an encyclopedia of powerful ideas. We back your designs with leading power products. For example, Multipower-BCD™ (Bipolar, CMOS and DMOS), the world's leading Smart Power technology, lets you integrate

© 1993 SGS-THOMSON Microelectronics. All rights reserved.



N YOUR HANDS. FREE.



The leader in power packages comes through again with PowerSO-10™, the first in a new series of high thermal performance surface mount packages.

unlimited power transistors in the output stages. Our unique VIPower™ devices feature true vertical current flow just like a power transistor, with your choice of MOS or Bipolar output. SGS-THOMSON's extensive family of Power MOS transistors are lowering dissipation and raising device speeds.

Mail us your business card or write us on your company letterhead today: 1000 E. Bell Road, Phoenix, Arizona 85022. Or FAX 602-867-6102. If you are a design engineer, SGS-THOMSON will put real power in your hands with a free copy of our 1200-page *Designer's Guide to Power Products* (while supplies last). Once you've seen how good our power design ideas look on paper, you'll want to see them in silicon.

SGS-THOMSON
MICROELECTRONICS

CIRCLE 175 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 176 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

DIGITAL-SIGNAL PROCESSING GETS READY FOR MULTIMEDIA

FAST KERNELS, A NEW DRIVE TOWARDS STANDARDS AND MULTIMEDIA FUNCTION LIBRARIES PAVE THE WAY.

JACK SHANDLE

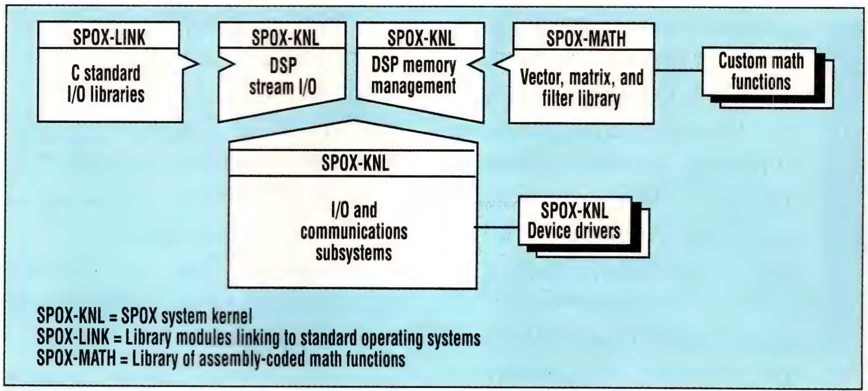
Two of the primary problems holding back the growth of multimedia—useful multimedia standards and multimedia's high computational demands—are merging into a common challenge: To create a cross-platform, cross-processor standard for digital-signal-processing applications.

DSP ICs are viewed in many quarters as a promising solution to multimedia's computational demands for two reasons. First, their architecture is very efficient in executing the plethora of compression, digital-audio, and telephony algorithms that have become part and parcel of multimedia. Second, the chips themselves are relatively inexpensive.

What's not quite as clear-cut is how a common standard can be worked out so that independent software developers won't have to pick and choose between hardware or operating-system software platforms. Contrary to the Intel-dominated world of PC microprocessors, there are at least four important DSP IC vendors: Analog Devices, AT&T Microelectronics, Motorola, and Texas Instruments.

It's probable that the multimedia DSP standard will be software, either in the form of a DSP operating system or a common application programming interface (API). Intermetrics Inc., Cambridge, Mass., is offering still another solution. It's creating a set of DSP development tools that will work with any of the major DSP chip architectures.

Several solutions of a more or less proprietary nature have been proposed. Spectron Microsystems Inc., Santa Barbara, Calif., has revised its SPOX DSP operating system to be friendlier to multimedia. AT&T Microelectronics, Berkeley Heights, N.J., has done the same with its VCOS operating


SPOX-LINK
C standard I/O libraries
SPOX-KNL
DSP stream I/O
SPOX-KNL
DSP memory management
SPOX-MATH
Vector, matrix, and filter library
Custom math functions
SPOX-KNL
I/O and communications subsystems
SPOX-KNL Device drivers
SPOX-KNL = SPOX system kernel
SPOX-LINK = Library modules linking to standard operating systems
SPOX-MATH = Library of assembly-coded math functions

THE SPOX OPERATING SYSTEM **for DSP ICs is a real-time, multitasking product. It now has a fast kernel that features an interrupt latency of 1.4 μs when running on a 30-MHz Texas Instruments TMS320C30 DSP IC. The minimum kernel size is 1532 words.**

We improved our line of voltage references by making one tiny adjustment.

	LM4040	LM4431	LM9140	LM4041
Initial Voltage Tolerance (%)	±0.1, ±0.2, ±0.5, ±1.0, ±2.0	±2.0	±0.5	±0.1, ±0.2, ±0.5, ±1.0, ±2.0
Voltage Options (V)	2.5, 4.096, 5.0, 8.192, 10.0	2.5	2.5, 4.096, 5.0, 10.0	Adjustable, 1.2
Tempco (max)	100ppm/°C, 150ppm/°C	30ppm/°C (typ)	25ppm/°C	100ppm/°C, 150ppm/°C
Packages	SOT-23, SO-8, TO-92	SOT-23	TO-92	SOT-23, SO-8, TO-92
Temp range	-40°C to +85°C	0°C to +70°C	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C
Price (100 pc)	$0.79	$0.69	$1.75	$0.79

Here's the big difference: Our new LM4041 is the only adjustable voltage reference in a subminiature SOT-23 package. So it's the only reference that combines the smallest footprint with the flexibility to adjust for a wide range of voltages (1.24V to 10V). The LM4041 is the latest upgrade to our line of high-performance, easy-to-use voltage references—a family that now includes both general-purpose devices as well as high-precision references like our new LM9140. And they're all available in a wide variety of voltage ranges and packages. To find out more, call us at **1-800-NAT-SEMI (628-7364) Ext. 245**. We'll send you free samples, along with datasheets and a complete reference family selection guide. That's the big deal.

National Semiconductor

©1993 National Semiconductor Corporation.

NORTH AMERICA: P.O. Box 7643, Mt. Prospect, IL 60056-7643
(Tel: 1-800-628-7364, Ext. 245; Fax: 1-800-888-5113)

system. IBM Corp. and Texas Instruments Inc. have teamed up on a hardware/software architecture called MWave, and Analog Devices Inc., Norwood, Mass., has its Signal Computing Architecture.

Despite claims of openness, it's likely that each of these solutions is aiming at a more or less de facto standard. The Interactive Multimedia Association (IMA), on the other hand, is discussing a cross-platform, cross-DSP API that would allow the multimedia industry to march quickly forward without crowning another set of chip and operating-system kings. Composed of more than 250 companies with a common interest in having multimedia grow quickly, the IMA tries to strike a balance between de facto standards and ANSI-like collaborative standards that often take years to complete. It's doing this across a wide range of multimedia issues *(see "Standards: Multimedia needs to move quickly and competently," below)*. By the time this article is in print, its special interest group on DSP ICs will have met at the DSPx Conference on October 6, San Jose, Calif., to continue discussions on the API.

Although the standards work is promising, the industry can, in the meantime, expect to see fierce competition among both the DSP chip solutions and operating systems.

Sometime before the end of the year, Spectron Microsystems Inc. will release a multimedia development kit based on the most recent version of its SPOX operating system, SPOX 2.0. Kits will be available for Texas Instruments, Analog Devices, and Motorola DSP ICs. The kits will deliver DSP system software that can handle the high-throughput, concurrent-application requirement of PC-based multimedia. They will also offer a set of standard Windows libraries that will shield multimedia applications from the details of DSP hardware.

Among other things, the new SPOX was crafted with a very small and very fast multitasking kernel, says Nancy Haydt, Spectron's vice

STANDARDS: MULTIMEDIA NEEDS TO MOVE QUICKLY AND COMPETENTLY

Most people agree that standards are important and provide comfort and safety to those making investments in high technology. But standards are created in widely different ways and aren't always as stable or solid as we would like to think.

A standard should establish a basis for comparison and assure consistency of parts, components, or data. But just because someone says they have created a standard doesn't necessarily make it so.

Standards always represent some form of consensus, and how consensus is reached determines the standard's strength and stability. Among the most durable and widely recognized are those from bodies such as the International Standards Organization (ISO) or the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). These organizations have established procedures which virtually guarantee that proposals are open and technically complete, and have gone through international review and approval.

The good news is that formal standards are usually quite durable. The bad news is that they can take many years to finalize—ISO standards commonly take six or more years to be finalized. In the world of computers and multimedia, technology changes dramatically during that time. That's why many high-technology executives no longer pay much attention to formal standards organizations.

At the opposite extreme are de facto standards, where consensus is passively observed. If millions of people elect to purchase a particular technology-based product, that constitutes a powerful consensus. One might speculate about the actual basis for an individual's purchase decisions (e.g., effective advertising, market dominance, technical merit, etc.), but the mere existence of a large homogeneous installed base of technology is sufficient to define a standard.

Many high-technology marketing executives, particularly within the personal-computer market, think de facto standards are the only kind that are relevant. Many believe that no valuable work is ever accomplished in committee, which is the way formal standards bodies are allowed to operate (it's not surprising that those who criticize committee standards efforts tend to work for companies in relatively strong market positions, whereas smaller organizations and end-user communities usually prefer open standards efforts).

In the opposing camp, a "proprietary standard" is considered a contradiction of terms. It turns out that proprietary standards can work provided they're administered in a fair and legal fashion and aren't used to promote anticompetitive activities. Usually this means establishing reasonable licensing options that are available to everyone on an equal basis (e.g., compact disc standards by Philips and Sony).

Nonetheless, there are many times when a vacuum in the market forms the need for standards before the market establishes de facto standards. But, in a technological arena that moves quickly, formal standards bodies aren't much help. Here's where a third kind of organization, placed between the rival standards camps, can rise to the occasion.

The Federal government established trade associations as one of the few safe ways that directly competing corporations may legally and reliably collaborate and develop common representation. Corporations who meet under an association umbrella generally do so to directly benefit their industry—as a whole. Associations have often been spawning grounds for major standards agreements, many of which graduate to more formal standards bodies once supported and adopt-president of marketing. SPOX had previously been known as an all-encompassing, 32-bit operating system, but "we found out that engineers were more likely to use 16-bit DSP ICs in their multimedia applications, or 24-bit DSP ICs if they were using Motorola devices," she says.

The main components of the SPOX 2.0 architecture are the operating-system kernel called SPOX-KNL, an array of functions called SPOX-LINK that communicates with the host, and a library of mathematical functions called SPOX-MATH *(see the figure)*.

SPOX-KNL is a real-time, multitasking kernel that can use as little as 1.5 kwords of code space. It can handle preemptive, event-driven scheduling of multiple prioritized tasks and includes a comprehensive set of system services. Among them are memory management, hardware interrupt-handling facilities, control of multiple real-time tasks, and a uniform device-independent interface to I/O and communications.

ed by key industry leaders.

This is the venue used by the Interactive Multimedia Association to foster cross-platform compatibility for multimedia products. About one year ago, the IMA's steering committee approved the Digital Audio recommendation. At Fall Comdex '92, Analog Devices, Motorola, and AT&T Microelectronics demonstrated DSP chips that support these audio formats. In addition, Microsoft will incorporate the formats as a registered data type.

Many more initiatives are underway. In December 1992, the IMA issued requests for technology in three critical areas: Multimedia Data Exchange; Multimedia System Services; and a Scripting Language for Multimedia Portability. We've received good responses, but more work in other areas remains to be done.

Written by Philip V. W. Dodds, the executive director of the Interactive Multimedia Association. Headquartered at 3 Church Circle, Suite 800, Annapolis, Md. 21401-1933, it consists of more than 250 corporations, including Apple, DEC, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Intel, Kodak, Lotus Development, Microsoft, Pioneer, and Sun Microsystems.

SPOX-LINK comes in three flavors to support common operating systems: DOS, OS-9, and VxWorks for Sun workstations. In each instance, SPOX-LINK provides host-based file I/O, DSP C compiler extensions, formatted I/O, and host-utility functions. SPOX-LINK for DOS, for example, is composed of DSP API and DSP runtime modules as well as DOS API and DOS runtime modules. Although Spectron is expected to provide multimedia development kits supporting TI, Motorola, and Analog Devices DSP ICs, the fourth chipmaker, AT&T Microelectronics, has its own OS.

MWAVE TARGETS ISVs

The joint IBM-TI initiative called MWave, combines two new DSPs from TI with a IBM software. The TMS320M500 and M520 are 16-point, integer DSPs targeted at the PC environment by integrating functions such as an ISA interface and UART capability. MWave software includes a small, deterministic kernel, software that runs on the host PC's processor to manage the DSP, and devices drivers.

MWave's goal is to provide a structure for DSP systems that is open enough to be attractive to independent software developers, says Glenn Sheldon, program manager for IBM's MWave Systems Group, Raleigh, N.C. The MWave Manager creates a direct link between the microprocessor operating system and the DSP, and the MWave kernel is robust enough to handle the hard real-time requirements of multimedia functions that need service data at specific rates.

For the time being, MWave's future is in providing resources to a coprocessor DSP, but in the future IBM may repurpose the software to a different role. Fred Sporck, IBM's program manager for the PowerPC microprocessor, has indicated the new RISC engine has enough mips to handle the algorithms that typically call for a DSP.

But mips are not enough. An operating system kernel capable of handling the real time demands of multimedia would also be in the cards. Unless there is a hard real-time OS to service the interrupts, then there is no guarantee that there would not be breakups in speech, for example, says Sheldon. Although one might want the main processor to do some low-level operations, it would be prudent to include a DSP in the mix.

VCOS ENABLES TELEPHONY

VCOS Version 1.1 was announced in August. It provides several new features, including a resource manager for allocating multimedia applications across multiple DSP ICs, power management for computer-based telephony, and modem/fax software libraries. The resource manager allocates the computing resources of multiple DSP ICs among tasks and I/O devices, such as speakers, microphones, and telephone lines. It also provides load balancing across chips and applications.

One of the key attributes of VCOS is its ability to share memory with the host. That's because a major cost hurdle of using DSP ICs as coprocessors isn't the cost of the DSP chip itself, but rather the "redundant" memory it requires. Using system memory raises difficult issues, however, such as relative access times. Typical host PCs have average access times of 200 ns for block moves and more for individual memory accesses. DSP ICs, on the other hand, require access times of 20 to 45 ns. So even if a DSP algorithm could be executed from host memory, the many bus requests would impair system performance.

To solve this problem, VCOS operates on frames of data rather making a memory access each time it needs one. Because each frame has a known number of samples, the DSP IC accesses memory in blocks rather than with random individual memory accesses. The real-time execution is performed within the DSP device and its internal memory. AT&T calls this technique a visible caching strategy because the DSP algorithm developer—not the hardwired on-chip logic—determines what gets cached. The host processor can operate in parallel with the full resources of the PC bus at its disposal.

To develop multimedia applications on VCOS, the VCOS Application Server and the VCOS multimedia library come into play. VCOS is accessed through such tools as Microsoft's C and Windows development kits rather than specialized DSP tools. The multimedia module library consists of algorithms developed at AT&T Bell Laboratories, although algorithms from other sources can also be used.

SIGNAL COMPUTING

Analog Devices' Signal Computing Architecture takes still a different approach. Although it includes a business model that involves chip and algorithm developers cooperating on specific reference designs, its open-architecture component is software-based.

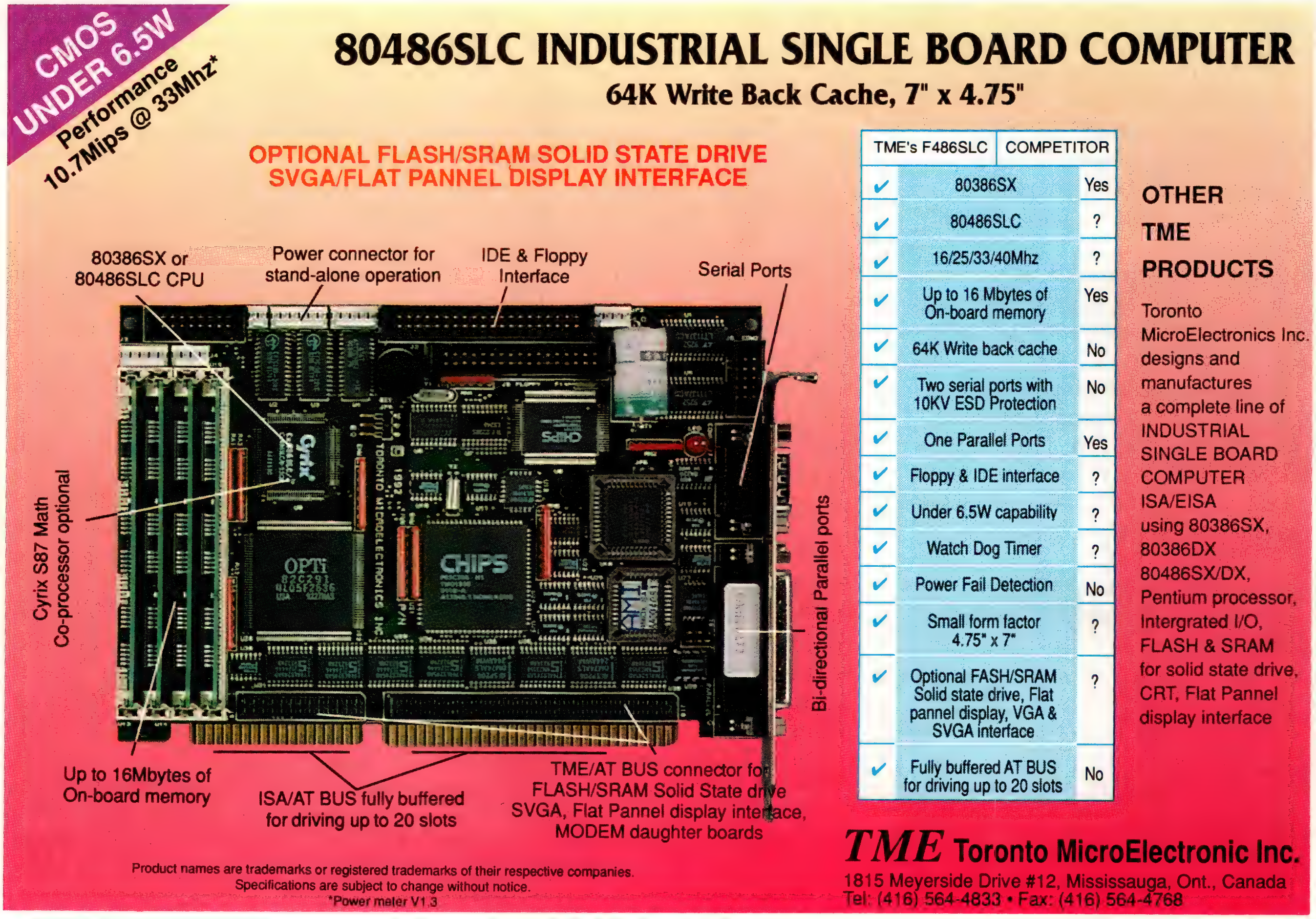
It proposes a seven-layer software model that's analogous in concept to the OSI telecommunications model. The upper four layers reside on the PC and its microprocessor. The top layer is the user interface and below that is the application-program layer. The third layer, which is called the API layer, is where the application program's needs are translated into specific instructions and system-services requests. Layer 4 is the PC's operating system, which provides coarse timing, prioritization, synchronization, and scheduling among the applications requesting service.

The lower three layers are embodied in the DSP chip set and algorithm. Layer 5, the algorithm layer, defines how the specific application needs will be implemented in real time. Layer 6 the DSP operating system, and the layer 7, called the language layer, provides the instructions for the DSP circuit as executable code.

Clearly, the technology directions espoused by IBM, Spectron, AT&T, and Analog Devices aren't entirely exclusive of each other. In fact, the API developed as part of the IMA's standards-making initiatives might well work with them all. One thing is clear about the coming convergence of DSP architectures, however: Software will play the major integrating role. No one expects to see a rerun of the microprocessor shoot-out that ended in Intel's dominance.

"People are not going to get sucked into a specific hardware architecture," says Satish Gupta, vice president of Media Vision Inc., a leading multimedia systems company. "The real standards are Windows, QuickTime, and OS/2. Anything that succeeds is going to have work with them."☐

HOW VALUABLE?	CIRCLE
HIGHLY	470
MODERATELY	471
SLIGHTLY	472



80486SLC INDUSTRIAL SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

64K Write Back Cache, 7" x 4.75"

OPTIONAL FLASH/SRAM SOLID STATE DRIVE
SVGA/FLAT PANNEL DISPLAY INTERFACE

TME's F486SLC		COMPETITOR
✓	80386SX	Yes
✓	80486SLC	?
✓	16/25/33/40Mhz	?
✓	Up to 16 Mbytes of On-board memory	Yes
✓	64K Write back cache	No
✓	Two serial ports with 10KV ESD Protection	No
✓	One Parallel Ports	Yes
✓	Floppy & IDE interface	?
✓	Under 6.5W capability	?
✓	Watch Dog Timer	?
✓	Power Fail Detection	No
✓	Small form factor 4.75" x 7"	?
✓	Optional FASH/SRAM Solid state drive, Flat pannel display, VGA & SVGA interface	?
✓	Fully buffered AT BUS for driving up to 20 slots	No

OTHER
TME
PRODUCTS

Toronto MicroElectronics Inc. designs and manufactures a complete line of INDUSTRIAL SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER ISA/EISA using 80386SX, 80386DX 80486SX/DX, Pentium processor, Intergrated I/O, FLASH & SRAM for solid state drive, CRT, Flat Pannel display interface

TME Toronto MicroElectronic Inc.
1815 Meyerside Drive #12, Mississauga, Ont., Canada
Tel: (416) 564-4833 • Fax: (416) 564-4768

Product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Specifications are subject to change without notice.
*Power meter V1.3

CIRCLE 202 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 203 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Theirs

- ☐ Virtually unlimited capacity.
- ☐ 32 layer definitions.
- ☐ 16 routing layers.
- ☐ Assignable Power and Ground layers.
- ☐ Copper pour for copper zones.
- ☐ All object, on line editing. (Point and edit.) (Apply edit uniquely, locally, or globally.)
- ☐ Compound pad stacks with full rotation.
- ☐ Ability to import sections of existing boards for new design.
- ☐ Automatic footprint generators.
- ☐ Delete and undelete for all objects in the data base.
- ☐ Over 1,000 footprints. (All SMT Manual footprints.)
- ☐ Ability to create multipackage interconnected modules.
- ☐ Full dimensioning capability.
- ☐ All angle on or off grid manual routing with visual copper spacing.
- ☐ Arcs and circles for traces and outlines.
- ☐ Move, drag and place with 0.01 degree rotation resolution.
- ☐ Full support for release to manufacturing.
- ☐ **High quality autorouter, 16 layers simultaneously.**

$10,000+

OrCAD®

- ☑ Virtually unlimited capacity.
- ☑ 32 layer definitions.
- ☑ 16 routing layers.
- ☑ Assignable Power and Ground layers.
- ☑ Copper pour for copper zones.
- ☑ All object, on line editing. (Point and edit.) (Apply edit uniquely, locally, or globally.)
- ☑ Compound pad stacks with full rotation.
- ☑ Ability to import sections of existing boards for new design.
- ☑ Automatic footprint generators.
- ☑ Delete and undelete for all objects in the data base.
- ☑ Over 1,000 footprints. (All SMT Manual footprints.)
- ☑ Ability to create multipackage interconnected modules.
- ☑ Full dimensioning capability.
- ☑ All angle on or off grid manual routing with visual copper spacing.
- ☑ Arcs and circles for traces and outlines.
- ☑ Move, drag and place with 0.01 degree rotation resolution.
- ☑ Full support for release to manufacturing.
- ☑ **High quality autorouter, 16 layers simultaneously.**

$2,495

The choice is clear.

For your free demo disk of OrCAD's new PCB 386+ design tool, call 503-671-9500 today. OrCAD Europe 33-1-45 75 50 00

OrCAD®

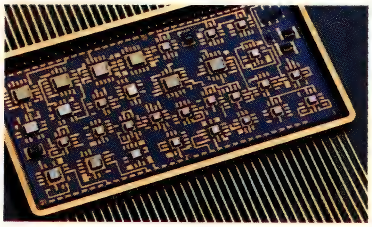
The leader in board design tools for the PC

CIRCLE 158 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 159 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

In The World Of Hybrid Microelectronics, Bigger Is Better.

When you're wrestling to find space for a hybrid on a packed board, you want the smallest, lightest product you can find.

But when you're looking for small, lightweight hybrids in large quantities, you need the capabilities of a big, powerful company. A company that can handle high-reliability and high-volume at the same time.



Raytheon currently produces over 400,000 high-reliability hybrid assemblies a year, including MCMs, as well as MIBs (Multilayer Interconnect Boards, SEM-A through E).

Raytheon is the largest manufacturer of high-reliability hybrids in the world. Our fully-integrated, MIL-STD-1772 certified facility is dedicated to the design, production and testing of hybrid microelectronics, and includes more than 130,000 square feet devoted to fully automated manufacturing, with more than 75% better than Class 100,000.

We use high-precision robotic assembly, automated 100% wire bond pull testing, automatic parametric testing, and automatic vision systems for 100% inspection. As a result, we can handle high-volume production of hybrids that meets virtually any system requirements. We could even double our hybrid production, without sacrificing quality or reliability.

When it comes to hybrids themselves, small is beautiful. But when you're selecting a company you can rely on to supply you with those miniature hybrids and still maintain high-reliability at high-volume, bigger is definitely better.

To learn how to integrate our power supplies into your systems, call or write for technical assistance: Raytheon Company, Quincy Operations, 465 Centre Street, Quincy MA (617)-984-4104. FAX: (617)-984-4199

Raytheon

WE THRIVE ON CHALLENGES

CIRCLE 200 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 201 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

ADDING A DMOS FET H-BRIDGE RATED AT 60 V AND 1 A TO AN 8-BIT MICROCONTROLLER CORE CREATES A TRUE "SMART POWER" IC.

MICROCONTROLLER SWITCHES 5-A, 60-V CURRENT PULSES

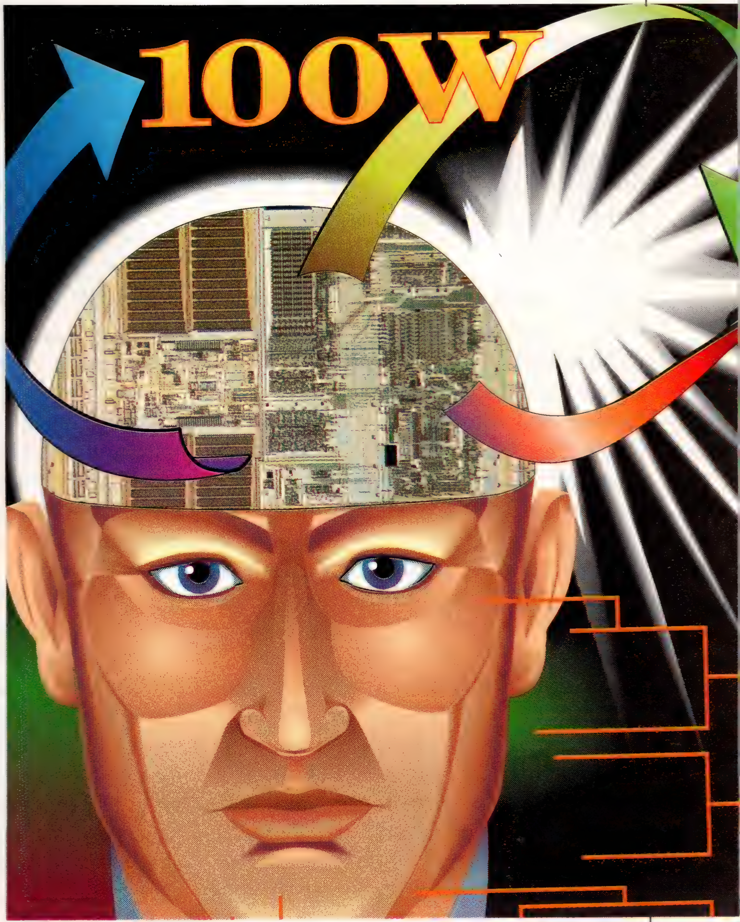
FRANK GOODENOUGH

During the past dozen or so years, there's been a parade of so-called "Smart Power" technologies along with the numerous ICs built on them. The ICs range from linear and switching regulators to digitally programmable motor controllers. In some cases, the "smarts" were analog, in some cases digital, and in other instances the two were blended. Versatility was limited, though, since they were aimed at very few applications—often just one.

SGS-Thomson Microelectronics has come up with a true "Smart Power" technology: It's the first IC that can be used for general-purpose applications. SGS's designers added a 60-V DMOS FET H-bridge, which can be operated as a pair of independent half bridges, to the company's ST6 8-bit microcontroller. Each of the four FETs forming the bridge carries a continuous-current rating of 1 A. It can handle non-repetitive peak-current pulses (less than 50-µs long) of 5 A and continuous peak-current pulses of 3 A. On-resistance of the four power FETs runs 300 mΩ.

SGS dubbed the technology BCD3; its first IC is the H081. BCD3 represents a third generation of their multipower bipolar, CMOS, DMOS process technology with line widths reduced to 1.2 µm *(see "BCD process evolution," p. 77)*. The circuit density provided by this fine-line process makes it economically feasible to integrate the ST6 and peripheral circuits on a chip with one or more power MOSFETs, their drive circuitry, and analog support circuits *(Fig. 1)*.

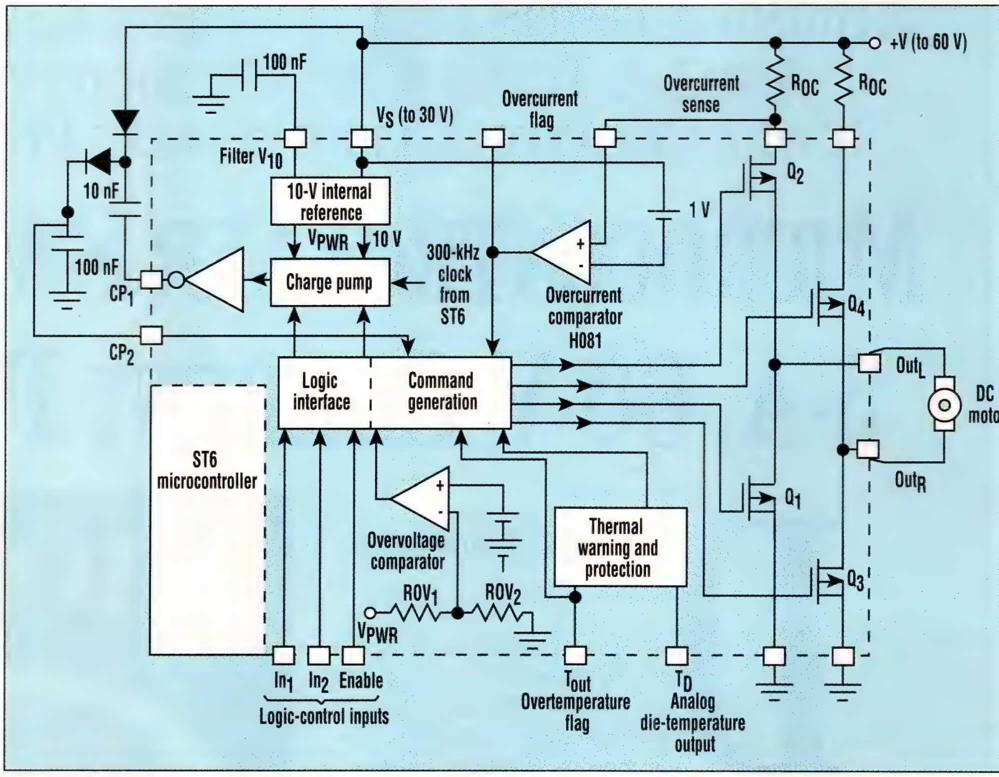
The BCD3 technology's capability can be seen in the H081. The IC is designed to drive bidirectional dc motors, but its output can be configured and controlled as a pair of half-bridges driving two separate loads. The BCD3 process also offers the possibility of putting an EEPROM on the H081 for additional system flexibility.



The technology not only makes possible complete control systems on a chip, but a system designer can also trim time-to-market by creating a chip before the system design is fully defined. As the system is developed and debugged, the chip's functionality and characteristics can be changed simply by modifying the software.

Adding an EEPROM can create power-control ICs that adapt to changing conditions. For example, a motor driver can modify its control strategy as the motor and other system elements age to maintain optimum performance. EEPROM-based chips also lend themselves to multichannel systems in which one serial bus carries the control signals for a number of widely dispersed load controllers, each with its own microcontroller. On-chip EEPROM can also adjust circuit and system gain, zero offsets, adjust references, and add product-code IDs at any time after manufacture.

A technology like BCD3 challenges the imagination of system designers and marketeers alike. For example, it could form the heart of a one-chip active noise canceller for air conditioners, range-top hoods, and other noisy appliances. The process integrates a microphone preamplifier, an analog-to-digital converter (ADC), a DSP core, an output digital-to-analog converter (DAC), and a DMOS audio power amplifier already available on a higher-voltage 100-V BCD process (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, *June 11, 1992, p. 67)*.



1. THIS TRUE "SMART POWER" IC contains an 8-bit microcontroller, a 60-V DMOS FET H-bridge rated at a continuous current of 1 A, and an assemblage of control, drive, and protection circuits for the bridge and its load. The H081 was developed by SGS-Thomson.

Though a noise canceller represents a special application, the process could also create a family of general-purpose drivers. These ICs would include a core microcontroller, interface I/O, EEPROM, and a number of uncommitted DMOS power FETs. Loading suitable software can at any time set the configuration and performance of the output devices. Analogous to PLDs, these devices could significantly simplify the design of power circuits. In addition, system houses would only have to stock one standard device for use in many products.

The technology could also be used to build a general-purpose, programmable, single-chip power supply to replace dozens of different types of supply chips now in use. Such a chip gives power-supply engineers a chance to change designs in minutes just by altering a program. The IC could integrate a microcontroller core, memory, a serial interface, various analog and digital glue circuits, and several uncommitted power FETs. A power supply's basic topology and/or operating modes would be set in software or even adjusted in the final application by loading commands via the serial bus. If allied with a host microprocessor, dialogues between it and the power-supply chip's controller can implement complex energy-control strategies.

Here's how the H081 works *(Fig. 1, again)*. Pulse-width-modulated (PWM) control signals from the ST6 microcontroller feed the logic control inputs. The logic-interface and command-generation circuitry convert the logic signals to the 10-V pulses required to turn on the low-side FETs, Q_1 and Q_2. And, with the help of the charge pump, the drive for high-side FETs Q_2 and Q_4 is brought to 10 V above the power-supply rail (V_S) to turn them on. The chip's suite of self-protection circuits handles overvoltage, overtemperature, overcurrent, and undervoltage conditions, and guarantees that all four power FETs are off when the ST6 is in a reset mode.

The ST6 microcontroller is completely independent of the chip's analog/power-control circuits. The two sections of the chip each have their own control, data, I/O, and power-supply pins for maximum system flexibility. The ST6 consists of six major blocks: a 64-byte program RAM, a timer, a watchdog circuit, a clock/oscillator, a serial I/O port, and a CPU/interrupt controller. Although the microcontroller has no ROM, it can still be employed in many power-control applications, and as

TRUTH TABLE FOR POWER-FET CONTROL

Enable	In$_1$	Out$_R$	Enable	In$_2$	Out$_L$
1	X	Z	1	X	Z
0	1	H	0	1	H
0	0	L	0	0	L

X = don't care Z = high impedance

TIRED OF HISTORICAL ACHIEVEMENTS?

The shock of the new

The way it used to be, you could get by with one or two ways to get designs from bright idea to workstation screen.

Then the game changed. To get your work done effectively now, you have to be able to use a *variety* of design entry techniques, in different combinations, at different times. Solutions that don't permit this have become as antiquated as stone tablets.

Now you need more. And Viewlogic has what you need.

Have it your way

Viewlogic has discovered an astonishingly simple principle of electronic design automation: you have to give designers the tools they need and the flexibility they want.

For starters, no one gives you more ways to enter a design: VHDL, ABEL, state diagrams, truth tables, schematics — you name it. But even that isn't always enough to get you where you want to go.

So we take it one step further and give you a *completely graphical approach to high-level design*. For example, when you enter designs using state diagrams, VHDL or Verilog HDL code is *automatically* generated. In fact, you can generate VHDL from virtually any of our design-entry alternatives — or move to and from VHDL.

Dynamic design interaction

It's not just how easily you enter a design that counts — it's how fast you get it working. So Viewlogic's design tools go beyond simple design entry and can even help you with the analysis and debugging process as well.

In fact, *all* Viewlogic's tools go "above and beyond the call of duty." They're graphical, interactive, real-time tools that feature "live links" to all other tools in the Viewlogic environment. So the consequences of *all* design changes are displayed across all tools as they occur — no waiting for results until the end of a run.

Viewlogic's tools don't just talk together. They talk to *you*. And what they say helps you get your job done smarter.

To find out more about our design-entry solutions and complete unified multi-methodology approach, call 1-800-873-8439 today or fax us at (508) 480-0882.

VIEW*logic*®

THE REST IS HISTORY

All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 191 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 192 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

"I'm a vice president because I sold 22,000 gizmos this year. How'd you become a v.p.?"
"I made a great deal on the 200,000 gizmos you didn't sell last year."

Turn your **excess inventory** into a
tax break and help send needy
kids to college.

Call for your **free guide** to learn how
donating your slow moving inventory can
mean a generous **TAX WRITE OFF** for your company.

Call **708-690-0010**

EAL

P. O. Box 3021, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138 FAX (708) 690-0565

Excess inventory today...student opportunity tomorrow

NCR

The benchmark of silicon technology.

Pride...
craftsmanship...
a continuing dedication
to excellence...
value driven service...
products designed for the
customer's need, not the
supplier's convenience...
leadership...
a long term commitment...
a vision in every aspect
of our field...

All of this combined has made NCR Microelectronic Products the industry's benchmark for silicon technology. Our quest is to constantly challenge ourselves... our industry. For over three decades, NCR has balanced these traditional values with the latest technology. To see the results – take a look at the products that are setting industry standards.

Call today for a
free copy of our
latest catalog.
1-800-334-5454

CIRCLE 154 FOR U.S. RESPONSE **CIRCLE 155 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

noted, EEPROM or other memory can be added to future or custom versions of the H081. The microcontroller section runs off a single 5-V power-supply rail.

HIGH/LOW VOLTAGE

Putting 60-V power-supply rails on chips that also carry an abundance of 5-V digital and 10-V analog circuits demands much of a layout designer's skills. The H081 is no exception. While both its analog and digital circuits are relatively straightforward, layout of the H081 required several tricks to minimize the effects of bipolar parasitic devices when they turn on *(Fig. 2)*. The major parasitic effect occurs when one of the outputs goes below ground level, such as when turning off an inductive load. At that time, the source-drain diode in the low-side FET switches on, as does the device's parasitic npn transistor, which can sink current from any epitaxial pocket in the chip.

To avoid this effect, the two low-side FETs are located at the chip's corners and the microcontroller is located as far as possible from them. In addition, each low-side FET is surrounded by a protection ring called the Maginot Line, which is composed of several proprietary diffusions. For further protection, a second Maginot Line crosses the die, separating the analog and power circuits from the microprocessor.

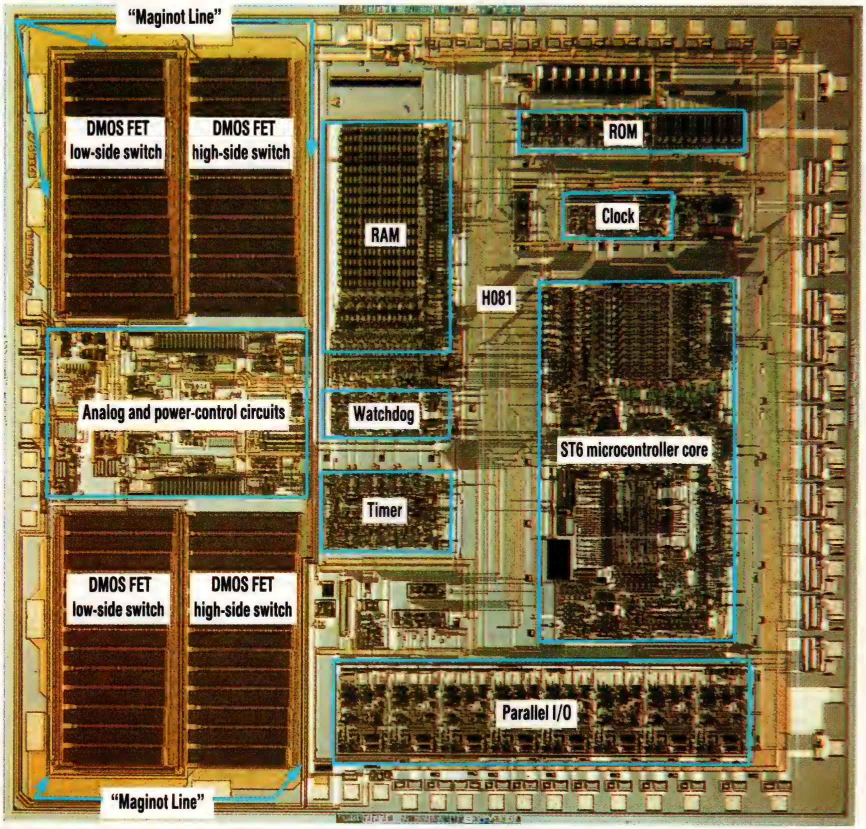
The H081 is packaged in a 68-pin PLCC. The high pin count is necessary to provide I/Os for addresses, an external data ROM (24 pins), and to keep the two sections of the IC independent of each other. The independence also simplifies testing since the ST6 and the analog/power section can be tested separately. Only one signal, a 300-kHz clock from the ST6's clock prescaler to the charge pump, is routed on-chip between the two sections.

Because the ST6 has a serial I/O, operational speed is low. Each ST6 operational cycle needs 13 clock periods to completely shift the program counter. Therefore, it takes 6.5 µs to load instructions. However, the ST6 offers block modularity, which means that other blocks can be incorporated simply by adding decoders to the CPU. For example, because the 1-bit ALU operates serially, a fully parallel architecture can be imhad with an 8-bit parallel ALU.

The ST6's 64-byte RAM is big enough to provide read/write operations for internal variables during computation. Typical jobs handled by the timer include generating a PWM signal, calculating delay, or determining the frequency of the input signal.

The watchdog circuit, also a timer, counts backwards and generates a reset signal when it "times out." In a noisy application, it controls the flow of program instructions. If, for example, program flow changes because of external events (such as noise spikes), the watchdog timer resets the entire chip and restarts the program. The on-chip clock operates with an external resistor or crystal (a metal-mask option). It can be stopped to decrease power drain.

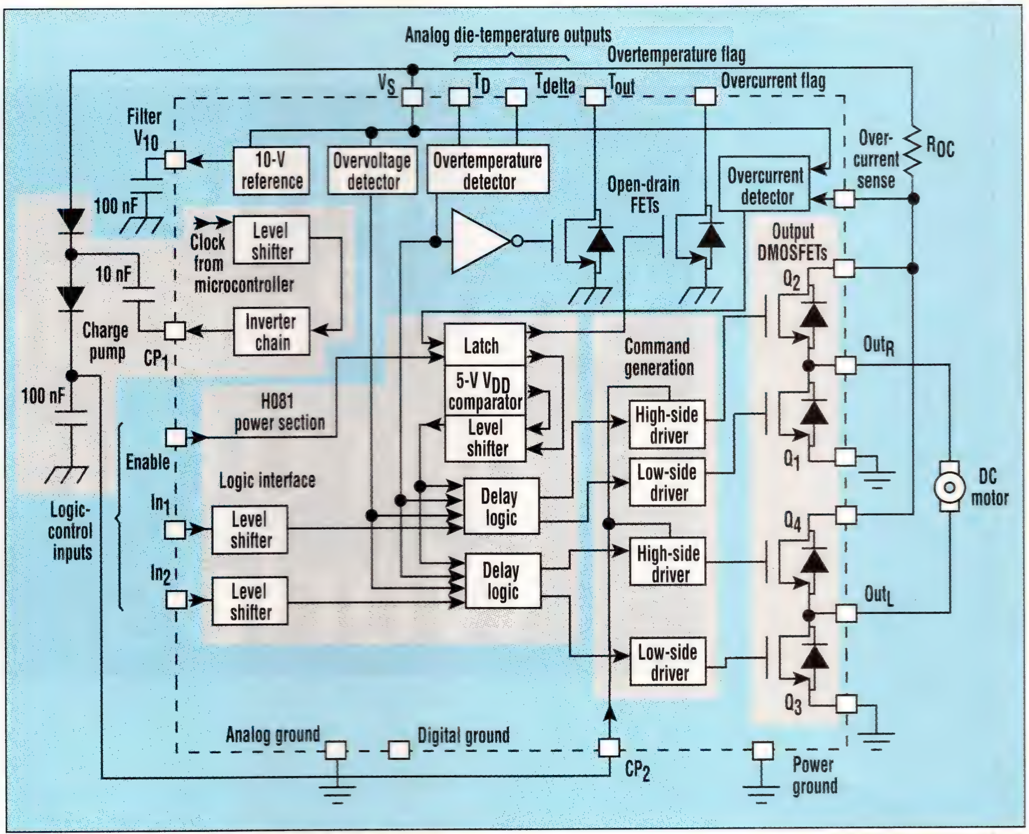
The CPU core of the ST6 controls the other blocks. It translates the input opcode coming from the external ROM. The core contains a PLA and a simple phase generator that creates 13 separate phases, which in turn limit the controller's speed (additional information on the readily available ST6 can be obtained from SGS-Thomson).



2. TO "SAFELY" PUT 60-V DMOS FETs on a chip with a 5-V microcontroller (the SGS-Thomson ST6) and 10-V analog circuits, the low-side power MOSFETs are placed on the corners of the chip that are as far as possible from the ST6. In addition, a "Maginot Line" formed with two diffusions was inserted around both low-side FETs. A second such line was placed between the 5-V logic circuits and the analog and power-control circuits.

H081 BLOCKS

The analog/power-control section of the H081 consists of six major blocks: a logic-interface section, a command-generation section, output MOSFETs, a charge pump, protection circuitry, and a voltage reference *(Fig. 3)*. The IC requires two external positive power-supply rails. The main supply rail, V_S, is typically about 14 V. The control-logic supply voltage for the analog section, CV_{DD}, should be 5 V (the same as the power-supply rail for the ST6). CV_{DD} should come from an external regulator because it's used as both a reference voltage and as the supply voltage for the Schmitt triggers on the control-logic inputs Enable, In$_1$, and In$_2$. If a supply voltage greater than 30 V is connected to the drains of the high-side MOSFETs, they and V$_S$ must run off separate power supplies. That's due to the overvoltage detector shutting down the outputs once V$_S$ exceeds 31 V.



3. THE POWER SECTION of the H081 takes 5-V logic-control signals from the on-chip microcontroller and level-shifts them to 10-V signals. Thus, it boosts the gate drive for the two high-side power FETs to 10 V above the power-supply rail connected to their drain.

The analog section has a third supply-rail input, CP$_2$—the output of the charge pump that develops the voltage. It's approximately 10 V higher than V$_S$ (24 V if V$_S$ = 14 V) and is needed to drive the gates of the high-side FETs. If an external voltage 10 V greater than V$_S$ is available, the charge pump that's driven by the controller's clock isn't needed. For example, during system development and/or testing, using an external power supply permits shutting down the microcontroller while maintaining the analog circuitry's functionality. Much of the circuitry in the analog section of the H081 runs off a 10-V reference whose output is derived from V$_S$. The reference can be sensed and is filtered by an external capacitor.

During normal operation, the four power FETs are controlled by 5-V logic signals on the Enable, In$_1$, and In$_2$ pins *(see the table)*. The two logic-input signals, In$_1$ and In$_2$, and the clock from the ST6, are referenced to the 5-V power-supply rail. When applied to the chip's analog section, it level-shifts them to 10-V pulses referenced to the "Filter" V$_{10}$ pin. The level-shifted clock pulses feed a current (power) amplifying chain of 5 inverters. The output of the 5th inverter connects to the output pin CP$_1$, which drives the external charge-pump circuitry.

The H081's analog section treats the Enable logic-control signal with additional respect, turning it into a general "enabling" pulse for the power FETs. When it's at a logic high (5 V), it calls for a "not-active" mode of operation. All four FETs are switched off and both half-bridge outputs (Out$_R$ and Out$_L$) are in a high-impedance state. When it's at a logic low (0 V), the circuit is in an "active" mode and the outputs are forced to the condition called for by the In$_1$ and In$_2$ inputs, per the truth table.

The decision to have the Enable pin active when in a low logic state represents a function of the interactions between the ST6 and the H-bridge. That is, when the ST6 is being reset, its output ports are fixed high by an internal pull-up resistor. If the Enable pin is "active low," the chip guarantees that all four power FETs are off during the reset mode.

The Enable signal feeds a latch, which also receives an input from the overcurrent comparator *(Figs. 1 and*

BCD PROCESS EVOLUTION

When first introduced in 1986, multipower BCD employed 4-μm geometries and required 14 to 16 mask steps. The process made it possible to integrate multiple, isolated vertical DMOS power transistors. The second generation 2.5-μm BCD2 process required 16 to 18 mask steps. This version doubled signal component density and the power density of the DMOS FETs. It also added double-level/dual-thickness metal and low-leakage diodes. BCD2 has been successful in integrating all of a hard-disk-drive's power circuits.

The third generation BCD3 process couples 1.2-μm-minimum line widths with an alignment tolerance of 0.4 μm. Using 18 masks, it offers all of the features of its recent predecessor plus double polysilicon and double-level triple-thickness metal. BCD3's CMOS FET density is 5000 transistors/mm^2 versus 1600 for BCD2.

Come See People From Other Worlds.

They come from analog. They come from digital. And when you come to the Analog Devices Total System Design Seminar, you'll meet them. They're some of the brightest stars in the industry and now that components are growing more complicated by the day, their mission is to bring system design down to earth.

Prepare to have an encounter of the most useful kind. Starting October 5th, you'll be experiencing the latest techniques in precision and high speed as well as audio applications. Techniques that will not only help you increase system performance, but actually lower overall cost. Sound out of this world? Fact is, it couldn't be easier. Just sign up for one of the all-day Total System Design Seminars hosted by Analog Devices, one of the world's leading suppliers of analog and mixed-signal ICs.

When you do, for a mere $30 you'll also encounter lunch, refreshments, an 870-page "Systems Application Guide" and a galaxy of extras. To make contact, get more information, or to charge your ticket, call 1-800-ANALOG-D (in Canada, call 617-937-1430). After all, times being what they are, can you really afford to let total system design be alien to you?

ANALOG DEVICES

For reservations or more information write Analog Devices, Total System Design Seminar, 181 Ballardvale Street, Wilmington, MA 01887.

CIRCLE 92 FOR U.S. RESPONSE **CIRCLE 93 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

3, again). One latch output feeds the overcurrent warning-flag pin; a second output is level-shifted, becoming a 10-V signal instead of 5 V.

If the analog section doesn't have 5 V on the CV_{DD} pin, all level-shifter inputs will lack a reference. That is, they'll be undefined and any or all of the power FETs may be switched on. To avoid this situation, the V_{DD} comparator looks for 5 V on the line from CV_{DD}. If it's lower than approximately 3 V, the level-shifter output signal will look the same as if the Enable signal were high (non-active) and the power FETs are switched off.

The delay-logic circuits perform the following functions: If the inputs from the overtemperature and overvoltage detectors are inactive (temperature and voltage are within limits) and if the level-shifter output signal is active, the state of logic control inputs In_1 and In_2 are analyzed separately. If either In_1 or In_2 remains a stable low for at least 200 ns, the delay-logic circuit puts out a logic low to its respective low-side driver, which then switches on the respective low-side FET.

In a similar manner, if either In_1 or In_2 remains a stable high for at least 200 ns, the delay-logic output activates its respective high-side driver. A current mirror in the high-side driver, connected to the high voltage from the charge pump at CP_2, charges the gate capacitance of its high-side FET turning it on.

Like most of today's power ICs, the H081 incorporates a suite of self-protection circuits *(Figs. 1 and 3, again).* The overvoltage comparator senses a fraction of V_S attenuated by an internal resistive divider that's formed by ROV_1 and ROV_2. If V_S exceeds 31 V, the overvoltage circuit intervenes and turns off the FET switches. The circuit incorporates 1.2 V of hysteresis. When the die temperature approaches 170°C, the overtemperature detector feeds a shutdown signal to the delay-logic circuits and produces a digital open-drain (active-low) signal at the overtemperature-flag output pin. When shut down, the two outputs are in a high-impedance state. The circuit restarts automatically when the die temperature drops to 140°C, creating 30°C of hysteresis.

An analog output is also available at the T_{delta} pin. It provides a voltage proportional to temperature of about –6 mV/°C. By sensing the die temperature and sending it to an ADC, the microcontroller can create complex protection schemes and reduce power under critical conditions to avoid complete system shutdown. This is extremely valuable during system development and testing.

Overcurrent protection is implemented by sensing the voltage drop across a user-selected external resistor R_{OC} in series with the load. If the voltage at the sense pin exceeds 1 V for more than a few microseconds, the circuit kicks in, latches, and turns off the FETs. Setting the value of R_{OC} establishes the circuit's trip point. A subsequent falling edge on the Enable signal resets the latch and restores operation. Also provided is an overcurrent, open-drain output flag.

WHAT NEXT?

SGS is currently designing a broad family of circuits that can be added onto a BCD3 chip with a microcontroller. These include ADCs to provide feedback of the variables under control to the microcontroller; a hardware watchdog timer that doesn't require the processor's clock; an internal voltage regulator with the potential to power external circuits; a PWM loop; and some form of ROM, probably implemented in EEPROM. In addition, designers may have access to a library of SGS CMOS cells designed for a 1.2-μm process and all ST6, ST7, and ST9 microcomputers.☐

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY

The H081 power IC with an H-bridge and microcontroller comes in a 68-pin PLCC. Rated for operation over the commercial-temperature range, it or similar ICs will sell for approximately $5 to $6 each in OEM quantities, or $10 each in 1000s.

SGS-Thomson Microelectronics, 1000 E. Bell Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85260; (602) 867-6259. **CIRCLE 515**

SGS-Thomson Microelectronics, Via C. Olivetti 2, Agrate Brianza, Italy; Maria Grazia Prestini, 39-39-6355 021. **CIRCLE 516**

HOW VALUABLE?	**CIRCLE**
HIGHLY	541
MODERATELY	542
SLIGHTLY	543

The Analog Devices Total System Design Seminars

North American
Locations & Dates

Rochester, NY October 5
Ottawa, ON, Canada October 6
Toronto, ON, Canada October 7
Chicago, IL October 8
Duluth, GA October 12
Beaverton, OR October 12
Huntsville, AL October 13
Bellevue, WA October 13
Columbia, MD October 14
Milpitas, CA October 14
Manhattan Beach, CA October 15
Tampa, FL October 15
Woodland Hills, CA October 19
Waterbury, CT October 19
Mahwah, NJ October 20
Irvine, CA October 20
San Diego, CA October 21
Mt. Laurel, NJ October 21
Phoenix, AZ October 22
Plymouth Meeting, PA October 22
Burlington, MA October 28
Detroit, MI November 2
Lancaster, PA November 3
Research Triangle Pk., NC November 4
State College, PA November 4
Newton, MA November 5
Denver, CO November 8
Milpitas, CA November 9
Minneapolis, MN November 10
Cleveland, OH November 11
Falls Church, VA November 12
Richardson, TX November 16
Houston, TX November 17
Merrimac, NH November 19
Cedar Rapids, IA November 30
Milwaukee, WI December 1
Indianapolis, IN December 2
St. Louis, MO December 3
Ft. Lauderdale, FL December 7
Orlando, FL December 8
Kansas City, MO December 15
Austin, TX December 16
Kansas City, KS December 17

ANALOG
DEVICES

CREATING AND MANAGING DESIGN LIBRARIES

As design automation assumes more of the product-development cycle, the need to generate and manage electronic data is crucial to a project's success. Because each CAE or CAD tool operates off a unique set of models and libraries, designers are often overloaded with data in a variety of formats. Consequently, the data-generation and -management problems faced by today's design teams are quickly becoming more important than EDA-tool functionality and performance.

The following three articles address several important issues dealing with EDA libraries. The first article, from Compass Design Automation, outlines how engineers looking to purchase physical libraries for IC design can evaluate their options. Next, an article from Mentor Graphics explains what aspects of physical-library development are key to today's high-end IC designs. Finally, an article from AT&T Bell Laboratories describes the importance of a component-data-management system to the quality of an end product when doing complex system design.

USER-DEFINED BENCHMARKS HELP EVALUATE IC PHYSICAL LIBRARIES

PERFORMANCE, AREA, FUNCTIONALITY, AND FLEXIBILITY DETERMINE THE BEST SOLUTION.

BY HARRIET HARVEY-HORN
Compass Design Automation

Unlike the past, in which libraries were only provided by ASIC vendors or developed by internal development groups, a number of options for setting up IC libraries now are available. For instance, out-sourcing of physical-library development has recently become a new alternative for integrated-circuit design teams. However, evaluating the commercial libraries to determine their suitability for specific design needs presents quite a challenge.

Because purchasing physical libraries is foreign to designers, no standards exist for their evaluation. The situation is further complicated by a broadening definition of the term "library," which refers to traditional behavioral and logical libraries as well as physical-layout libraries. Determining what exactly is being provided in a library solution and how well the solution meets the user's needs for functionality, performance, area consumption, and flexibility are key to an effective library-selection process.

Assessment of any IC-development capability must begin with an understanding of the designer's needs *(Table 1)*. In the specific case of libraries, the priority of these needs depends upon the type of design style or market segment the end product will address. IC and ASIC designers, whose primary objectives are delivering the most competitive new designs as quickly as possible, require not only the densest, best-performing solution possible, but also the ability to use the libraries with today's design tools.

Library-development engineers work to provide IC designers with the means to achieve their density, performance, and productivity objectives. The library developer's problem is complicated by the fact that varied end-user applications and design environments require a flexible and broad library solution. This solution must include a broad set of functional libraries, interfaces between those libraries and multiple EDA environments, and a prompt response to new generations of process technology.

To understand the benefits of a library solution, it's important to know the library's attributes and which of those attributes has the greatest impact on design objectives. An overly simplistic assessment of features such as the size and performance of basic gates will provide a measure of individual cell size and performance, but won't reveal chip-level capabilities or designer productivity. Likewise, an overly constrained and multidimensional evaluation is informative, but can prove time-consuming and may obscure the significant results of the evaluation. Basic knowledge of architectural features and library-generation techniques offers valuable insight for library evaluation.

Many architectural trade-offs are

TABLE 1: PRIORITY OF LIBRARY ATTRIBUTES

	Size	Performance	Functional breadth	Ability to customize	Links to EDA tools	Process portability
Library developer	High	High	High	Medium	Medium	High
Full-custom designer	High	High	Medium	High	High	High
Systems designer	High	High	Medium	Medium	High	Medium

associated with a given library. First, the porosity of library elements (the design of individual elements such that routing blockages are minimized) may result in slightly larger elements, but will provide denser results at both the block and chip level.

Drive strength and buffering can also be addressed in various architectural ways. The trend is for libraries to be designed with minimum transistor sizes and minimal buffering, allowing synthesis tools to add buffers and drivers as needed. While this approach can achieve impressive results in gate or transistor density, overall block area must not be overlooked. For instance, a library architecture that has unique library elements designed with high-drive transistors or optimized buffers may provide a block-level area advantage, particularly for designs with more demanding performance or drive requirements *(Table 2)*.

Finally, block generators or compilers may offer an advantage over fixed configurations. For components such as memory, multipliers, and datapaths, the ability to compile a configuration for a given application yields a productive and optimized implementation.

Library-generation techniques have a great bearing on the library's flexibility and utility. A significant aspect of the generation process is its adaptability to new or different process technologies. A library solution that takes six months to target to a new technology may not address the needs of designers who must rapidly access the latest IC process. On the other hand, a library that can be retargeted overnight using hard-coded algorithms may lack the functional breadth and/or flexibility required for various design applications.

Another aspect of library generation is the varying degrees of linkage it provides to EDA tools. This can range from simple physical-layout libraries with essentially no links, to packages consisting of layout libraries, simulation models, footprints, and all required interfaces with today's popular EDA environments. Often, the complete library solutions are generated for only one design environment, limiting the flexibility to use alternative tools.

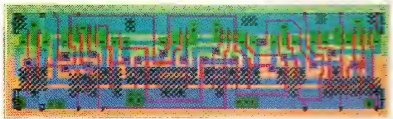
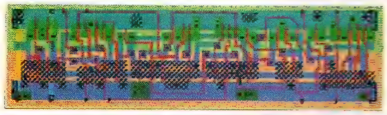
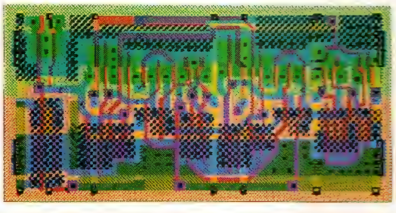
After assessing the designer's needs, it's time to evaluate the product options. An objective evaluation requires a set of guidelines with key parameters that reflect the specific needs and priorities of the designer.

Minimizing chip area is important, and is perhaps the library evaluation criterion that lends itself best to measurement. Designers employ various criteria for area evaluation, including measurement of gates per square mil, transistors per square mil, individual library cell size, and overall chip or block size.

Gates and transistors per square mil appear attractive at the outset because they provide a density measurement that's independent of specific block or chip configuration. However, varying vendor conventions for gate count per function can skew the objectivity of such a measurement *(Table 3)*. The transistor measurement can also be skewed, because transistor count per function can vary widely. For example, increased drive strength can be achieved by adding minimum-size transistors in parallel, or by enlarging one transistor. The latter case will provide a smaller overall block area. However, the former case, though inferior from an area standpoint, will provide a more attractive ratio of transistors per square mil.

In the absence of any standards to regulate methods for gate and tran-

TABLE 2: LIBRARY-ELEMENT VARIATIONS

	Gate count	Transistor count	Relative cell area	Relative routed-block area	Relative delay (cell)	Relative drive strength (cell)
 Density-driven architecture, 1X drive*	11	42	1	1	1	1
 Density-driven architecture, 2X drive*	12	46	1.13	1.03	1.10	2
 Performance-driven architecture, 1X drive*	11	42	1.21	1.15	<0.74	1.6

*JK flip-flop with set and clear functions

TABLE 3: LIBRARY-VENDOR VARIATIONS

Function	Vendor A gate count	Vendor B gate count	Vendor C gate count	Vendor D gate count
2-input AND, 1X drive	2	2	1.5	2
D flip-flop, set and clear, 1X drive	9	9	10.25	9
2-1 noninverting multiplexer, 1X drive	3	2	3.5	2
2-2 OR-AND-invert, 1X drive	3	2	2	2
2 XOR, 1X drive	4	3	3	2.5

sistor counts, the most objective assessment of area consumption is to compare overall block or chip size for a given function. A standardized function or block for this purpose would provide an unbiased and faster benchmarking process. Some low-complexity benchmarking circuits have been proposed as standards by the FPGA industry and others.

Without a standard circuit, designers must formulate their own benchmark circuit. Minimally, such a circuit should contain as much functionality as the designer might need for current and future projects, such as routed blocks of cells, memory components, and other specialized functions. An assessment based on a limited functional library set will lead to a skewed representation of the library capability, and may result in a commitment to a library solution that doesn't meet overall chip-design objectives.

Designers should not overlook performance, power, and drive capabilities in their benchmarking efforts. The requirements for these parameters must be specified, as they can have a great bearing on the area consumed. If they're overlooked, a benchmark may reflect a very dense implementation, but may lack the critical drive or performance to meet system requirements.

Ease-of-use is less quantifiable than area and performance criteria, but often very critical to meeting designers' needs for design productivity and differentiation. One key aspect of ease-of-use is the link between the library solution and a design environment. A complete library solution must provide links to simulation, synthesis, floorplanning, and place-and-route tools. If it does, then it must be determined whether the designer is constrained to work within a specific design environment, or if tools from multiple vendors are supported. Many designers may also find it useful to modify elements or add their own elements to the library. To address this need, the library must interface with physical-design and model-generation tools.

The library's breadth is another critical consideration. Evaluating features such as the number and type of standard cells or gate-array macros, and the availability and flexibility of generators to create optimized blocks for memory, ALU, and datapath functions, can provide valuable insight into the power of a library solution.

The avaiability of a library for the designer's process or foundry of choice should not be overlooked. Designers may want an alternative foundry source. Libraries offered by ASIC vendors and some library providers often target one foundry, and usually aren't rapidly retargetable to different processes.

Today's library-generation techniques make it possible for a designer to specify a process or foundry of choice. Due to the varying techniques used to generate the libraries, designers must consider not only the turnaround time associated with these customized solutions, but also its breadth and flexibility.

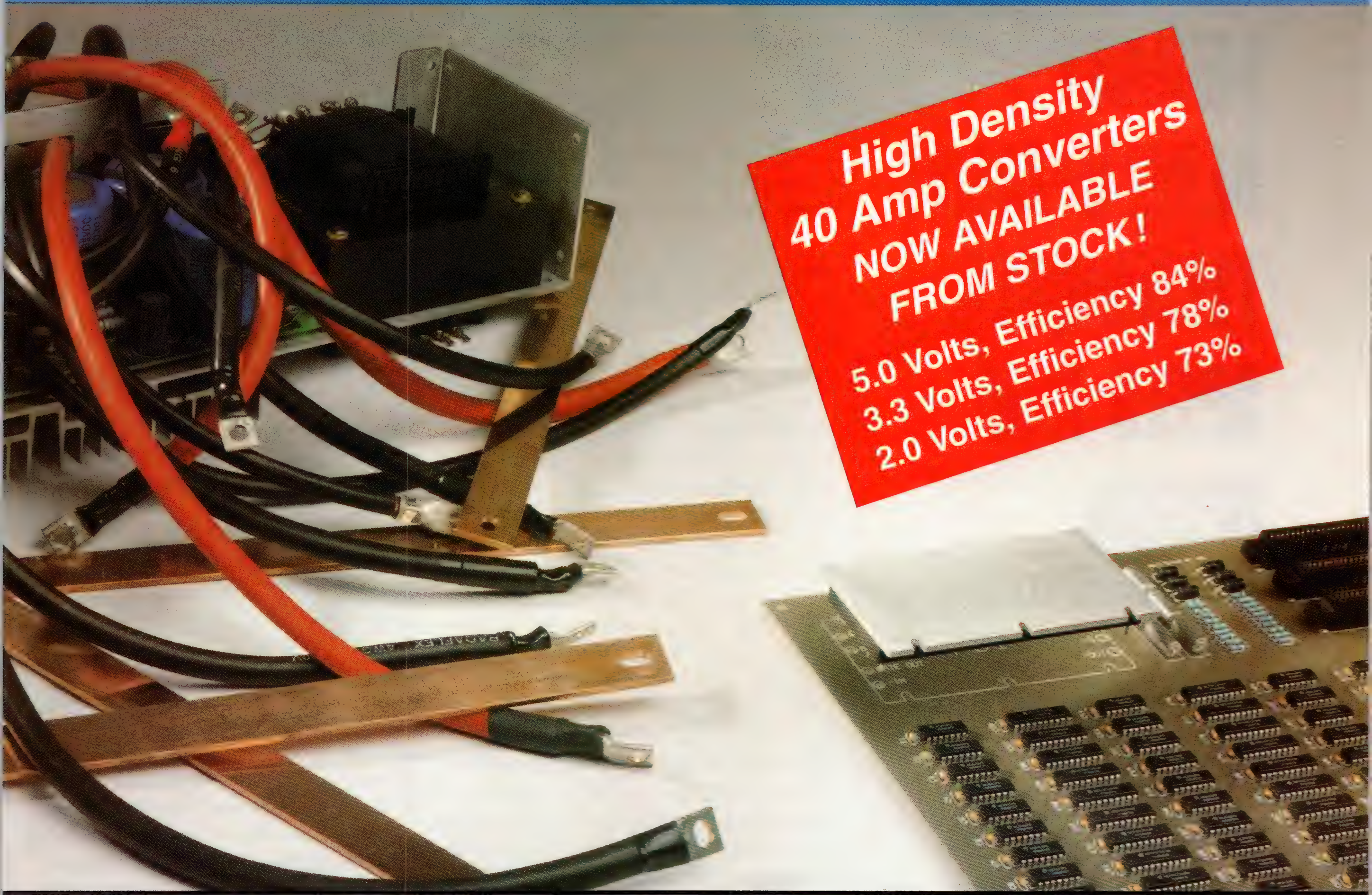
Until the nascent commercial-library market matures, perhaps the most critical qualitative criterion in a library evaluation is library-vendor credibility. The level of experience at which library solutions are provided to multiple foundries, the credibility and success of the vendor's library customers, and the vendor's understanding of the needs of IC designers will help gauge the capabilities of a given approach. An assessment of how long a vendor has offered library solutions, to what caliber of customer they provide solutions, and to what extent the vendor is known for providing effective solutions will help give valuable insight into the credibility of the approach.

In the absence of true standards for library evaluation, the individual evaluator is left to define the criteria and to gain an understanding of the trade-offs between different library products. Clearly, the tangible attributes of library products such as area consumption, performance, flexibility, and electronic-design-tool interfaces are critical to the objective evaluation of library solutions, as are less tangible factors like vendor credibility. Until standards are defined, designers are advised to consider the following guidelines in evaluating a library capability:

- Define a benchmark circuit that evaluates chip-level capabilities (include enough functional breadth to evaluate placed-and-routed blocks, memory, ALU, datapath, and so on).
- Define measurement criteria to assess chip area as well as performance and/or drive requirements.
- Discrepancies in definition and architecture make gate or transistor density measurements unreliable—evaluate the overall area of the desired function.
- Determine whether the library offers all links, or the ability to generate links, to the desired EDA tools.
- If modification or addition to the libraries is required, understand the methodology and ease of such modification.
- If process migration is required, determine the time needed to generate the functional library breadth and EDA interfaces.
- Assess the vendor's credibility: How long have they provided library solutions, to what caliber of customer, and how successful are their customers.☐

Harriet Harvey-Horn is the product marketing manager for libraries and process technologies at Compass Design Automation, 1865 Lundy Ave., San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 433-4880. Data research for this article was done by Anil Aggarwal at Compass Design Automation.

ower Distribution vs. Distributed POWER


High Density
40 Amp Converters
NOW AVAILABLE
FROM STOCK!
5.0 Volts, Efficiency 84%
3.3 Volts, Efficiency 78%
2.0 Volts, Efficiency 73%

High Density Power Components... The Logical Solution For Digital Systems

n operating voltages trending lower, contemporary ctronic systems can gobble up lots of current. And at ay's higher currents, old-fashioned bulk power distribution emes only give you more of what you don't need...losses, ght, cost and field failures...noise and signal interfacing blems...wasted space.

gh Efficiency • High Density • Higher Current

VI-200 family of DC-DC converters lets you put power ere you need it...right at the load. And now we're delivering o 33% more power...40 Amps...at 5.0, 3.3 and 2.0 Volts. re also delivering unmatched levels of efficiency, for the ne price and in the compact package that's the standard for industry.

Concerned about reliability? These babies have impeccable genetics. After all, they're the newest members of the VI-200 family...a family whose field longevity has been proven in an installed base of over 1.5 million units.

Tired of using the bus? If you'd like to bring a better solution on-board, call Vicor.

Component Solutions For Your Power System

VICOR

or Corporation • 23 Frontage Rd., Andover, MA. 01810 USA • TEL: (508) 470-2900 • FAX: (508) 475-6715
or GmbH • Tel: +49-89-329-2763 • Fax: +49-89-329-2767 • **Vicor Far East** • Tel: +886-2-9188240 • Fax: +886-2-9132982

CIRCLE 204 FOR U.S. RESPONSE **CIRCLE 205 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT TECHNIQUES SPEED CHIP DESIGN

RECONFIGURABLE AND PROCESS-PORTABLE LAYOUT SMOOTHS AN IC'S PATH TO SILICON.

BY PHILLIP BRIDE
Mentor Graphics Corp.

Chip design has reached new heights in terms of complexity and speed. Case in point: A North American company had a team of eight engineers design over one million transistors on several chips in less than a year. With the increasing amount of information needed to achieve these complexity levels, design environments must manage and automatically generate scalable chip information.

Advanced library-development techniques can help protect design investment against process, design, and timing changes. Such techniques include:

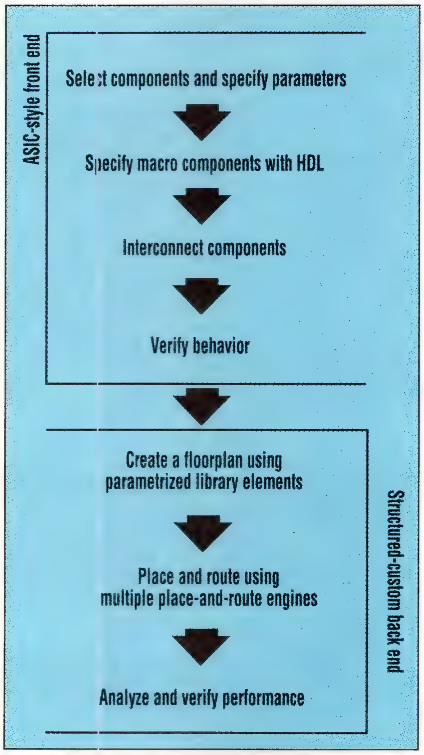
- Process portability combined with module generation, which enables library developers to keep up with their technology group's constant design rule and process changes.
- Graphics generators that let developers quickly create reusable and reconfigurable cells, memories, and datapath elements to meet customer design requirements.
- Automatic characterization of cells that give library developers accurate timing data on the cells and modules, which expedites library-development time.

The need for design re-use is blurring the distinction between traditional custom-IC design and ASIC design, resulting in a convergence into what some are calling full-custom ASIC. Custom-IC designers, who in the past could focus on density and performance at the cost of man-months, now find that they can't afford to stretch out design cycles. On the other hand, ASIC designers find their projects becoming denser, and now require what were once only custom-IC techniques—floorplanning and interconnect timing delays derived from layout.

In the simplest automated design flow, designers begin with a specification, move to a logic or structural stage, and then go to a layout or physical stage *(Fig. 1)*. As the design moves through the flow, it must be translated from the behavioral to the structural level, and then to the physical design. Designers use EDA tools to do the job, and each tool requires a library.

The importance libraries hold in IC designs can't be overemphasized, because they control a design's effectiveness when it gets built in silicon. However, library developers at custom-IC houses and ASIC vendors must deal with a complex development and management problem. For each library element listed in their product guides, they must support up to five other aspects or dimensions for the element. These six dimensions—cell type, cell version, model views, tool environments, processes, and technologies—define the library offering *(Fig. 2)*.

At one time, libraries consisted exclusively of gate- or transistor-level elements, but developers are increasingly offering such modules as RAMs, ROMs, and multipliers. They may even have cores or megacells. Coupling these levels of libraries (cell, module, and core) with the six library dimensions creates an extremely complex library-development problem.


ASIC-style front end
Select components and specify parameters
Specify macro components with HDL
Interconnect components
Verify behavior
Create a floorplan using parametrized library elements
Place and route using multiple place-and-route engines
Analyze and verify performance
Structured-custom back end

1 With the help of automated library-development techniques, traditional design flows will begin to converge into a methodology known as full-custom ASIC design. Because each tool in the flow needs a library, library development is a critical link when translating from the behavioral to the structural level, and then to physical design.

Process portability or technology independence puts importance on layout because it has the most impact on a design. To make a layout cell technology independent, the cell must be implementable into a two- or three-layer metal CMOS or biCMOS process. This is difficult today because each cell has to be laid out in a particular technology. However, each cell can be made process portable. And by focusing on scalable cell design, library developers can accommodate process shrinkage from 0.8 to 0.6 μm or accommodate design-rule changes.

Cell-layout generators written in a language that can access a technology file gives the library developer a means to make the cell process portable. The technology files hold design-rule information specific to the manufacturing process being used and the primitive objects available within the technology. The technology file can then be modified with the

LOWEST-COST 12-BIT ADCs

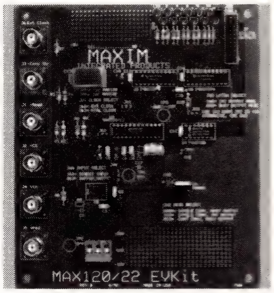
500ksps - $16*
333ksps - $12*

If digitizing and processing high-frequency analog signals ranks high on your list of design challenges, allow us to introduce you to the new MAX120/MAX122. The MAX120 delivers 1.6µs conversion and 350ns acquisition times, resulting in 500k samples per second throughput. And for speeds up to 333ksps, the MAX122 is your solution at only $12!* Shop around and compare – nothing comes close.

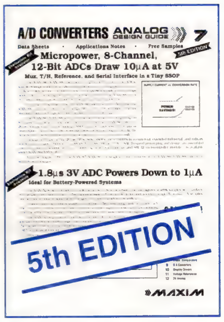
- **Fast Conversions:**
  1.6µs (MAX120)
  2.6µs (MAX122)
- **Internal Track/Hold**
- **Internal 25ppm/°C Reference**
- **70dB SINAD**
- **Low Power: 200mW**
- **24-Pin Narrow DIP/SO/SSOP Packages**

Evaluation Kit Gets Results Fast

The kit provides a proven circuit design and layout, and includes a fully assembled, printed-circuit board, complete with a MAX120 and all the components needed for digitizing signals at up to 500ksps.



Order MAX120EVKIT, $82†.


A/D CONVERTERS ANALOG DESIGN GUIDE 7
Data Sheets · Applications Notes · Free Samples
5th EDITION
Micropower, 8-Channel, 12-Bit ADCs Draw 10µA at 5V
Mux, T/H, Reference, and Serial Interface in a Tiny SSOP
1.8µs 3V ADC Powers Down to 1µA
Ideal for Battery-Powered Systems
5th EDITION
MAXIM

FREE* A/D Converters Design Guide–*Sent Within 24 Hrs!
Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800 (ext. 6444)
For a Design Guide or Free Sample
MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for Evaluation Kits or small quantity orders.

MAXIM

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX(408) 737-7194.

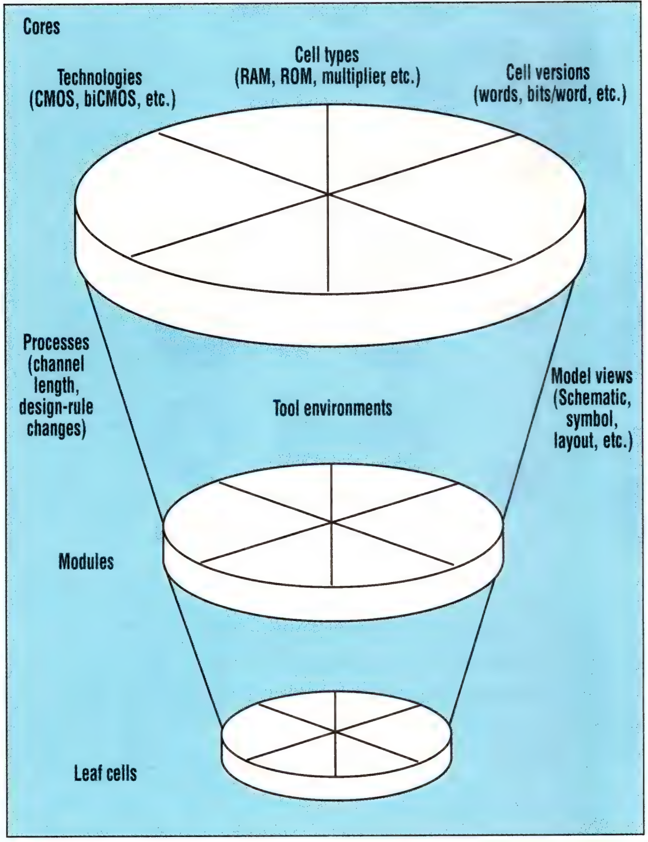
Distributed by Arrow, Bell, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, and Nu Horizons. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL,** M-Squared, Inc.; **AZ,** Techni Source Inc.; **CA,** Mesa, Pro Associates, Inc., Centaur Corporation; **CO,** Component Sales; **CT,** NRG Limited; **DE,** TAI Corporation; **FL,** Sales Engineering Concepts; **GA,** M-Squared, Inc.; **ID,** E.S. Chase; **IL,** Heartland Technical Marketing Inc.; **IN,** Technology Marketing Group; **IA,** JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; **KS,** Delltron; **LA,** BP Sales; **MD,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **MA,** Comp Rep Associates; **MI,** Micro Tech Sales; **MN,** Mel Foster Technical Sales, Inc.; **MS,** M-Squared, Inc.; **MO,** Delltron; **MT,** E.S. Chase; **NE,** Delltron; **NV** (Reno, Tahoe area only) Pro Associates, Inc.; **NH,** Comp Rep Associates; **NJ,** Parallax, TAI Corporation; **NM,** Techni Source Inc.; **NY,** Parallax, Reagan/Compar; **NC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **OH,** Lyons Corporation; **OK,** BP Sales; **OR,** E.S. Chase; **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; **SC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TN,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TX,** BP Sales; **UT,** Luscombe Engineering Co.; **VA,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **WA,** E.S. Chase; **WI,** Heartland Technical Marketing, Inc.
Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.

*1000-up recommended resale
†MAX121 EVKIT-DIP available

Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1993 Maxim Integrated Products

CIRCLE 218 FOR U.S. RESPONSE **CIRCLE 219 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

IC LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT


Cores
Technologies (CMOS, biCMOS, etc.)
Cell types (RAM, ROM, multiplier, etc.)
Cell versions (words, bits/word, etc.)
Processes (channel length, design-rule changes)
Tool environments
Model views (Schematic, symbol, layout, etc.)
Modules
Leaf cells

2 **This illustration shows the complex problems associated with library development at the leaf-cell, module, and core levels. Each level of library development is complicated by the need to define six dimensions for each element: cell type, cell version, model views, tool environments, processes, and technologies. The result is an enormous array of elements that need to be recreated when migrating a design to another process.**

new design rules or process data, and the cell generators rerun to port them to the new process.

Modifying a technology file assumes the cell generator was built to handle process and design-rule changes. Incremental compaction plays a crucial role in process portability. It lets library developers build process-portable generators that position objects as close as possible and aligns the edges of diffusion. This makes design-rule changes possible and helps automate the task so that library developers need not wait for the technology to be completed before starting the library effort. They can build their libraries concurrently with the technology development, shortening the time it takes to get their library to the customers.

Module and cell generators allow each library element to offer a list with parameter choices, such as drive strength, number of inputs for cells, bits-per-word, and word depth. Then, after selection, layout, schematic, symbol, and timing are created automatically.

For example, take a NAND-gate cell generator that's written for 0.8-μm three-layer-metal CMOS. A cell generator might have the number of inputs and drive strengths parametrized. That way, library developers could create numerous versions of the NAND gate very quickly, including layout, timing, symbols, and functional model for each of the gate configurations.

Module generators, which are built for reconfigurability, make considerable use of RAMs, ROMs, PLAs, multipliers, adders, ALUs, and various regular structures. For example, a synchronous, static, dual-port RAM generator may offer multiplexing options for aspect ratios, and may have output options such as tri-state or bus keeper, number of words, and bits per word.

Traditionally, module-generation design meant writing code. However, the graphical module-generator capture systems employed today put users back into a design domain much more suitable for memory or datapath creation. This new capability takes the form of a floorplan with bounding boxes delineating the design's various subsections or leaf cells. With these techniques, users can build sophisticated reconfigurable designs in about the same amount of time it takes to build a fixed-module configuration.

The real advantage is realized when new configurations are needed. The generator creates a new layout, timing models, symbols, and a functional model in a fraction of the time it would take a developer to redesign the module, even if starting from an existing one. For example, using module generation, library developers could create, characterize, and verify all of the models for a 4-kword-by-32-bit RAM in less than two days. Completing this task manually would take weeks.

ASIC vendors often wait until the technology is complete before starting on the cell layout for library elements. But with cell generators, ASIC vendors can start layout during technology development because they have a vehicle to respond to design-rule changes on the fly.

Generally, it's timing that kills designs. Critical paths preclude the design from operating at speed. An erroneous estimation of the cell delays or an inaccurate net-delay calculation points to the wrong critical path. To help chip designers avoid these problems, library developers must provide accurate timing for the models at the cell and module level.

The most common practice involves laying out the cells, extracting or estimating capacitance/resistance values, and building a simulation model of the cell. Library developers simulate the cell's structural model at the analog level, often with a Spice simulator. This simulation enables them to gauge input delays, transport delays, skew and slew information, output delays, and other information as required.

Design teams use many types of timing equations to estimate the timing of their cells: 3-to-N-term equations, piecewise linear models, and others. Whatever model the designer uses, it's important to build an automated flow to capture the timing directly from layout. To make the data useful, library developers must back-annotate into the simulation model. They must also place the information into data-sheet format for use in behavioral simulation models and synthesis rules, or for data-sheet use.☐

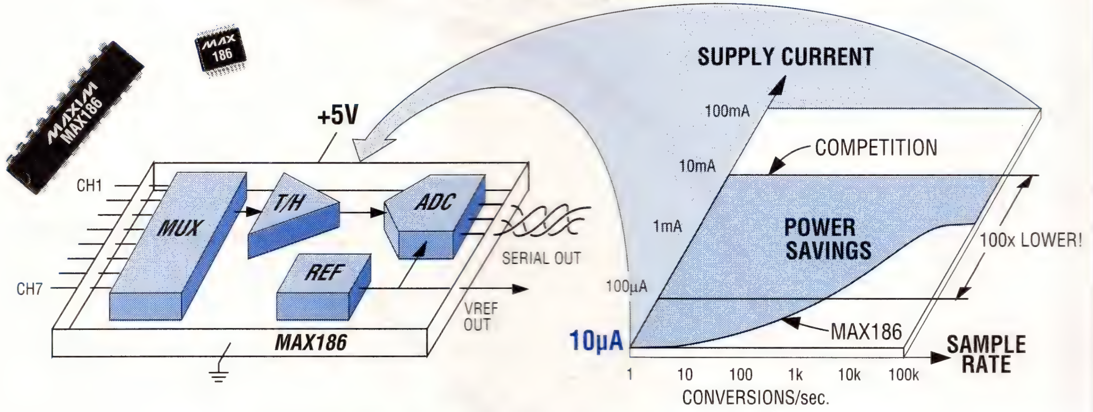
Phillip Bride works in product marketing in the IC division of Mentor Graphics Corp., 8005 S.W. Boeckman Rd., Wilsonville, OR 97070; (503) 685-7000.

LOWEST POWER SERIAL 12-BIT ADCs DRAW 10µA AT 5V

100 Times Lower than the Next Best!

The MAX186/MAX188 A/D converters sample 8 single-ended or 4 differential inputs with a throughput rate as high as 133ksamples/sec. At lower rates, supply current drops below 10µA, including reference current! For single-channel applications the MAX187/MAX189 come in space-saving 8-pin packages.

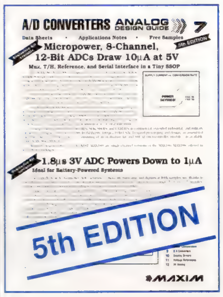
Save Power & Space!



Choose Your 5V µPower 12-Bit ADC

Part #	Output Format	Input Channels	Ref	Sample Rate	Power Down (max)	Pins*	Price†	Call For EV Kit:
MAX186	Serial	8	INT	133ksps	10µA	20	$8.95	MAX186EVSYS
MAX187	Serial	1	INT	75ksps	10µA	8	$7.45	
MAX188	Serial	8	EXT	133ksps	10µA	20	$8.45	MAX186EVSYS
MAX189	Serial	1	EXT	75ksps	10µA	8	$6.95	
MAX191	Parallel	1	INT	100ksps	50µA	24	$9.60	MAX191EVSYS

** Package Options Include DIP, SOIC, and SSOP*
† 1000-up Recommended Resale, FOB, USA


A/D CONVERTERS ANALOG DESIGN GUIDE 7
Micropower, 8-Channel, 12-Bit ADCs Draw 10µA at 5V
1.8µs 3V ADC Powers Down to 1µA
5th EDITION
MAXIM

FREE A/D Converter Design Guide–*Sent Within 24 Hrs!*
Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800 Ext. 6444
For a Design Guide and Free Sample
MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for Evaluation Kits and small quantity orders.

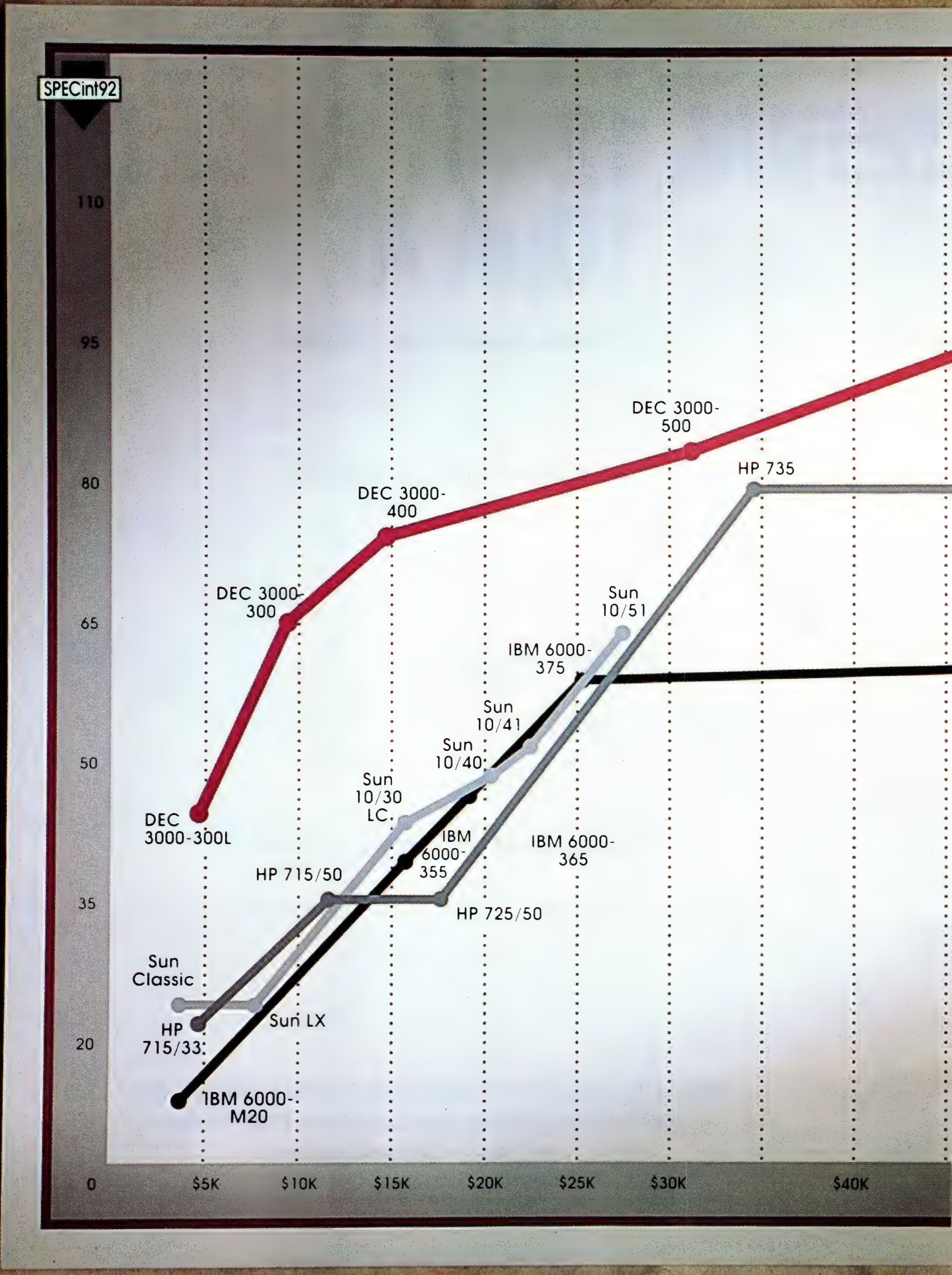
MAXIM

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX(408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Arrow, Bell, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, and Nu Horizons. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL,** M-Squared, Inc.; **AZ,** Techni Source Inc.; **CA,** Mesa, Pro Associates, Inc., Centaur Corporation; **CO,** Component Sales; **CT,** NRG Limited; **DE,** TAI Corporation; **FL,** Sales Engineering Concepts; **GA,** M-Squared, Inc.; **ID,** E.S. Chase; **IL,** Heartland Technical Marketing Inc.; **IN,** Technology Marketing Group; **IA,** JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; **KS,** Delltron; **LA,** BP Sales; **MD,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **MA,** Comp Rep Associates; **MI,** Micro Tech Sales; **MN,** Mel Foster Technical Sales, Inc.; **MS,** M-Squared, Inc.; **MO,** Delltron; **MT,** E.S. Chase; **NE,** Delltron; **NV** (Reno, Tahoe area only) Pro Associates, Inc.; **NH,** Comp Rep Associates; **NJ,** Parallax, TAI Corporation; **NM,** Techni Source Inc.; **NY,** Parallax, Reagan/Compar; **NC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **OH,** Lyons Corporation; **OK,** BP Sales; **OR,** E.S. Chase; **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; **SC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TN,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TX,** BP Sales; **UT,** Luscombe Engineering Co.; **VA,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **WA,** E.S. Chase; **WI,** Heartland Technical Marketing, Inc.
Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.

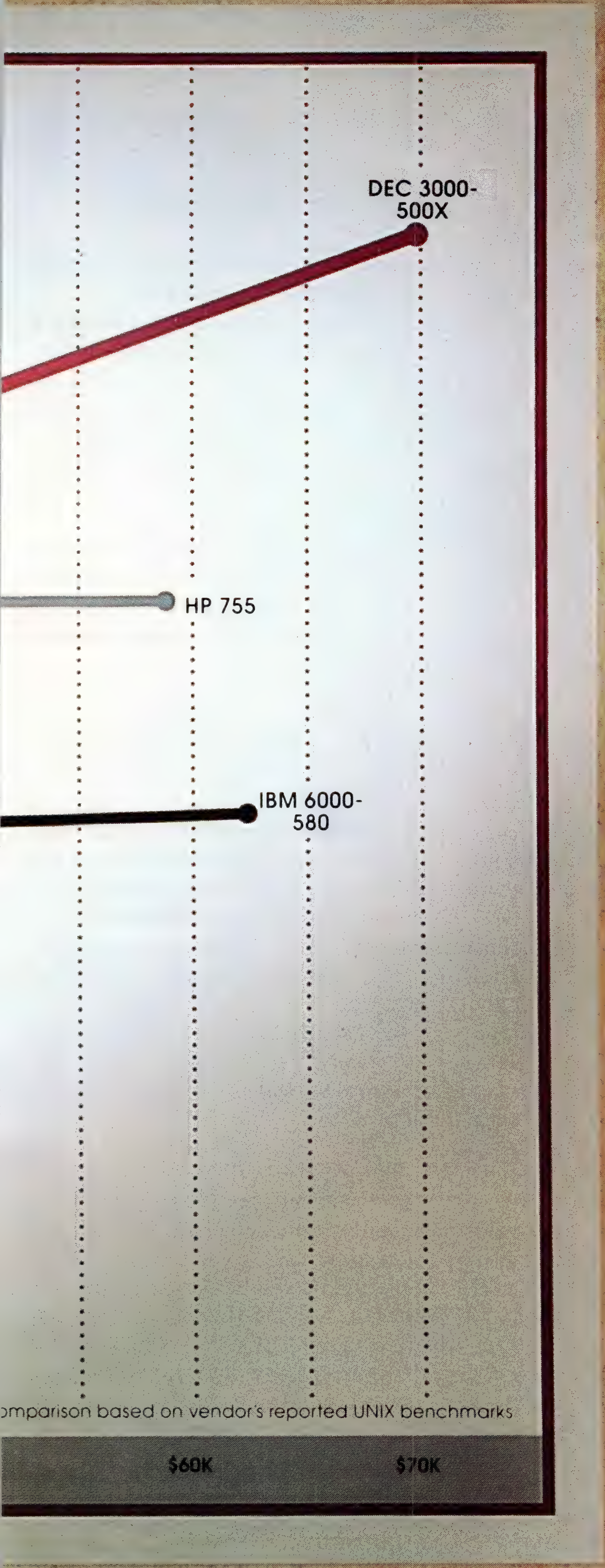
Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1993 Maxim Integrated Products

CIRCLE 216 FOR U.S. RESPONSE **CIRCLE 217 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**



i magine working faster than you eve

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1993. The DIGITAL logo, DEC, the AXP logo and AXP are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM is a trademark of Internatio



DIGITAL ANNOUNCES THREE NEW WORKSTATIONS THAT PUT IBM,™ HP™ AND SUN™ IN THEIR PLACE.

Digital introduces three new members of its Alpha AXP™ workstation family—the world's fastest family of workstations. The DEC™ 3000 Model 300L AXP workstation, the world's fastest for under $5,000. The Model 300, the world's fastest for under $10,000. And the Model 500X—the world's fastest, period. Alpha AXP workstations. Their breakthrough technology is so powerful they can truly increase your productivity and provide solutions you never before thought possible. And all are available now. To find out more about Alpha AXP workstations, our comprehensive trade-in and migration programs, or pre-sales technical assistance, call 1-800-DIGITAL, press "2," and ask for extension 77M. Or, for immediate information via Digital's Alpha AXP Fast FAX, call 1-800-842-7027 in the U.S. and Canada. Or contact your local Digital Representative.

PUTTING IMAGINATION TO WORK

magined.

digital™

siness Machines Corporation. HP is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Corporation. Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

CIRCLE 112 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 113 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

PROPER DATA MANAGEMENT STRENGTHENS DESIGN QUALITY

ACCURATE INFORMATION IS ESSENTIAL FOR COMPLEX SYSTEM DESIGN.

BY JOSEPH CAREY, NEAL HARRISON, AND THOMAS PENNINO
AT&T Bell Laboratories

Computer-aided-design (CAD) software is essentially worthless without the underlying component information it requires. One of the most difficult questions facing today's designers of complex electronic systems is how to get complete and correct component data during the design cycle and through the manufacturing process.

With 80% of the cost of electronic products attributable to electrical components, it makes good sense to focus on cost-effective component selection. Throughout the product-realization process (PRP), daily component decisions are made that directly affect the cost, reliability, and quality of products being designed or manufactured.

A comprehensive component-data-management system ensures that the most cost-effective electrical components are used, and that complete and correct information about those components is available throughout the product cycle. Though the concept can be simply stated, effective component-information management is a complex and ongoing task. Component-management systems yield significant benefits in time-to-market, cost, and quality of an end product. They also provide a foundation for the planned introduction of new technology and computer aids.

The component-management task is simplified by treating it as two subtasks—component-information management and component-library management. Component-information management makes sure that the most cost-effective components are used, and component-library management assures the availability of complete and correct information to drive the computer-aided-design tools throughout the product design cycle. Although this separation helps explain the tasks, these two areas are actually highly integrated both operationally and at the data model.

Componenet-information management (CIM) is the efficient and timely management of component information to ensure that reliable, high-quality, competitively priced components are available and used throughout the life-cycle of the products being built. The implementation of CIM must be pervasive throughout the product-realization process (from architecture definition through the design and manufacturing cycles) *(Fig. 1)*. In fact, it's actually an ongoing task throughout the life of the product.

A complete CIM system may consist of a preferred-parts list, stocklist management, component selection, and administration and tracking. These functions are interrelated and need to be supported by one automated component-management system.

The preferred-parts list is the list of components approved for use within a company or on a specific project. Components on this list are determined by the company's component engineers to be cost-effective parts that conform to component-technology, packaging, and assembly strategies. In addition, the parts have survived component- and supplier-qualification processes. The following information is attached to each component on this list:

- Complete functional and electrical characterization of the part.
- Equivalent components that have also been approved for use. This information enables the factory to make cost trade-offs over time and permits part substitution by the factory on short notice. This mechanism also manages global manufacturing requirements where agreements may require the use of local devices. It essentially allows a domestic factory to use one part while a foreign factory employs a pre-approved equivalent.
- Component keys that name the part so that people and software systems can reference it throughout the product-realization process. Failure to manage component keys results in "alignment" problems across systems and databases throughout the PRP, and will cause serious delays in the interval because of potential misinterpretation in factory manufacturing-resource-planning (MRP) operation.
- Notes carrying information that's not formally part of the data model.
- Ordering and packaging information.

The preferred-parts list represents parts pre-approved by the component engineer. The approval process generally involves the component and product engineers, and corporate supply-line management organization. It's the circuit designer, however, that actually selects the components to be used on a particular design from among the parts already approved for use.

Stocklist management is an integral part of the component-management system. In fact, it's the primary vehicle for sharing component-usage information on a product-by-product basis between design and manufacturing. Multiple versions of the stocklist are maintained for products in the development, manufacturing, engineering, and factory-production environments.

The stocklist flows electronically between design and factory, thereby

Been getting mixed signals on mixed signal ASICs?

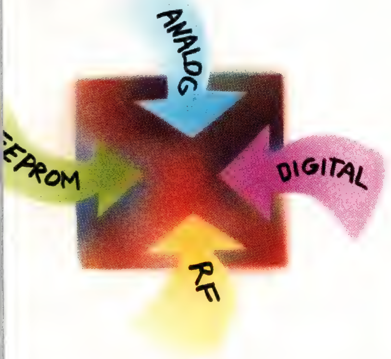
We can help you straighten things out.

For over four decades, we've designed and manufactured solid state devices using and combining analog, digital and nonvolatile techniques. Today, using the Cybercell™ mixed signal library working in the Crescendo™ design environment, you can leverage our experience and more quickly bring break-though products to market.

The addition of EEPROM to a mixed signal ASIC allows storage of recognition codes, bootstrap procedures, power-down constraints and settings, multiplier coefficients, self-calibrating constraints or chip configuration information. Nonvolatile latches can be added to a digital counter allowing it to be reconfigured at any time or capable of storing the last count state before power shutdown. Nonvolatile latches may also be used to replace board components such as dip switches and jumper wires.

Analog solutions become simpler and less expensive when on-chip trimming techniques are used to enable circuit characteristics to be modified to suit a variety of applications.

Using and combining analog, digital, EEPROM and RF cells, you can create the IC which gives your new product the competitive edge.



The main Cybercell library consists of a wide variety of analog, nonvolatile EEPROM, digital and I/O cells which solve most system integration problems.

All nonvolatile, all digital and most analog cells operate from 3 to 10 volts over the full military temperature range. On a full custom basis, we are experienced in the design and production of mixed signal ICs which operate at 1.2 volts.

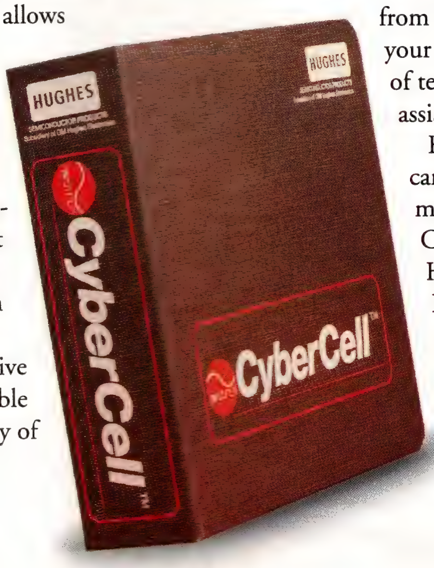
In addition to the core library, an RF specific library is the first of many niche application libraries which contain special macro cells to tackle specialized applications. Custom macros may be constructed for specific customer design requirements.

We want to make sure the IC you need is the IC you get.

That's why we hope to work with you from the very beginning as a member of your design team. You choose the level of teamwork you desire and we will assist you in any way.

For the straight facts on how you can leverage Hughes' experience in mixed signal ASICs using the CyberCell library, contact us today.

Hughes Microelectronics,
P.O. Box H, Newport Beach,
CA 92658-8903.
Phone (714)759-2934 or
FAX (714)759-2913.



HUGHES

HUGHES MICROELECTRONICS

…helping you create better products faster

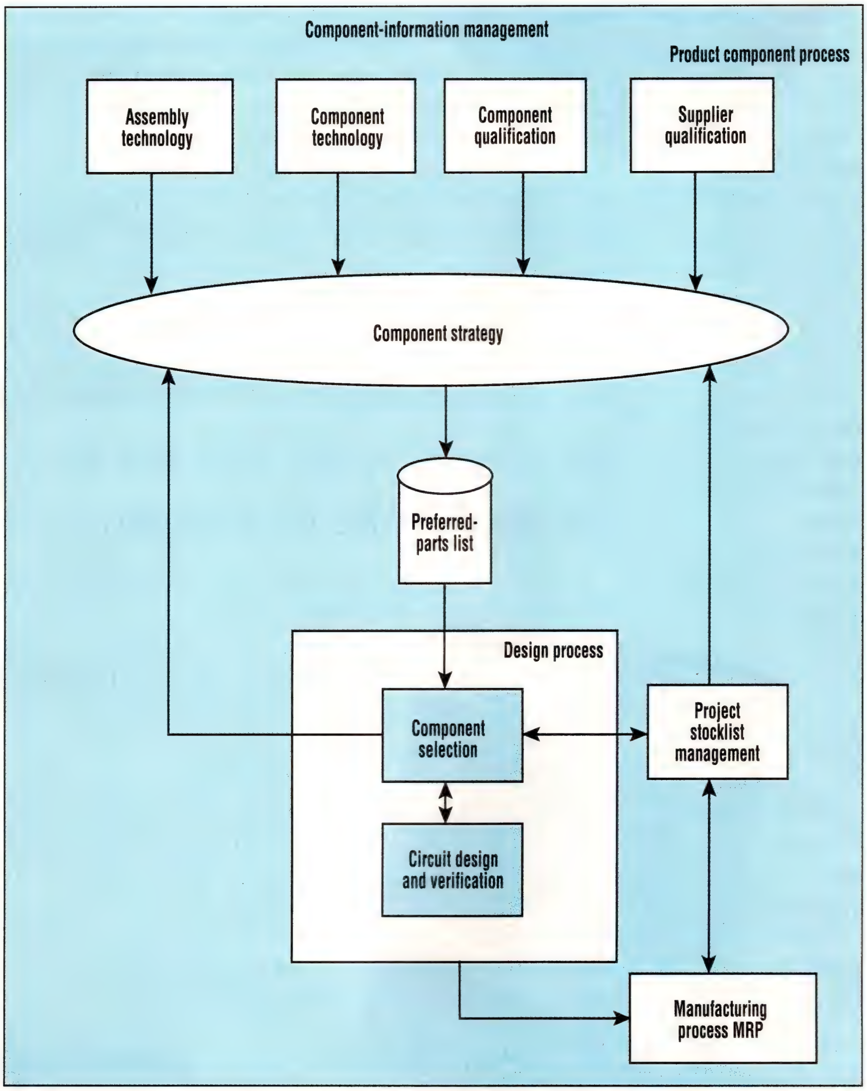
CIRCLE 214 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 215 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

reducing errors resulting from reentry, and encouraging information sharing. The stocklist is initiated very early in the design process. Initial versions of the stocklist, along with "confidence" levels for each component that indicate the degree of certainty a component will be used in manufacturing the end product, are shared with the factory-component engineer.

Query functions that operate throughout the component-management system provide access to reliable and timely information to support cost-effective component decisions. They support interrogation of component, product, process, and administrative data. This includes interrogation of approval and availability status and the electrical and functional attributes within the preferred-parts list.

The query function also provides interrogation of stocklists of other products. Essentially, this gives the engineer insight on component usage within the company. These functions are used daily by designers, factory-component and product engineers, and managers. Ultimately, the query functions help to reduce product cost and also to ensure product quality.

The system should track requests for new component approval, and the subsequent acceptance or rejection of the part. To monitor and control component usage across the product and company, audits can compare current stocklists with the current preferred-parts list and flag the use of unapproved parts. The circuit designer and the component engineer use this mechanism to ensure conformance to the company's component strategies. Conformance also occurs by integrating control mechanisms in the stocklist and factory systems to ensure the same preferred-parts list is employed throughout the design and manufacturing processes.



1 A complete component-information-management system consists of a preferred-parts list, stocklist management, component selection, administration, and tracking.

Component management is an ongoing task that continues through the life of the product; it doesn't end with product manufacture. Electronic products are constructed using a variety of ICs, and the life cycle (defined as the period of time that these components are available from multiple suppliers at competitive prices) of many of these components is significantly shorter than the lifetime of the end product. Component life-cycle information is tracked on an ongoing basis. As components approach latter stages (decline and phase-out), the component-management system identifies end products in which they're used. Decisions are then made as to whether product redesign is necessary.

COMPONENT CHOICES

Component choices help define manufacturing-technology and component-life-cycle projections and are applied in the formulation of preferred-parts lists. The component-selection mechanisms utilized by the circuit designer are populated with preferred-parts lists, and evolving stocklists for each design are audited against the same preferred-parts list. CAD component libraries contain preferred parts, as do downstream factory-MRP and bill-of-materials systems.

CAD software permeates the entire design process, from schematic capture, simulation, and timing analysis, through layout and thermal analysis. The required component information varies with the software's function, and it must be provided in the file format expected by the design-automation software. That required information is the software's component library.

Adding a new component necessitates different data in all supporting CAD component libraries, such as the schematic-symbol, layout, simu-

There's an easier way to design smaller power supplies.

AVX's new, efficient TPS™ tantalum chip capacitors with low ESR.

It's no secret that today's wave of compact electronic products has put the squeeze on power supplies. And power supply designers.

Fortunately, AVX has a way to take some of the pressure off. Our new TPS family of molded tantalum chip capacitors packs superior performance in the broadest cap range available. So engineers can design power supplies for the tight spaces of applications like notebook and laptop computers, PDAs, PCMCIA card hard drives, DC/DC converters and cellular phones – any product, in fact, where limited board space is a design reality.

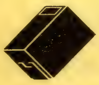
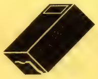
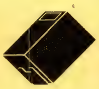
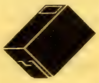
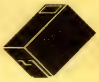
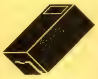
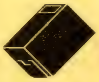
But small isn't the whole story. Our TPS surface mount tantalum capacitors offer the industry's best combination of low ESR and high capacitance values. The fact is, no other molded Ta chips deliver higher values – up to 330 µF. To minimize ESR, we've also invested in device design and processing equipment at our manufacturing facilities. The result is a surface mount tantalum capacitor capable of higher ripple currents, lower ripple voltages, less power and less heat dissipation for the most efficient use of circuit power.

Here's another advantage worth talking about. To make automated pick-and-place a cinch, TPS capacitors feature smooth molded cases.

To learn more about our remarkable TPS family of tantalum chip capacitors, call us at 800-282-4975 for applications engineering assistance. Or contact your nearest AVX representative. We'll be glad to take some of the pressure off designing smaller, more efficient power supplies.

Ask the World of Us.

AVX CORPORATION
A KYOCERA GROUP COMPANY

TPS™ SURFACE MOUNT TANTALUM CAPACITORS										
										
6.3 V	10 V		16 V		20 V		25 V		35 V	
330 µF	220 µF	100 µF	100 µF	47 µF	68 µF	33 µF	33 µF	22 µF	22 µF	10 µF
100 mΩ ESR	100 mΩ ESR	100 mΩ ESR	100 mΩ ESR	150 mΩ ESR	150 mΩ ESR	200 mΩ ESR	200 mΩ ESR	300 mΩ ESR	300 mΩ ESR	300 mΩ ESR
D case size = EIA 7343 E case size = EIA 7343H										

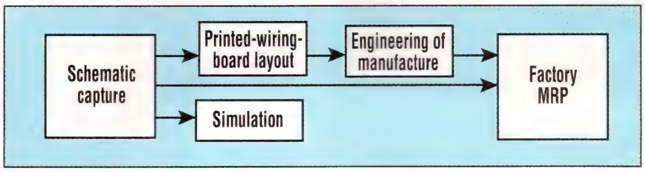
CIRCLE 249 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 250 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

COMPONENT-DATA MANAGEMENT

lation, timing, and thermal libraries. This assumes the same CAD tools are used throughout the company or project. If multiple schematic-capture and layout tools are used, then entries are needed in the separate component libraries associated with each tool.

CAD systems don't generally share their libraries. Therefore, each system requires a custom library. This isn't a complete duplication of effort because each system adds unique component-data requirements, but the separate engineering of these libraries impedes the electronic flow of design information. Problems with aligning libraries include both the inconsistent representation of key data fields and the lack of coverage (components represented in one library, but not in others).

Other alignment problems occur between component libraries and the preferred parts and factory bill of materials in the corresponding MRP system. The design delays caused by unaligned component libraries can be significant, and generally occur at the major handoffs in the product-realization process *(Fig. 2)*.



2 **Alignment problems may occur between component libraries and the preferred parts and the factory bill of materials in the corresponding MRP system. Design delays caused by alignment mishaps can be significant, and generally occur at the major handoffs in the product-realization process.**

ENSURING ALIGNMENT

To ease the alignment problem, one component library should serve the entire product design process. All entry into the library is controlled and verification functions must be included to audit component definitions for completeness and consistency. To ensure alignment with component-management and factory-MRP operations, a well-defined process should be established to ensure that all components in the preferred-parts list are represented in both the library and the manufacturing-resource-planning system. Library-system and MRP-system entries may be triggered electronically from the component-management operations, thus guaranteeing coverage and key alignment.

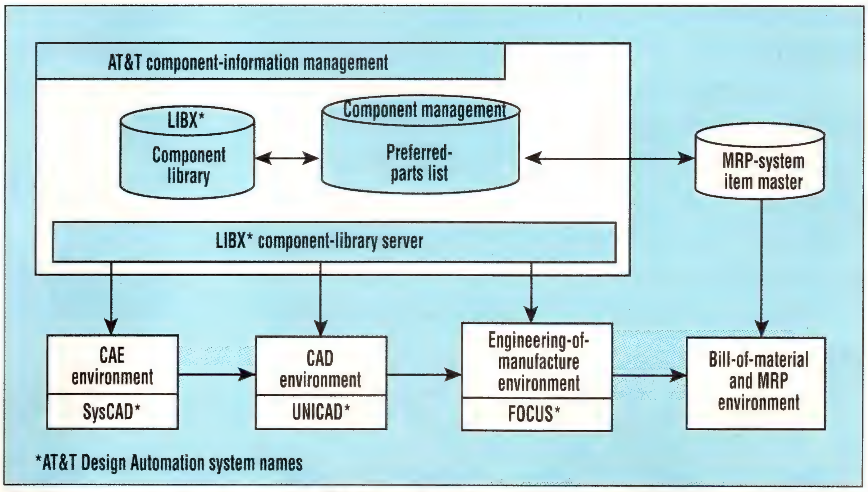
Considerable investments are made in component libraries, therefore ensuring correctness and completeness of the data is essential. Unfortunately, the value of these libraries diminishes greatly when migrating to new tools. To maximize long-term value of CAD component libraries, component-library systems must be CAD-tool independent. The internal data model and data-storage format need not be known by the design-automation-system application software.

CAD system access to the data is defined at the software-development level. Consequently, each application defines the data it requires and the format in which it would like to receive that data. This library-server architecture enables both the library system and the applications to evolve and be deployed independent of one another *(Fig. 3)*. Applications can change the content and format of the data they desire without invalidating the existing libraries. This same architecture enables many computer-aided-design applications and factory systems to utilize the same library.

The component library is established as the single source of certified data. All preferred parts have complete entries in this library. Unapproved parts may also be resident in the library, which enables preliminary (or prototype) use, pending approval. If design activity is spread out over a number of locations (nationally and internationally), it will be necessary to maintain copies of the component library at remote locations. The system will also include distribution software to incrementally update new and changed data to the remote sites.

The concept of a CAD-system-independent library enables a company to carry library data through the evolution of computing platforms and evolving CAD software. This same concept can be applied when reusing library data with multiple-vendor computer aids. In each case, the breadth and depth of the data model makes it possible to transform component-library entries to the format required by a vendor system. A component library server is utilized to access the library definition so that the library and the computer-aided-design software can evolve independently *(Fig. 4)*.

A broad data model is necessary to serve application software through-


AT&T component-information management
LIBX*
Component library
Component management
Preferred-parts list
MRP-system item master
LIBX* component-library server
CAE environment
SysCAD*
CAD environment
UNICAD*
Engineering-of-manufacture environment
FOCUS*
Bill-of-material and MRP environment
*AT&T Design Automation system names

3 **To maximize the long-term value of CAD component libraries, component-library systems need to be tool-independent. The internal data model and data-storage format needn't be known by the application software because CAD system access to the data is defined at the software-development level. As a result, each application defines the data it requires and the format in which it would like to receive that data. This library-server architecture enables both the library system and the applications to evolve and be deployed independent of each other.**

ATTENTION MARKETERS!

REACH DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

ELECTRONIC DESIGN subscribers are highly educated engineers and managers in the electronics original equipment market.

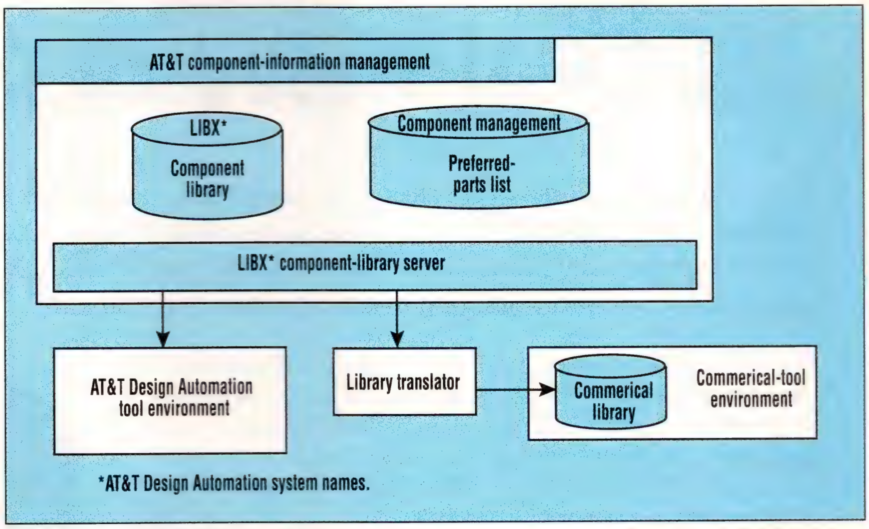
Select by job function, type of industry, purchasing influence, employment size, and geography.

●

Guaranteed
99% Deliverable
100% BPA Audited.

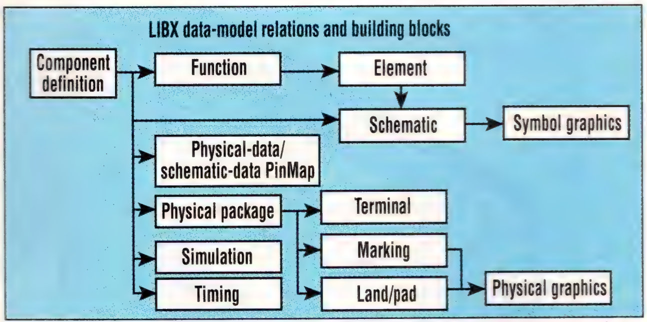
Call your Advertising Representative, or call **(216) 696-7000**, and ask for the List Department. Request your FREE Penton Lists Catalog!

Penton Lists


AT&T component-information management
LIBX*
Component library
Component management
Preferred-parts list
LIBX* component-library server
AT&T Design Automation tool environment
Library translator
Commerical library
Commerical-tool environment
*AT&T Design Automation system names.

4 The concept of a CAD-system-independent library enables a company to carry library data through the evolution of computing platforms and evolving CAD software. This same concept can be utilized in reusing library data with multiple-vendor computer aids.

out the design and manufacturing process *(Fig. 5)*. The applications include schematic capture, simulation and timing analysis, placement and routing, thermal analysis, engineering of manufacture, assembly drawings, and complete physical-package characterization supporting numerical control outputs for component insertion and placement.



5 A broad data model is necessary to serve application software throughout the design and manufacturing process. The applications include schematic capture, simulation and timing analysis, placement and routing, thermal analysis, engineering of manufacture, assembly drawings, and physical-package characterization supporting numerical control outputs for component insertion and placement.

The physical implementation of the library data model can share a significant amount of data. The simplest example involves a 16-pin plastic DIP with pins on 100-mil centers. Hundreds of components in the library may come in this physical package, but the package need only be stored once. Similar data sharing occurs in the schematic symbol area where gate-level symbols are referenced to create packages of gates. A generic design code represented by four NAND gates may appear only once in the library, but is referenced by many component definitions. Mapping of schematic symbols to physical pins enables components to share symbol graphics even when pinouts on the physical device are different. This data sharing is efficient in storage space, and makes library entry very straightforward.

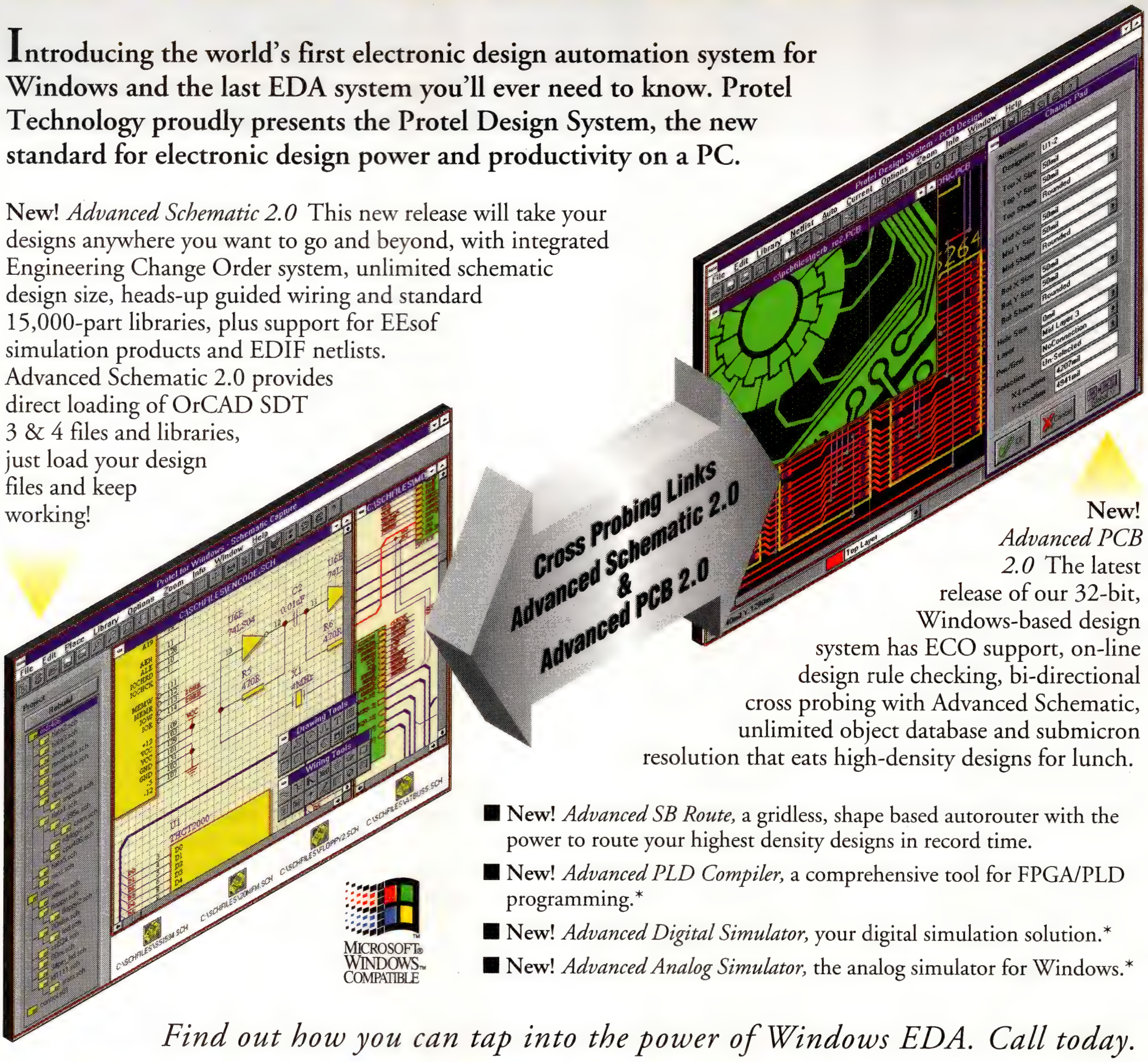
The data model should also support the bare-board topology definition, and hardware parts like heat sinks and latches. The engineer associates hardware parts with the board definitions, so that when a board is loaded into a design, it's complete.☐

Joseph Carey is CAD sales and customer service manager, Neal Harrison works as a technical manager in computer information systems development, and Thomas Pennino is the department head of the circuit pack CAD department at AT&T Bell Laboratories, Crawfords Corner Rd., Holmdel, NJ 07733; (908) 949-3000.

THE FIRST WINDOWS™ EDA SYSTEM

Introducing the world's first electronic design automation system for Windows and the last EDA system you'll ever need to know. Protel Technology proudly presents the Protel Design System, the new standard for electronic design power and productivity on a PC.

New! *Advanced Schematic 2.0* This new release will take your designs anywhere you want to go and beyond, with integrated Engineering Change Order system, unlimited schematic design size, heads-up guided wiring and standard 15,000-part libraries, plus support for EEsof simulation products and EDIF netlists. Advanced Schematic 2.0 provides direct loading of OrCAD SDT 3 & 4 files and libraries, just load your design files and keep working!



New! *Advanced PCB 2.0* The latest release of our 32-bit, Windows-based design system has ECO support, on-line design rule checking, bi-directional cross probing with Advanced Schematic, unlimited object database and submicron resolution that eats high-density designs for lunch.

- New! *Advanced SB Route,* a gridless, shape based autorouter with the power to route your highest density designs in record time.
- New! *Advanced PLD Compiler,* a comprehensive tool for FPGA/PLD programming.*
- New! *Advanced Digital Simulator,* your digital simulation solution.*
- New! *Advanced Analog Simulator,* the analog simulator for Windows.*

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

Find out how you can tap into the power of Windows EDA. Call today.

800-544-4186

Protel
Technology
FIRST IN WINDOWS EDA

THE WINDOWS™ EDA SOLUTION

© 1993 Protel Technology, Inc. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. * FPGA/PLD, Digital Simulation and Analog Simulation modules will be available 1st quarter of '94. Protel and the Protel logo are registered trademarks of Protel Technology. Microsoft Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

4675 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Suite 200 ▪ Santa Clara, California 95051 ▪ 408/243-8143 ▪ Fax 408/243-8544

CIRCLE 165 FOR U.S. RESPONSE   CIRCLE 166 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN QUICKLOOK

EDITED BY SHERRIE VAN TYLE

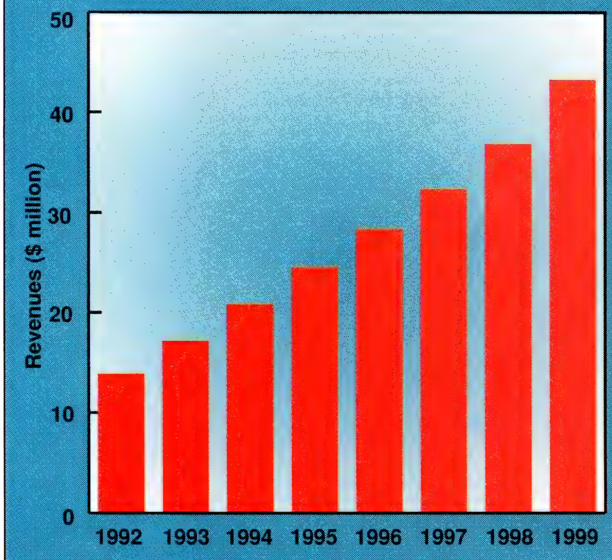
MARKET FACTS

With personal communication services (PCS) growing out of cellular, the U. S. mobile communication services market will more than triple by decade's end, going from $13.9 billion last year to more than $43 billion by 1999, according to a study by Frost & Sullivan Market Intelligence, *Mobile Communication Service Markets: Enhanced Offerings Expand User Base.*

The Mountain View, Calif., market researchers predict that cellular phone growth will slow with the beginning of saturation in prime end-user groups, the increasing introduction of PCS as well as specialized mobile radio in more metropolitan areas, and the trend for subscribers to spend less time on their mobile phones. Meanwhile cellular growth rates will hover at around 30% until PCS chips away at that sector while paging's growth rate should stay in the teens. By the end of the decade, mobile satellite services will deliver various data and video applications.

Personal digital assistants (PDAs), relying on wireless technologies, will eventually dial emergency numbers, set up appointments, and read on-board vehicle diagnostics. A PDA could reserve a technical journal in a library, book a reservation, order supplies, and pay bills. Frost & Sullivan Market Intelligence also predicts that landline and mobile phones will gradually merge with PCS handsets and data devices working on a seamless telephone network. The subscriber base, once dominated by executive and sales and service workers, will be joined by users working in health and security areas, delivery persons, and personal users interested in security.

MARKET FOR U.S. MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES IS ON THE MOVE



Compound annual growth rate (1992-1999): 17.7%
Source: Frost & Sullivan Market Intelligence

EYE ON ISO 9000

Micro Networks has been registered under ISO 9001. The company, a division of Unitrode Corp., supplies high performance components for data conversion—analog-to-digital converters, digital-to-analog converters, amplifiers, data-acquisition systems, custom hybrids, and precision oscillators; it is located at 324 Clark St., Worcester, MA 01606-1293; (508) 852-5400; fax (508) 853-8296. CIRCLE 480

Sequent Computer Systems has received ISO 9001 certification for the company's Unix-based computer systems. Sequent's Beaverton, Ore., facility has gained certification for contracted computer maintenance services supplied by the company's service organizations in North America and the U. K. The company is located at 15450 SW Koll Pkwy., Beaverton, OR 97006; (503) 626-5700. CIRCLE 481

NKK Switches has received ISO 9001 certification. The Scottsdale, Ariz., company has toggle, rocker, pushbutton, slide, keylock, illuminated, rotary, and custom switches. The company is located at 7850 E. Gelding Drive, Scottsdale, AZ 85260; (602) 991-0942; fax (602) 998-1435. CIRCLE 482

AT&T Microelectronics' Henrico County plant, near Richmond, Va., which manufactures the company's multilayer printed-circuit boards for telecommunication products, has received ISO 9002 certification. For more information, contact AT&T Microelectronics, Dept. 500404200, 555 Union Blvd., Allentown, PA 18103. CIRCLE 483

Crydom, a manufacturer of solid-state relays, received certification for meeting ISO 9002 standards. The company is located at 6015 Obispo Ave., Long Beach, CA 90805; (800) 827-9366; fax (310) 865-3318. CIRCLE 484

M-tron Industries, a maker of quartz crystals and hybrid oscillators, has received certification to ISO 9001, the first such U. S. manufacturer to do so, the company says. M-tron Industries can be reached at P. O. Box 630, Yankton, SD 57078; (800) 762-8800; (605) 665-9321; fax (605) 665-1709. CIRCLE 485

ORE!

nversion without the NRE.

TOSHIBA
ALTERNATE SOURCE FOR XILINX FIRST IN SERVICE
AMI
ALTERNATE SOURCE FOR ACTEL FIRST IN SERVICE

Slash your per unit cost on FPGA and gate arrays.

Whether you're converting your FPGA designs into affordable ICs, or looking for a second source for your gate arrays, Encore! is a surprisingly affordable answer.

In only a few weeks, Orbit turns your netlists into prototypes and production quantities. So you can cut your per-unit cost very quickly. Or quickly find an alternate source for production of your gate arrays.

- Convert FPGA netlists
- Convert gate array netlists for alternate source
- Get prototypes in as little as three weeks
- Get your choice of packaging options
- Move quickly into full-scale production

Altera, Xilinx, Actel, VLSI Technology, LSI Logic, NCR, AMI, Toshiba and AMD Mach are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

For more information on converting your FPGAs and gate arrays with no NRE contact Encore! Technical Sales. (800) 331-4617. In California (800) 647-0222. Phone (408) 744-1800. FAX: (408) 747-1263

ORBIT
SEMICONDUCTOR, INC.

Second Source, First in Service

CIRCLE 156 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 157 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

ENC

FPGA or Gate Array Co

ALTERNATE SOURCE FIRST IN SERVICE FOR ALTERA PLD'S

VLSI TECHNOLOGY

NCR

AMD MACH

LARGE SCALE INTEGRATION LSI LOGIC

No NRE lets you convert small quantities — even as low as 100 chips.

No NRE means converting FPGAs can make economic sense at quantities under 100 chips. And with our fast-turnarounds on prototypes and production quantities, you can start cutting your per-unit cost immediately.

Gate array users can also affordably meet a sudden demand for product by quickly — and inexpensively — developing an alternate production source.

With Encore!

- No NRE - just fast paybacks
- Cut your per-unit cost on runs as low as 100 chips
- Call Orbit for an easy economic analysis

Encore Base	44	68	84	100	144	176	208
# of Gates	660	2,000	4,000	6,000	14,000	22,000	32,000
Packages	44 PLCC	68 PLCC	84 PLCC	100 PQFP	144 PQFP	160 PQFP	208 PQFP
	28 PLCC	44 PLCC	68 PLCC	84 PLCC	100 PQFP	144 PQFP	160 PQFP
PLCC	20 SOIC	28 PLCC	44 PLCC	68 PLCC	84 PLCC	100 PQFP	144 PQFP
PQFP	16 SOIC	20 SOIC	28 PLCC	44 PLCC	68 PLCC	84 PLCC	100 PQFP
SOIC					44 PLCC	68 PLCC	84 PLCC
						44 PLCC	68 PLCC

A wide range of packages are available to Encore! users.

How does Orbit slash per-unit cost on quantities as low as 100 pieces?

QUICKLOOK

OFFERS YOU CAN'T REFUSE

Analog Devices' ADSpice library disk, consisting of 352 models—34 of them new—includes the industry's first macromodels for a CMOS analog switch, variable-gain amplifier, and video difference amplifier. Besides these innovative models, ADSpice features many of the company's op amps, instrumentation amplifiers, analog multipliers, voltage references, and matched transistor pairs. New models of the company's family of switches include parameters such as turn-on time, charge injection, feedthrough, ON resistance modulation, and crosstalk. These models reflect the use of complementary n-MOS and PMOS transistors to enhance device characteristics.

To obtain the free 5.25-in. IBM PC-compatible floppy disk, contact Analog Devices Literature Center, 70 Shawmut Rd., Canton, MA 0201; (617) 821-4273. CIRCLE 488

MINC's PC-based PLDesigner-XL Prodigy system is free of charge to users who purchase a year of support services from the company. PLDesigner-XL Prodigy supplies an advanced environment for the design of all types of programmable logic technologies, including FPGAs, complex PLDs, and basic PLDs. To qualify, users must submit their purchase orders to MINC with proof-of-purchase for their existing non-MINC software. With the purchase of MINC support services ($750) users will receive the PC-based PLDesigner-SL Prodigy software (ordinarily $2995), a disk containing a design translator utility compatible with Data I/O's ABEL 4 language, including software updates and unlimited access to MINC's customer support staff. The offer is good in the U. S. through Oct. 31, 1993.

For further information, contact MINC, 6755 Earl Drive, Colorado Springs, CO 80918; (800) 755-3742. CIRCLE 489

Knightline is a new technical newsletter with information on Knights Technology's products, technology developments, and software applications in three areas of semiconductor manufacturing software: CAD navigation, yield enhancement, and test programming.

Published three times a year, the Knightline newsletter is available free of charge by writing on company letterhead to Knights Technology Inc., 155 North Wolfe Rd., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; fax 739-4438. CIRCLE 490

DID YOU KNOW?

. . . that ownership of fax equipment for home offices jumped dramatically last year with 47% of home offices and 89% of work-at-home owners reporting that they had owned their fax units for less than a year. Devices were purchased because workers thought they were losing business without one (51%) while 41% of work-at-home households bought a device to communicate with the office. Lower fax prices prompted less than 5% of home office sales and less than 18% of work-at-home households to purchase the devices.

A survey of 150 households by BIS Strategic Decisions, (617) 982-9500.

KMET'S KORNER

...Perspectives on Time-to-Market

BY RON KMETOVICZ
President, Time to Market Associates Inc.
P. O. Box 443, 100 Prickly Pear Rd., Verdi, NV 89439; (408) 446-4458; fax (408) 253-6085

As the definition phase nears completion, attention shifts to planning and fully staffing the execution phase. While growing staff from the 20% level to the 100% level might appear to be a major problem, it's often easier to accomplish than staffing the definition phase. Why is it less difficult? The answer lies in the number of available alternatives that can be used to provide execution phase staffing. As such, this column begins to explore methods by which the execution phase can be staffed to the 100% level in a short time.

Available sources of execution phase staff include staff already assigned to the project's definition phase, transfers from other projects, transfers from other internal work groups, experienced hires, college hires, internal contractors, and external contractors. If the execution phase staff is formed by retaining definition phase members and equally utilizing the remaining six sources, each classification would contribute about 12% of the total. As a result, a 24 person cross-functional execution phase team could be formed as illustrated in the table.

Source of staff	No. on 24 person E-phase	% of total
Continue from definition phase	6	25%
Other project transfer	3	12.5%
Other internal transfer	3	12.5%
Experienced new hires	3	12.5%
College new hires	3	12.5%
Internal subcontractors	3	12.5%
External subcontractors	3	12.5%

On the surface, forming a 24-person team from seven sources of talent looks relatively easy. Six people are already in place on the project's definition phase. Six of the remaining 18 come from internal transfers, 6 from new hiring programs, and 6 from two sources of subcontracting. To make it happen, a company needs to understand how to effectively move internal resources from work group to work group and from one project to another; run college and professional recruitment programs; and use contractors effectively. All functions and work groups need to have their staff management practices act together. It's an easy job doing all these things if there is minimal sensitivity to time. However, time-to-market-focused organizations have to learn how to staff fast.

To get an execution phase done quickly, a product development organization has to staff it to capacity quickly. That's the part that takes skill and organizational effectiveness. Yes, even the human resources department gets actively involved in reduced time-to-market product development programs! Companies that know how to do it are time to market winners. They have a significant competitive advantage over those who bungle fully staffing their time sensitive projects!

More information on this topic is contained in New Product Development: Design and Analysis, which can be obtained by calling Time to Market Associates.

QUICK NEWS

The ANSI/IEEE Standard 1596-1992 Scalable Coherent Interface (SCI) specification gives users a one-chip interface that includes transceivers, FIFOs, and protocol logic. This interface supplies computer-bus-like services but delivers higher system performance than a bus supplies. The published standard has executable C routines in an ASCII text file (Unix shell script) on an IBM-format 3.5-in. disk that accompanies the printed specification. The SCI standard (item code SH15255) can be ordered from the IEEE service center at (800) 678-4333 or (908) 562-3800; fax 981-9667. The price is $68, plus $4 handling.

TALES FROM A SKUNK WORKS

My past two columns contrasted differences in management style between the companies that are leading in the 90s, and those that are still trapped in the past. If companies were life forms, the top 10% firms and the bottom 80% might have evolved on different planets.

We studied how Japan Air Lines reacted to disaster. The airline apologized and self-corrected. The company helped the grieving relatives for years. Some of those responsible resigned; some even committed suicide. Trust was restored.

Contrast that to the traditional U. S. combination of micro-management and bureaucracy. Hanford dumped radioactive materials for decades. This broke no rules at the time. Victims in surrounding towns now have the impossible task of "proving" that their specific cancers stemmed from radiation releases long ago. Trust is low, so litigation and gridlock result.

When I use these examples in lectures, the reaction is disbelief. The fact that some Japanese maintenance workers chose suicide because they felt they let the team down generates the most intense reaction.

I stress that the normal "punishment" in progressive team cultures is just the general knowledge that you screwed up. This permits learning and progress. If the existence of the firm or its reputation is not threatened by the error, life goes on smoothly.

In 1968, another Japan Air Lines incident occurred. Captain Kohei Asoh landed a DC-8 jetliner short of the runway at San Francisco. The aircraft made a perfect touchdown in a few feet of water, and the crew evacuated the 96 passengers safely. There were no injuries, and the aircraft suffered only minor damage.

The station manager for San Francisco did a very un-Japanese thing. After thought, but without consultation or consensus and knowingly breaking all the rules, he instructed that no calls from Tokyo were to be accepted. Then he met the unhappy passengers. They were shaken, and their luggage was sitting on the bottom of San Francisco Bay.

The manager offered a sincere apology and told them to buy whatever they chose at JAL expense to replace belongings. This resulted in some lavish purchases, but it was a good investment. There was no litigation, and the station manager went unpunished for his impulsive violation of other's roles. Since the incident was under the purview of the U .S., the National Transportation Safety Board assembled for the traditional multiyear legal finger-pointing exercise to place blame. The first question: "Captain Asoh, in your own words, can you tell us how you managed to land that DC-8 stretch jet 2 1/2 miles out in San Francisco Bay in perfect compass line with the runway?"

The answer, which was never recorded, is a legend in the industry. "How you Americans say? Asoh ---- up!" The hearing was quite brief. After interviews with JAL management and medical exams, Captain Asoh flew the line until his retirement in the late 1980s. I think he would have done well in a skunk works. (This example is from Peter M. Senge's book, *The Fifth Discipline*, which I highly recommend.)

John D. Trudel lectures and provides business development consulting. Trudel is founder and director of The Trudel Group, 52001 Columbia River Hwy., Scappoose, OR 97056; (503) 690-3300; fax (503) 543-6361; e-mail address: JohnTrudel@aol.com. He is the author of High Tech with Low Risk. *To order, phone (503) 280-8547.*

HOT PC PRODUCTS

Nothing is more frustrating than turning on a PC and watching the system unsuccessfully try to boot up. Typically, a user pulls out a diagnostic program or utility for DOS. The Micro Scope 5.0 utility from Micro 2000 gives troubleshooters more flexibility by avoiding DOS and performing diagnostics by running its own OS.

The software runs on any Intel or Intel-compatible processor and can troubleshoot any PC or PC-compatible. In addition to the software, the utility comes with three loop-back port-test plugs. Assuming the system turns on and tries to read a disk in the A drive, the diagnostic boots on the computer using only 2 kbytes of memory. Memory testing can then be done to verify the rest of the base memory—something not easily done with DOS-based diagnostics.

Once the memory is verified, the rest of the menu-driven utility is loaded. The software breaks down system information into categories such as system configuration, active ROM search, IRQ assignments, partition tables, CMOS display/edit (for systems with CMOS backup RAM), and show POS registers (for PS/2 systems). Disk partitions can be repaired, CMOS files edited, and critical PS/2 setup information can be displayed.

Diagnostics cover system-board, coprocessor, memory (base, cache, extended), floppy disk (up to the 2.88-Mbyte units), fixed-disk, serial port, parallel port, and video testing. Utilities include memory display, floppy editor, fixed disk editor, rebuild masterboot, floppy head cleaner, toggle attributes, and version information. All real-mode memory can be displayed and all areas on floppy and fixed disks can be displayed and edited, including track 0.

The Micro Scope 5.0 software, which sells for $499, comes with 3.5- and 5.25-in. disks, loopback plugs, and 178-page manual. Contact Micro 2000 Inc., 1100 E. Broadway, Glendale, CA 91205; (818) 547-0125.—DAVE BURSKY-

CIRCLE 486

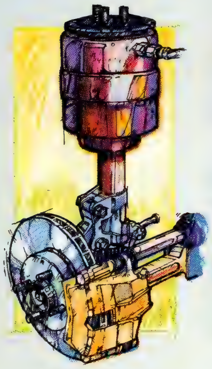
A leather disk holder carries two 3.5-in. disks and a business card; in black or burgundy, the handmade case can be used for software presentations to customers or simply to carry disks from work to home. Cases are $15.95 each, or six for $89, plus shipping. Volume discounts apply on orders of 12 or more. For information, contact Browning & Drum, P. O. Box 468, Brookline Village, MA 02147; (617) 566-4300; fax -4208.

CIRCLE 487

AUTOMOTIVE ICs THAT MAKE YOUR BEST DESIGNS EVEN BETTER

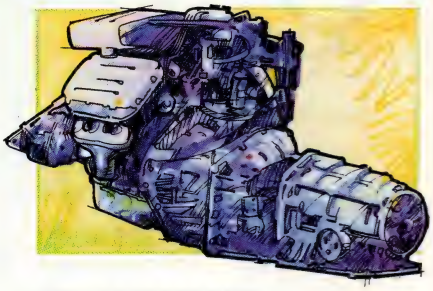
Sensing, Power and Signal Conditioning Circuits for the Next Generation of Automotive Applications

For over thirty years Allegro has been an IC supplier of choice for automotive manufacturers and sub-system suppliers worldwide. Allegro seeks to create value-added solutions for its automotive customers via merged-technologies. Extensive R&D resources are dedicated to the development and enhancement of automotive-specific processes enabling our engineers to incorporate Hall-effect sensing, logic, and power onto a single chip, in any combination, to meet each customer's unique system requirements. The results are ICs that achieve the highest levels of integration and are well matched to the rigorous quality and reliability demands of automotive applications.



AIRBAG / ABS / ACTIVE SUSPENSION

- Mixed Signal ASICs for Airbag Monitoring, Communication and Diagnostics
- Hall-effect Wheel Speed Sensors
- Hall-effect Height Position/ Steering Direction Sensors
- Fully-Protected Power IC Lamp and Inductive Load Drivers
- Mixed Signal ASICs for Signal Conditioning

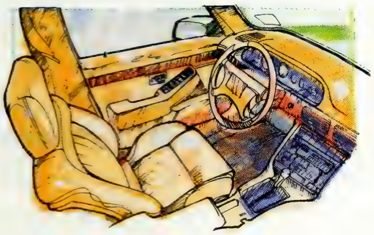


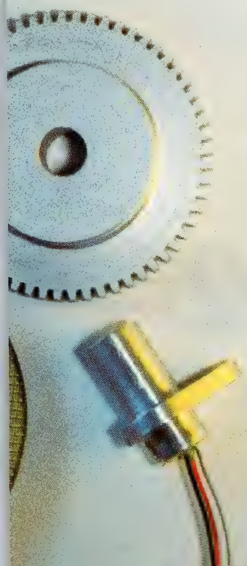
POWERTRAIN

- Hall-effect Crank/CAM Ignition Timing Sensors
- Fully-Protected Power IC Lamp and Inductive Load Drivers
- Hall-effect Transmission Speed Sensors
- Hall-effect Linear Throttle Position Sensors

INSTRUMENTATION

- Fully-Protected Power IC Lamp & Inductive Load Drivers
- AM/FM Stereo Decoders & Noise Blanker Signal Processing ICs
- H-Bridge Power ICs for HVAC & Gauge Control
- Hall-effect Window Position Sensors
- VF/LED Display Drivers





To receive our NEW DATABOOK, call 1 (508) ALLEGRO or FAX your request to 1 (508) 853-7861.

THE PACE QUICKENS

Allegro™
MicroSystems, Inc.

Formerly Sprague Semiconductor Group

CALL 1 • 508 • ALLEGRO

115 Northeast Cutoff, Worcester, Massachusetts 01615

CIRCLE 86 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 87 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

QSI FCT-T DELIVERS ULTIMATE PERFORMANCE IN LESS SPACE

(actual size)

Quality Semiconductor's high-performance FCT-T family of logic devices are designed to solve your toughest bus interface problems. Our high-speed, low-power, low-noise products pack all their performance into a smaller package. And because QSI® offers well over 60 basic types, we've got the part to fill virtually any need.

400% More Space. Our FCT-T family is packaged to save you more board space than any other available solution. 400% more! We call it QSOP: Quarter-Size Outline Package. Half the length and half the width of standard SOICs, QSOP gives you four times the density. Those shorter inter-chip distances help pump-up your system's performance.

D Grade Speed. In speeds up to D grade, QSI's FCT-T family of parts are built into some of the fastest systems in the world — a feat made possible through our patented QCMOS® technology, the state of the art in CMOS processing today. Low CMOS power consumption also results in outstanding system performance and reliability.

Quiet Performance. At QSI, we strive to reach well beyond the industry standard. That's why we added input hysteresis for reduced noise sensitivity. To lower ground bounce, we limited the output swings to 0 to 3.5V and carefully controlled the slew rates. And that's why we developed the FCT2000 series with 25 ohm series termination resistors built right into the chip — all without sacrificing a single nanosecond of speed! Combine that with our low inductance QSOP package and you've got one of the quickest CMOS devices on the planet!

The QSI Standard. QSI's FCT-T logic products are simply some of the fastest CMOS devices available. Choose from A, B, C — and now D — speed grades. And every device is fully JEDEC-FCT spec compatible.

QSI offers the most comprehensive set of solutions available for your high-performance design problems, including our QuickSwitch,® SRAM and FIFO products. Call our high-speed hotline today at (408) 450-8063 to request our new 1993 databook. Better yet, fax us at (408) 496-0773.

Quality Semiconductor, Inc.
851 Martin Avenue, Santa Clara,
California 95050-2903

Q, QSI, QuickSwitch, and QCMOS are registered trademarks of Quality Semiconductor.

CIRCLE 167 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 168 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

CIRCLE 521

Measure True RMS Lamp Voltage

JOHN DUNN
181 Marion Ave., Merrick, NY 11566.

When driving incandescent lamps from a display driver such as the Allegro Microsystems UCN5824A, the true rms voltage applied to the lamp filaments may require measurement. That can be a problem, though, because the multiplexed lamps receive unipolar pulses of voltage that are switched during the multiplexing operation per each driver's Output Enable pin. Some so-called true-rms DVMs measure rms values through a dc block. Therefore, obtaining meaningful results for these lamps can be a difficult chore.

However, by setting the display for all eights and obtaining the lamp drive waveform *(see the figure)*, any average-responding dc voltmeter can be used to measure the true rms voltage. The measurement involves some calculations using the following relationship:

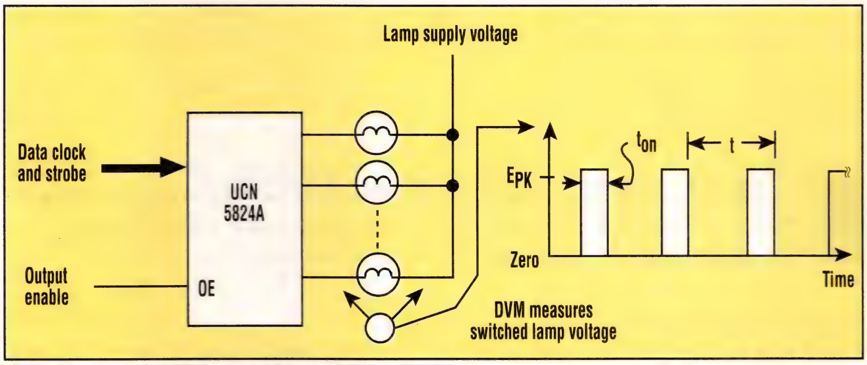
Power to resistance "R" during "t_{on}" = $E_{PK}{}^2/R$. Average power over full cycle time "t" = $E_{PK}{}^2/R \times t_{on}/t$.

Thus, by definition, power is $E_{rms}{}^2/R$. Therefore, $E_{rms}{}^2 = E_{PK}{}^2 \times t_{on}/t$ and $E_{rms} = E_{PK}(t_{on}/t)^{1/2}$. Average dc value $= E_{AV} = E_{PK} \times t_{on}/t$.

Therefore, $E_{rms} = E_{AV} \times t/t_{on} \times (t_{on}/t)^{1/2} = E_{AV}(t/t_{on})^{1/2}$, and $E_{rms} = E_{AV} \div (\text{duty cycle})^{1/2}$.

The true rms voltage thus equals the average dc voltage divided by the square root of the duty cycle.

Accuracy will depend on how closely the lamp waveform comes to being truly square. Ultimately, though, it won't be far off and virtually any dc voltmeter can be used for the measurement.□



BY SETTING A DISPLAY FOR ALL eights and obtaining a lamp drive waveform, any average dc responding voltmeter can be used to measure for and eventually attain true rms voltage.

IFD Winners

IFD Winner for June 24, 1993

Tunc Doluca, Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 737-7600. His idea: *"Add Switch-Mode To Battery Charger."*

IFD Winner for July 8, 1993

Patrick Garner, Advanced Technology Systems, 800 Follin Lane, Vienna, VA 22180; (703) 242-0030. His idea: *"Function Generator Uses +5V, Ground."*

Send in Your Ideas for Design

Address your Ideas-for-Design submissions to Richard Nass, Ideas-for-Design Editor, Electronic Design, 611 Route 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604.

CIRCLE 522

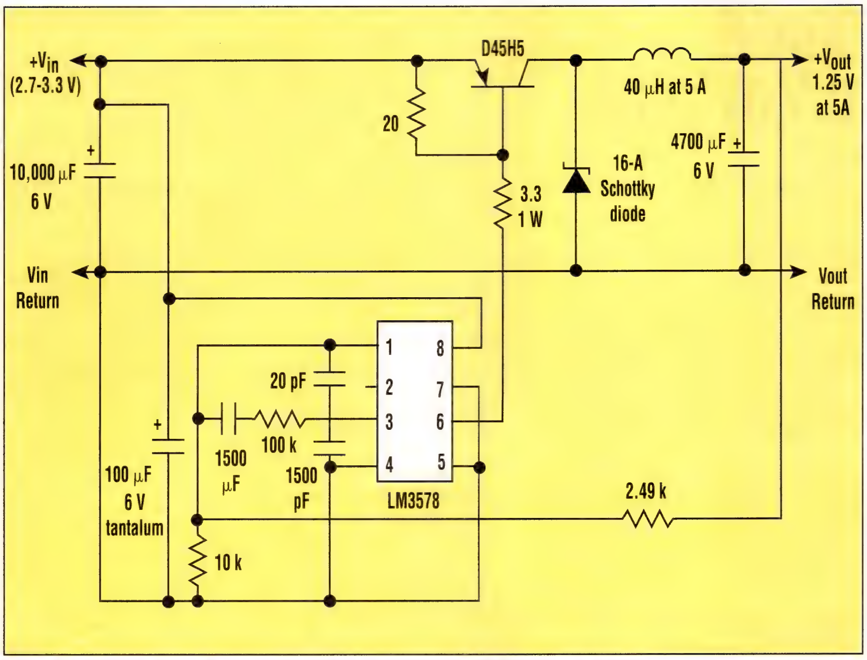
Switching IC Runs From 2.7-V Input

CHESTER SIMPSON
National Semiconductor Corp., M/S-C2503, P.O. Box 58090, Santa Clara, Calif. 95052-8090; (408) 721-7501, fax (408) 721-7321.

The rapid proliferation of 3-V logic systems is generating requirements for circuits that operate from supply voltages as low as 2.7 V. The device shown here *(Fig. 1)* underscores that point, as it was devised in response to a customer request for a 1.25-V "bus-termination" voltage in a system that was powered from a 3-V main power bus. This step-down (buck) switching regulator will provide a regulated 1.25 V at 5 A from a 2.7-to-3.3-V input.

When trying to come up with a solution to the customer's request, it became clear that the minimum input supply voltage of 2.7 V was too limiting of a constraint for power FETs: There are no power FETs that can be fully turned on with only 2.7 V. This meant that FETs couldn't be used without some kind of internal converter to generate a higher voltage to drive the gates (this was eventually ruled out because of additional circuitry and cost).

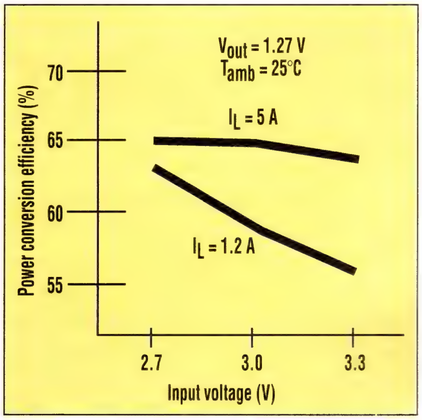
As an alternative, the device in Figure 1 was designed. It uses a single fast-switching pnp transistor (type D45H5) driven by an LM3578 controller (selected because it will operate on voltages as low as 2 V and it provides up to 750 mA of drive for the pnp). A 16-A Schottky diode (TO-220 package) was used for the output



1. THIS STEP-DOWN SWITCHING REGULATOR provides a regulated 1.25 V at 5 A from a 2.7-to-3.3-V input. Key to the design is the use of a single 8-A fast-switching pnp transistor, which is driven by an LM3578 controller.

diode to minimize power loss (an 8-A diode can be used with an efficiency loss of about 3% at a 5-A load). No heat sink is required.

Looking more closely at the circuit design, the LM3578 is connected in the basic step-down configuration, with component values selected for a 1.25-V output and 40-kHz switching frequency. The 8-A D45H5 has good saturation current at 5 A and low switching losses at the 40-kHz operating frequency. Only a small heat sink is required, as the power dissipation was less than 3 W (worst case).



2. EFFICIENCY results for the switching regulator are shown in this plot. The efficiency, defined as P_{load}/P_{in}, was approximately 65%.

The toroidal-type inductor is recommended for the output filter because it produces less EMI noise. The input and output capacitors must be aluminum electrolytics with very low equivalent series resistance (ESR). In the breadboard unit, Panasonic HFQ-type capacitors were employed.

Generally, good power-conversion efficiency in a switching converter requires that the voltage drops (and power dissipation) associated with the switching devices be very small when compared to the output voltage (and power delivered to the load). However, for this buck regulator, the 1.25-V output voltage means that the voltage drops across the pnp switching transistor and the output diode aren't negligible. In fact, they're quite significant.

To minimize power dissipated in the switching transistor, a single pnp was used (as opposed to a pnp/npn Darlington combination). If sufficient base drive is provided to the pnp, it can be pulled hard enough into saturation to force its collector-emitter voltage well below 1 V. This keeps the "on time" power losses as low as possible.

The following results were obtained with the device: load regulation = 0.45% (V_{in} = 3 V, I_L = 1.2 A – 5 A); line regulation = 0.32% (I_L = 5 A, V_{in} = 2.7 V – 3.3 V); output noise (rms) = 1.28 mV (V_{in} = 3 V, I_L = 5 A, Fluke 8050A).

The circuit efficiency (defined as the ratio P_{load}/P_{in}) was about 65% at a 5-A load, and is essentially independent of input voltage at that current level *(Fig. 2)*.☐

CIRCLE 523

BUILD AUTOMATIC TAP CHANGER

GEOFF DRUMMOND
Advanced Energy Industries, 1825 Sharp Point Dr., Fort Collins, CO 80525.

The automatic tap changer comes in handy when automatically adjusting for large line variations seen from poorly regulated line power. It's also useful when automatically adjusting for small differences in line power ranges that occur from country to country (100/115 V ac or 200/230 V ac, Japan/U.S.). The circuit discussed here is intended for new equipment possessing electromechanical components (ac motors, high CFM fans), as well as linear or unregulated power supplies. It can also be packaged separately and used as a line conditioner on to existing equipment to improve performance and life.

An automatic tap changer can be particularly effective when it comes to ac fans. Some ac fan manufacturers report that operating a fan more than 5% above its nominal ac rating can decrease fan life as much as 50%. Running an ac fan too far below its nominal rating can significantly reduce its CFM output, causing unnecessary heating in the components that it's cooling. With this circuit, however, line variations to the load are cut in half, optimizing life and

You Need Tree City USA

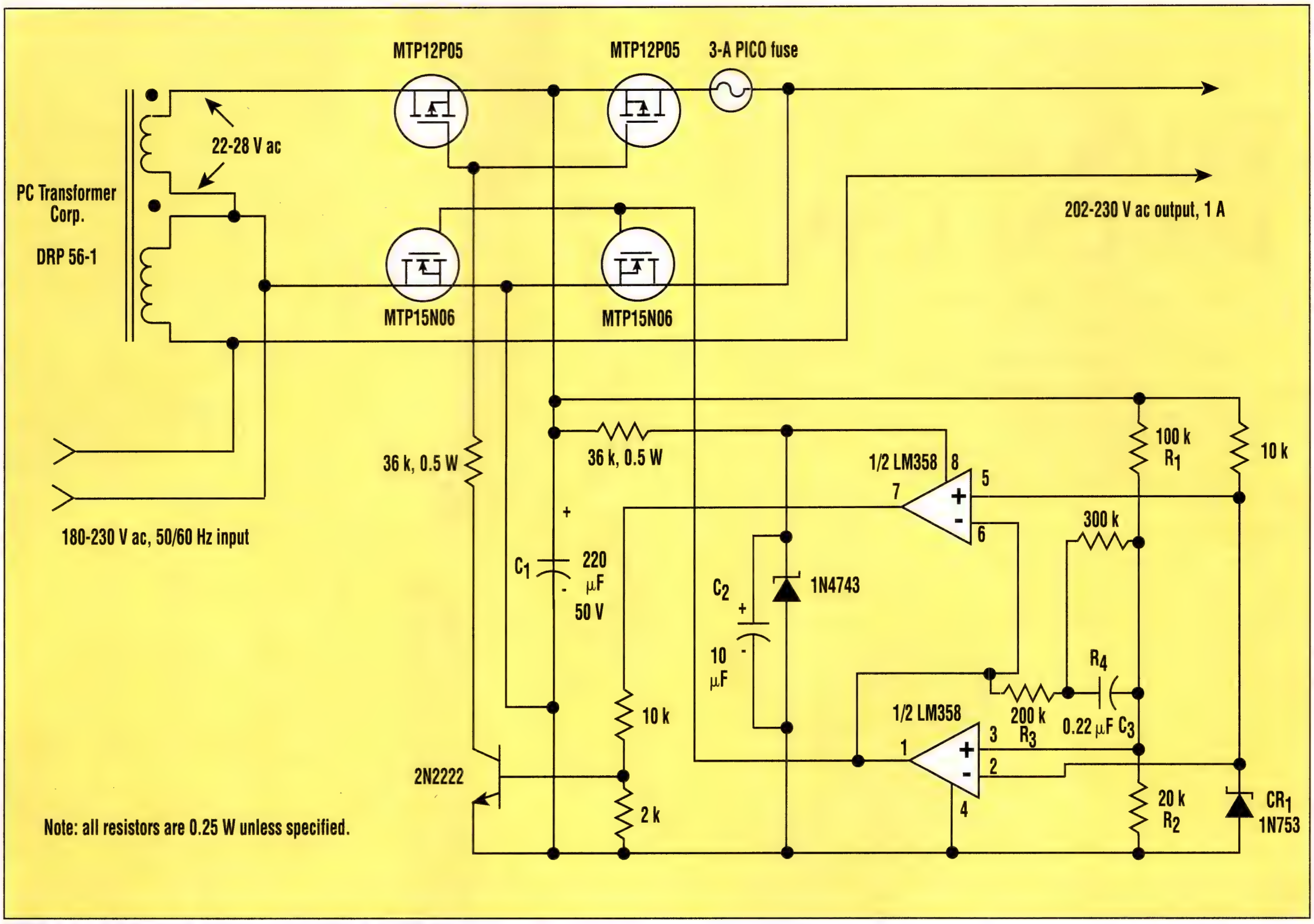
City trees add the soft touch of nature to our busy lives. They cool our cities, fight pollution, conserve energy, give wildlife a home, and make our neighborhoods more liveable.

The trees on city property, along streets and in parks, are an essential part of the urban forest. To keep these trees healthy and abundant, your town needs an organized program for their care…an annual action plan to plant and prune the city's trees, and to maintain their health.

You can make a difference — by planting and caring for trees in your yard and in your neighborhood, and by encouraging your city government's community forestry program.

Support Tree City USA where you live. For your free booklet, write:
Tree City USA, The
National Arbor Day
Foundation, Nebraska
City, NE 68410.

The National Arbor Day Foundation



AN AUTOMATIC TAP CHANGER is beneficial when it comes to automatically adjusting for large line variations seen from poorly regulated line power. The simple circuit's main components are two electronic ac switches and a control circuit.

performance *(see the figure)*. The device reduces the heat dissipation on the series pass element of linear supplies. And in some less demanding applications, with the regulation the tap changer provides, a series regulator can be eliminated.

Simplicity defines the circuit: Its fundamental components are two electronic ac switches and a control circuit that decides when a tap change is necessary *(see the figure, again)*. Each ac switch consists of two VMOS transistors connected in series, with their sources forming a common node. The control circuit is powered from the ac voltage difference that's developed between the two tap positions. This ac voltage is rectified by the intrinsic diodes present in each VMOS transistor pair that form each switch. That's one reason why one switch uses a p-channel pair and the other employs an n-channel pair. The rectified voltage is filtered by C_1. Because C_1's dc voltage level is proportional to the input line voltage, it's used to determine the input line voltage threshold at which to change taps.

The LM358 in the circuit has two op amps in one package. One op amp acts as a comparator, the other as an inverter. R_1 and R_2 along with CR_1 determine the line voltage threshold to change taps. C_3 and R_3 are used for the hysteresis that's necessary to keep the circuit from continuously changing taps when the input line is at the threshold voltage. The device's auto-transformer was built by properly phasing an isolation transformer. An auto-transformer with a 10% tap is quite small when compared to the power it's supplying (a 10-VA transformer can be used for a 100-VA load).

Although the circuit shown has two discrete tap ranges, it can be extended to include more taps. Another variation could have a smoothing inductor and high-frequency (PWM style) operation to maintain a well-regulated output voltage.☐

Guidelines on Length for Ideas for Design Submissions

Space is limited in the Ideas for Design section. Many submissions are returned to the authors simply because they are too long or require too many illustrations.

The ideal length is between one and two double-spaced typed pages with just one illustration.

If a second illustration is required, it should be substantially smaller than the primary diagram. Oscilloscope photos can be included if they show results, but be sure to include voltage and time scale settings.

If the idea is accepted, we will edit it and return a copy to the author for a final technical accuracy check before publication. We will redraw all diagrams to conform to our style.

BERG MEMORY CARD SYSTEMS...

THE FIRST

TRUE CONNECTOR-TYPE
MEMORY CARD
BERG, JAPAN, 1984

BERG
FLASH
SRAM
OTP ROM
MASK ROM
PCMCIA CARDS
PCMCIA 68-pin Non-eject Header
PCMCIA Eject Headers For Type I, Type II, Type III Cards
PCMCIA Receptacle Connectors
Type II I/O Card Case Component Kit
Double Stack Eject Header with Type III Card
LOCK-IN EJECTOR MECHANISM

THE MOST

BECAUSE YOUR FIRST
DESIGN MAY NOT BE THE
ONE YOU WIND UP WITH

THE LATEST

BECAUSE EVERYONE
WANTS TO BE THE FIRST

BERG
ELECTRONICS
Formerly DuPont Connector Systems

CERTIFIED ISO 9001
WORLDWIDE

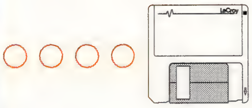
CALL US ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD YOU CHOOSE TO WORK.

HERTOGENBOSCH, NETHERLANDS: Phone: +31 73 206 259; FAX: +31 73 21 4439 • LES ULIS CEDEX A, FRANCE: Phone: +33 81 54 54 54; FAX: + 33 81 52 0411 • BAD HOMBURG, GERMANY: Phone: +49 61 7287 18 09; FAX: +49 61 72 8718 40 • HITCHIN HERTS, UNITED KINGDOM: Phone: +44 462 44 1555; FAX: +44 462 441 600 • TOKYO, JAPAN: Phone: +81 03 54935200; FAX: +81 03 54935233 • KYUNGGI-DO, KOREA: Phone: +82 336 301265; FAX: +82 336 301117 • NGEE ANN CITY, SINGAPORE: Phone: +65 7388277; FAX: +65 7384122 • KOWLOON, HONG KONG: Phone: +852 7212220; FAX: +852 7230787 • TAOYUAN, TAIWAN: Phone: +886 03 4549173; FAX: +886 03 4620676 • MADURAI, INDIA: Phone: +91 452 44520; FAX: +91 452 37587 • MISSISSAUGA, CANADA: Phone: 800 263 5963; FAX: 416 821 5659 • ETTERS, PA, USA: Phone: 800 237 BERG; FAX: 717 938 7609.

CIRCLE 100 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 101 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Introducing A Digital Oscilloscope With A Great Back Side...



ScopeStation™ 140 Portable Digital Oscilloscope

A New Measure In Connectivity

- Direct FAX Output of waveforms and measurement results anywhere in the world.
- Ethernet Network Interface for test procedure and data archiving, compiling statistical data bases, file sharing and hard copy documentation.
- Flexible File Formats for compatibility with spreadsheets, database, desktop publishing and analysis PC software.
- DOS Compatible Floppy Disk for storage of waveforms, measurements, tests and scope setups.

Feature	Specification
Number of Channels	4 full channels
Sample Rate	200 MS/s maximum
Analog Bandwidth	100 MHz at the probe tip
Pass/Fail Testing	Waveform mask or measureme
Automatic Measurements	20
Smart Probe™	Yes
Smart Trigger™	Yes

CALL
1-800-4-LeCroy
(1-800-453-2769)

FREE
300 page 1993 Test & Measurement Product Catalog

LeCroy
Innovators in Instrumentation

CIRCLE 134 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 135 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

BOB'S MAILBOX

Dear Bob:

I was just finishing up a report on fuzzy logic when a co-worker handed me a copy of your article "What's All This Fuzzy Logic Stuff, Anyhow?" in the May 13 issue. In short, I agree. It is extremely refreshing to hear a voice of reason in this age of emperor's new clothing.

I have included the first version of said report. It covers the development of a fuzzy-logic controller (and that of a corresponding classical controller) for the balancing of an inverted pendulum attached to the end of a robotic arm. The effort was requested by NASA in order to aid in the evaluation of fuzzy-logic-control-system design techniques. I hope you can find time to read it (at least the results and conclusions).

In the article, the use of the term "deterministic" to describe conventional controllers is unfortunate because it implies that fuzzy-logic controllers are not deterministic. In fact, fuzzy-logic controllers are completely deterministic. More specifically, the end result of a fuzzy-logic control system (assuming no add-ons or hybrids) is simply a function. That is to say, it generates a unique value of any output variable (e.g. current to a motor) for every unique set of values on the input variables (e.g. angular position and rate of the motor shaft as feedback variables).

Fuzzy logic is simply a design technique that is based on the use of intuition in designing a control function—a method to convert fuzzy human statements about how to control something into a completely deterministic relationship between controller inputs and outputs. Now, any control function can be developed in many different ways (a linear function can even be easily modified to be nonlinear *if* desired, what with today's modern computers!), and the performance is only dependent on the function, not the technique used to develop it. Thus the *real* issue is whether one technique or another is more helpful to the designer in developing a function. What technique(s) is used is primarily a matter of taste for the designer. Statements such as "fuzzy-logic controllers perform better than conventional controllers" are nonsense.

Finally, let me say that the idea of using fuzzy logic to convert human intuitive statements into a working function initially caught my fancy (for various reasons). However, this is far more complicated than it sounds. In my development of two very different control systems (one being a highly nonlinear "phase plane" controller for thruster-actuated space vehicles) with fuzzy logic and other control techniques, fuzzy logic proved to be a very poor technique. It took me *far* longer to develop fuzzy-logic systems, that achieved the same performance (and almost identical resulting functions) as with the other techniques that I used. The designer must mentally juggle many numbers and rules in specifying the fuzzy-logic system, and understanding the relationships between these and the observed system behaviors can be very frustrating indeed.

LAWRENCE E. MERKEL
Lockheed-ESC
Houston, Texas

Isn't it funny—the F.L. approach is always very easy for F.L. guys who don't know how to do it any other way! I suspect that making F.L. work well isn't as simple as they say. Thanks for your observations.—RAP

Dear Bob:

I recently read an article that talked about the lack of "feel" for engineering in the current crop of engineering students. It disturbed me that this condition should exist. The article goes on to lament that many of the students had never dissected nor constructed anything before graduation, and that special courses were being designed for this purpose. What in the world are they doing in the field if they have gotten as far as college and have not dissected anything or constructed anything?

When I was nine years old, I constructed my "soap box" racer out of an old crate, a 2-by-4, and a roller skate that I had taken apart. I even had a headlight that I had made from the lens/bulb assembly of an old flashlight and a large type "A" cell. I did all this without any input from adults. I copied the design from "soap box" racers that I had seen kids use in Brooklyn, N.Y.

In 1955, when I was in the 8th grade, I got an "Honorable Mention" for my science fair exhibit, "The Transistor, an Electronic Marvel." I constructed a two-transistor audio amplifier (using Raytheon CK722s) and explained its operation and the operation of the transistor. I suppose it really was an engineering project and not scientific research. I did it on my own initiative and without any adult guidance. Maybe I would have done better if I had some guidance, but maybe it would not have served me well in life.

As a fifteen year old, I built a shortwave converter for my AM radio. I got the circuit schematic from an amateur radio handbook. I purchased the components, did the sheet metal work, and assembled it by myself. There was no adult involvement here either. I still have it and it still works.

I don't know if you are familiar with the famous "Canal Street" in New York City. At least it was famous in the '50s for its surplus electronics outlets. I used to make many pilgrimages there in my youth. On one trip, a friend and I carried home a 400-Hz generator "safari style," i.e., slung from a pole we carried between us on our shoulders. He needed it for his surplus ham equipment. We carried it this way on the Staten Island Ferry and then onto the New Jersey Central Railroad for the ride home. I had picked up a bargain mercury thermometer, which promptly got broken when I got caught in a swinging door at the ferry terminal. Ouch, a whole buck down the tubes....

The examples I could cite are almost endless. You may say that my experience was unique. Well, at the time it wasn't. Most of the people I knew in the College of Engineering at Rutgers University were either hams or hobbyists or experimenters. I, and others in my lab group, could not believe it when one of our lab partners asked us what a resistor looked like. He had done all the theoretical calculations in the various classes, but had never actually handled any of the parts. He was unique, though, and caught on quickly. He later got his PhD in Physics and was doing heat balance work on communications satellites.

You may say that kids today don't do that kind of thing anymore. Well, you would be wrong. My son, who's a junior in high school, worked on robotics projects at home during the summer. He has an old VIC-20 computer and a Fischer-Techniks kit. He is building working models of machine tools and other gadgets. He has assembled a siren, an AM radio, a burglar alarm, model rockets, and other goodies from kits. He has taken "junk" electronics and made them functional. He has dissected countless mechanical gadgets. He works on his bicycle by himself. He has the "soul" of an engineer. I think it comes from within. I don't think you can train it into someone.

So, tell me what is really wrong with today's crop of engineers? Is it the age of instant gratification, where building a kit model airplane takes too long? Is it the lack of role models? After all, anyone today who likes math and science is considered a nerd. In my day, I was classified as an "egghead." But I got along with everyone: jocks, hoods, and the "in" crowd. I did not consider it a "put down." How would I fare today?

Finally, I am appalled that the article states, "Employers visiting the campus stress that it is more their communication skills that help students advance than engineering know how." I suppose you can design junk, but as long as you present it well, it's OK. I wonder if you value communications skills over engineering skills?

Why am I rambling on like this? Well, I feel that you are a kindred soul. You, and others like you, seem to be a breed that is slowly dying out. Any comments?

ALEXANDER F. JASZEK
Needham, Mass.

Well, since most electronic stuff is "non-repairable," and there are no more Heathkits, it's hard to get kids interested in electronics—unless you count computers. There are still some bright kids coming along. Maybe we don't need more engineers, but we could sure use some smart ones!—RAP

Universal Measurement Channel Fills the Industrial Automation "Gap"

ISC300 is an isolated measurement channel with open circuit sensor detection for use with many sensor types such as bridges, RTDs, and thermocouple temperature sensors. It's a complete device, including a low drift voltage reference, differential high impedance input; precision matched current sources; digitally selectable gain; fault detect bias resistors; isolated DC/DC converter; synchronizable internal oscillator; and two isolated power supplies available for external circuitry. ISC300 contains all the functions needed to fill the "gap" between sensors and A/D converters for most industrial/process data acquistion and control applications.

Simple, Plug-In Solutions

ISC300 can be used with a wide variety of sensors including pressure, humidity, and flow sensors to provide ground loop isolation. It's an easy to use, easy to design-in solution in a single SIP package for process control systems. For RTD, thermocouple, instrument bridge, ±100mV, ±10V and 4 to 20mA inputs, the ISC300 is almost a "plug-in and go" solution with added isolation, upscale and downscale indication, and error compensation capability. A fully-assembled demo board is available to facilitate testing and evaluation.

Key ISC300 Specifications

- Isolation voltage 500Vrms
- Linearity .... 0.0025% of FSR
- Temp range .... 0°/+70°C

Need more information? Just FAX: **1-602-741-3895.** Or, contact your local sales representative.

BURR-BROWN® BB

Austria (43) 222 62 63 71, **France** (33) 1 395 43558, **Germany** (49) 711 77040, **Italy** (39) 2 580 10504, **Japan** (81) 33 586 8141, **Netherlands** (31) 03465 50204, **Switzerland** (41) 1 7240928, **United Kingdom** (44) 923 233837.

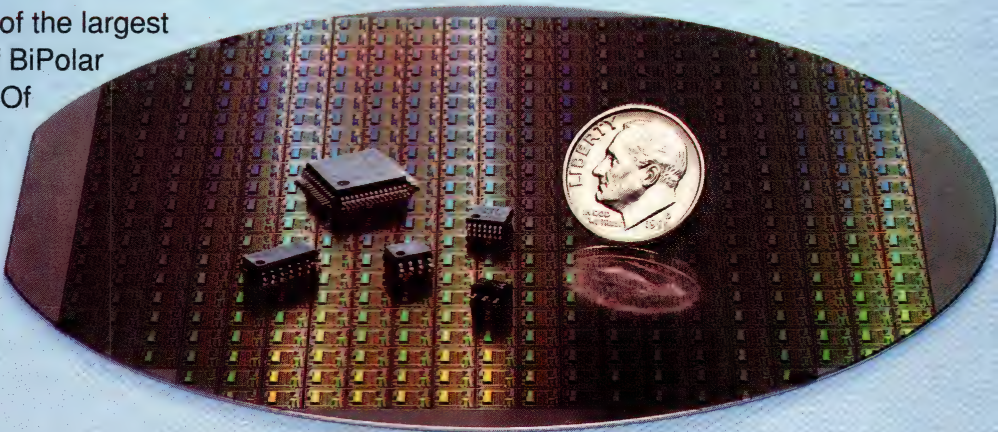
CIRCLE 212 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 213 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

New JRC

The leader in BiPolar and CMOS IC's

World's Best Selling Surface Mount Linear IC's

New JRC is one of the largest manufacturers of BiPolar and CMOS IC's. Of over 100 million produced each month, surface mount devices represent 80% of the total.



MICROPROCESSOR PERIPHERAL C-MOS IC'S

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PACKAGE
NJU6355	Serial Interface Real Time Clock for 4-bit CPU	D, M8
NJU3711	8-bit Serial In Parallel Out	D, M14
NJU3712	8-bit Serial In Parallel Out with Cascade Function	D, M16
NJU3713	12-bit Serial In Parallel Out	D, G18
NJU3714	12-bit Serial In Parallel Out with Cascade Function	D, G20
NJU3715	16-bit Serial In Parallel Out	L, G22
NJU3716	16-bit Serial In Parallel Out with Cascade Function	L, DMP24
NJU3718	20-bit Serial In Parallel Out with Cascade Function	L, G28
NJU3719	24-bit Serial In Parallel Out	L15

All New JRC BiPolar and CMOS IC's are available in Surface Mount and Thru-Hole Packages.

★ ***Representatives are wanted in: Illinois, Pennsylvania and Colorado***

★ ***Distributors wanted throughout the United States.***

For additional information or to request samples, please call NJR at (415) 961-3901 or our Representative in your area. NJR Representatives are located throughout the USA and Canada.

JRC

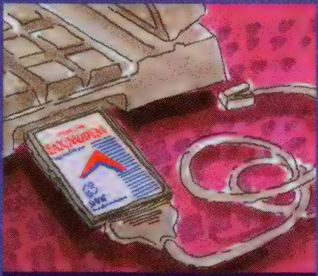
NJR CORPORATION
A Subsidiary of New Japan Radio Company, Ltd.
340-B East Middlefield Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043 U.S.A.
Tel: 415-961-3901 • Fax: 415-969-1409

CIRCLE 222 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 223 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

PCMCIA THE SMART WAY

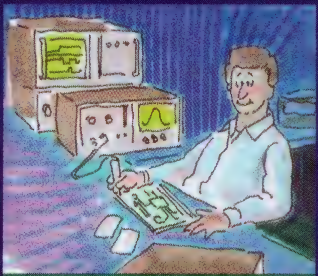
Here's why SMART Modular Technologies is the smart way to get PCMCIA cards. *Innovation:* Our SmartRAM technology puts Flash memory and SRAM onto one incredibly versatile card. Our unique PSRAM with Battery Back-up cards protect valuable data. *Low power consumption:* Our custom ASICs are geniuses at power management. Our Fax/Modem cards have an ultra low power sleep mode. *Quality:* SMART has ISO 9001 certification in process. *Reliability:* Rugged mechanical design. Fortune 500 Qualified manufacturing. *Versatility:* We have whole families of all the card types you see here. JEIDA/JEDEC DRAM cards, too And we'll handle custom cards from start to finish. SMART. The company to call for PCMCIA.



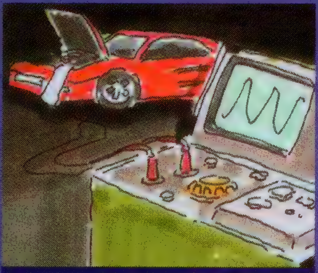
14.4K baud Fax/Modem cards

Software delivery: ROM cards

Data logger: Flash memory cards



Instrumentation: SRAM cards



Auto diagnostics: OTP ROM cards

PDAs: PSRAM cards

Patient cards: SmartRAM cards

Your custom card

VISIT US AT COMDEX
SANDS BOOTH S3050

SMART
Modular Technologies

45531 Northport Loop West, Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: 510.623.1231, Fax: 510.623.1434
1.800.536.1231

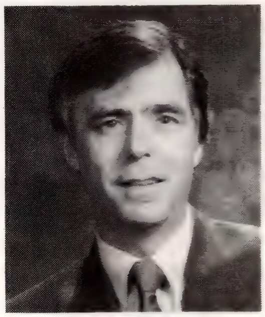
CIRCLE 224 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 225 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

PLUGGING INTO PCMCIA

COMMUNICATIONS ON THE GO

JOHN HUGGINS, TDK SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT CENTER

Portability has become a dominant technology driver for the PC industry. Innovations have created portable machines that emulate, and in the case of interchangeable PCMCIA cards, extend the capabilities of the desktop. However, portable computing suffers from one major limitation: communications. PCMCIA-based modems are now widely available, making home- or hotel-to-office communications possible. But, truly mobile users need "communications on the go." This concept means communications must be possible from a dispatched vehicle, an airplane, a remote monitoring site, etc. These communications will be carried over the airways, and the physical connection to the computer will disappear. Wireless PCMCIA cards will dominate the format of these products.



Several obstacles must be overcome before widespread wireless communications can become a reality. These include available services and infrastructure; transmission standards and frequency allocations; transceiver miniaturization; better power management; and uniform applications drivers that make the services easy, if not transparent, for the user.

The infrastructure for airborne services already exists in several forms: radio-borne pagers, private-radio packet data services, and wireless LAN (WLAN) technologies. PCMCIA cards supporting most of these services have been shown or announced within the past year.

Early products have been limited to vertical or closed applications. Ubiquitous user-to-user applications will probably be carried on private data radio or public cellular networks. Such networks, both in the U.S. and Europe, are moving rapidly to implement a switched or packet data-channel capability. PCMCIA cards will be quick to follow the service offerings, provided some power problems can be worked out.

Wireless standards are further encumbered by regulated frequency allocations. Current options in the U.S. include an "Emerging Technologies" band, and three unlicensed "Industrial, Scientific, and Medical" (ISM) bands. There are also licensed data radio and cellular bands. The International Radio Consultive Committee has been attempting to harmonize national frequency standards to allow the possibility of marketing and using products across international boundaries.

PCMCIA technical committees recently reviewed proposals pertaining to connectors for wireless PCMCIA communications cards. There's no provision in the current standard (Release 2.01) for conducted RF or IF (intermediate frequency) signal transmission between the host and the card. Therefore, a host-based printed antenna can't be connected to RF transceivers residing in the PCMCIA card. That's unfortunate, because printing the internal antennae and housing it in the host enclosure forms a low-cost solution. In addition, the antennae could also be replicated orthogonally for better directionality, a feature difficult to achieve in an inconspicuous, external design.

The disadvantage of integrated host antennae is that they're optimized for one carrier frequency and different applications require different frequencies. In addition, the same materials used in the enclosure plastics to provide RFI shielding will attenuate the transmitted and received RF signals, typically by 12 dB. One PCMCIA proposal allows alternate connection to an external antenna, which could be provided as part of the PCMCIA card.

Miniaturized transceivers have been demonstrated in the PCMCIA-card format for IR and RF wireless approaches. Further advances in magnetics and materials, such as low-profile shielded surface-mount multilayer R-L-C networks for RF, are making PCMCIA implementations even more feasible and economical. IC technologies, particularly analog-optimized BiCMOS and gallium arsenide, are reducing component count and unifying system approaches at the chip-set level. These trends will make wireless cards less expensive and more popular.

Another potential problem is the large amount of power required for transmission. Few 3.3-V notebook computers, and virtually no handheld hosts, can supply the cellular-class power (2 W). In pagers, power denial by the host during a sleep mode could deactivate the receiver automatically, resulting in an unintentional reception loss. PCMCIA Card Information Structures (CISs) offer a means for cards to relay their capabilities and requirements to the host in a uniform manner. With the CISs, host processes can adapt to the particulars of the card using card and socket services as well as application-software clients. Thus, the PCMCIA is looking to adopt similar uniform CIS tuples for common wireless cards.

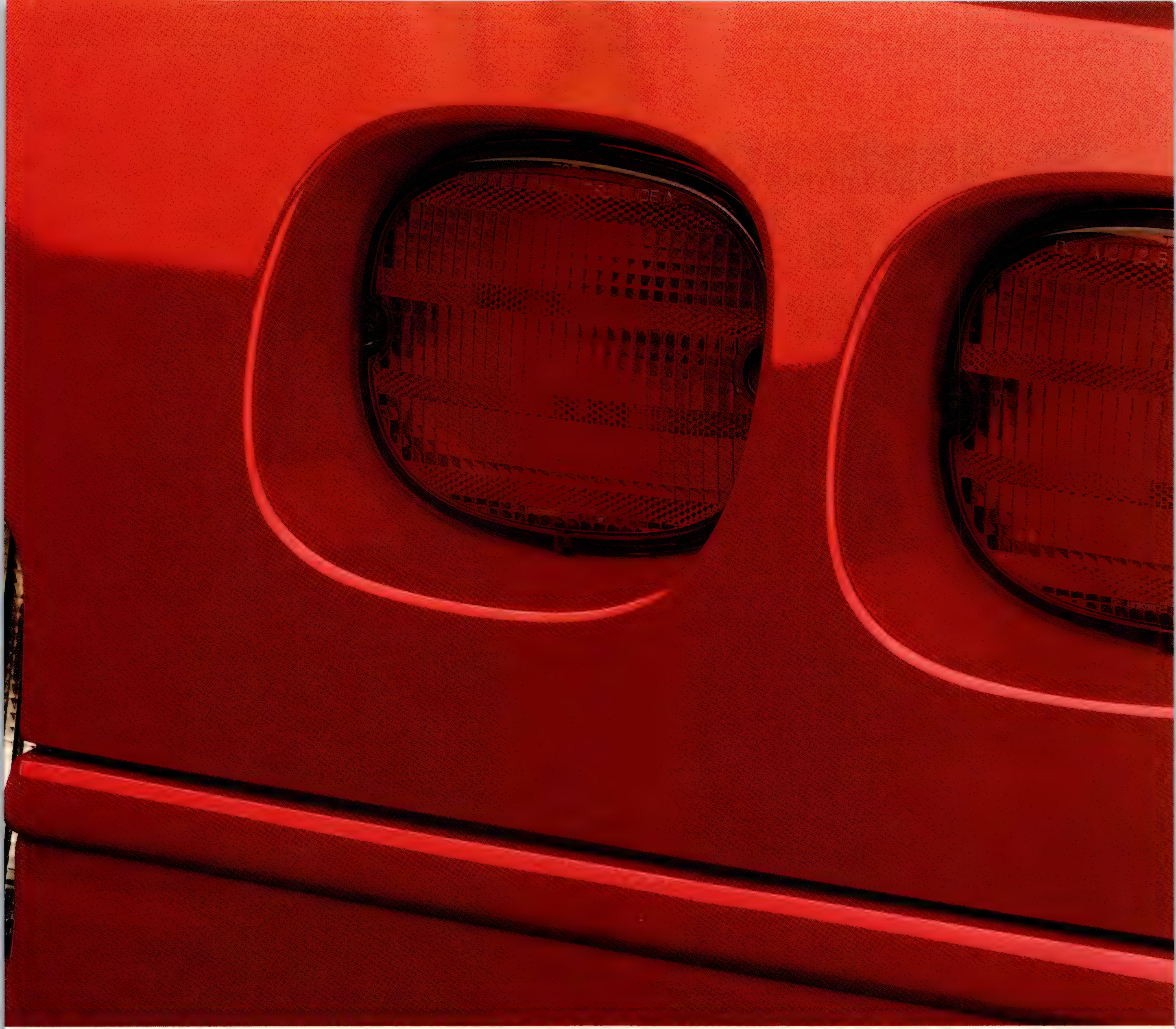
Our new 60ns Boo
everyone on a

Intel's new 2Mb and 4Mb Boot Block Flash Memory chips just hit the streets. And with their 60ns access time, they can really bring your embedded firmware and PC BIOS designs up to speed. In fact, you'll achieve zero-wait-state performance when you use Intel Boot Block Flash with many of today's high-performance CPUs.

Nothing else offers the functionality and integration of Intel's tailored, block-erase architecture. It gives you a hardware-lockable block to keep your critical boot code totally secure; parameter blocks to store product codes, set-up parameters and/or diagnostics; and main blocks for storing program code.

Intel's Boot Block architecture gives you asymmetric erasable blocks with one lockable block to protect critical boot code.

© 1993 Intel Corporation.



Block Flash is leading high-speed chase.

To reduce power consumption, 2Mb and 4Mb Boot Block chips automatically shift down to 1μA active current between reads, while a deep-power-down mode reduces drain to 0.2μA. And they even come in a 3.3V read version.

Designing with Boot Block has never been easier. Both densities are offered in x16 and x8, user-configurable, 56-lead TSOP and JEDEC-standard 44-lead PSOP packages. For space-critical designs, a x8, 40-lead TSOP package is also available.

For more information, call 1-800-548-4725 and ask for Lit. Pack. #A6A62, or return the attached reply card. Then get Intel Boot Block Flash. And pull a fast one on your competition.

intel®

CIRCLE 126 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 127 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

An Application Model Points To The Right Controller

Modeling an embedded application helps designers choose a microcontroller based its features.

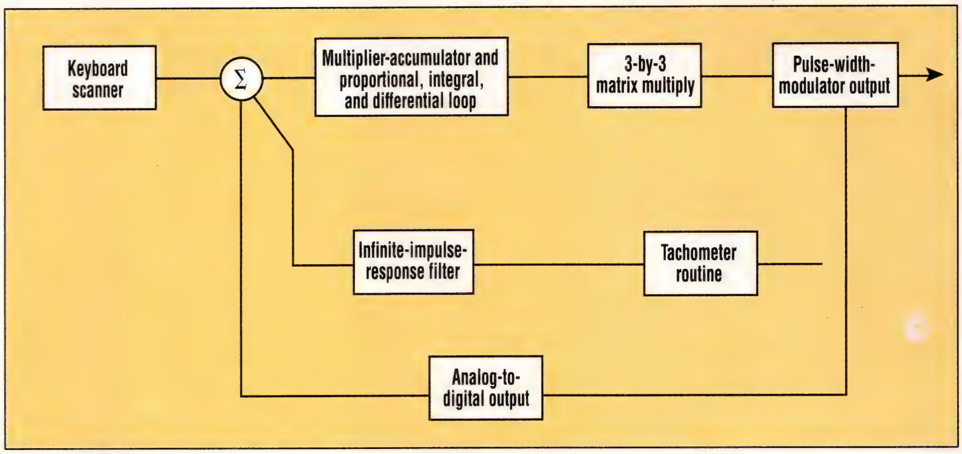
BY STEVEN MCINTYRE

Intel Corp. 5000 W. Chandler Blvd., Chandler, AZ; (602) 554-8051.

How do engineers select microcontrollers for embedded applications? Ideally, they should carefully weigh the technical merits of each architecture in the context of their application. But, unfortunately, that's not always the way it's done. Instead they use a mixed bag of methods that may or may not result in the optimum choice of microcontroller. Thus, the most effective method is to begin with a model of the application's key characteristics and use this to select the microcontroller.

In large corporations, selection is generally done by architecture evaluation groups that are chartered to investigate microcontrollers for their technical/business merits. They tend to look for all of the important ingredients: development tools, price/performance matching to an application or market and application-specific I/O performance, and other similar criteria. While this is a strongly structured method of product selection, it tends to be costly. Moreover, such groups can have short lifetimes: they're often downsized or even eliminated during rough business cycles, and the decision is placed back on the engineer's shoulders.

One common decision-making method is to sketch out a model of the application, check what the application will need to do, and then attempt to match those functions to a microcontrollers' features. The engineer would typically refer to a semiconductor manufacturer's line card, which has the microcontrollers' features listed in tabular form for easy reading.


Keyboard scanner
Σ
Multiplier-accumulator and proportional, integral, and differential loop
3-by-3 matrix multiply
Pulse-width-modulator output
Infinite-impulse-response filter
Tachometer routine
Analog-to-digital output

1. A typical embedded-control application usually requires analog-to-digital sampling; pulse-width-modulation signals; a tachometer routine to measure motor or power-plant output response; digital filtering; and a proportional, integral, and differential control loop.

But, for all of the line card's usefulness, it doesn't give you the full picture. For example, it might show a column for serial ports. If the application requires three serial ports and the device supports only two, does this mean that the device isn't suitable? Not necessarily, because the engineer may be able to emulate a serial port using other I/O. Moreover, what about the performance impact if a serial port is emulated using general I/O? What would be the highest baud rate? This type of application-specific peripheral information, though important, is generally not listed in line cards.

Another way engineers pick microcontrollers is familiarity. They simply choose a device that they've used before—not for its cost effectiveness, technical merit, or low-cost development tools. The fast pace of the high-technology industry often presses engineers to complete a project as quickly as possible, and learning a new processor would take more time than they have. On the other hand, engineers often don't know how much CPU performance, I/O, or other functions they will require, so they choose the newest, fastest device. This isn't always appropriate, because mature technologies have already gone through their learning curves and tweaked out anomalies that might plague newer devices.

A better way to select a microcontroller is to model the system in question. Engineers would then write software routines that represent the critical performance criteria of the model and weigh the merits of each microcontroller versus these requirements. However, this usually means that the engineer must read the microcontroller manual and manually tabulate each line of code for these routines by hand, which is a long process.

Because every microcontroller application is different in terms of resources required, there are no "standard benchmarks" that would apply across the board. However, some tools can be created to assist in the modeling of microcontrollers in an application. Most microcontroller manufacturers will be glad to take the engineers' code and model it for them. Engineers need to "test drive" a microcontroller for themselves before investing more time and money into a possible design solution (when was the last time a car was sold based on the salesman's word that he drove it and it ran fine?).

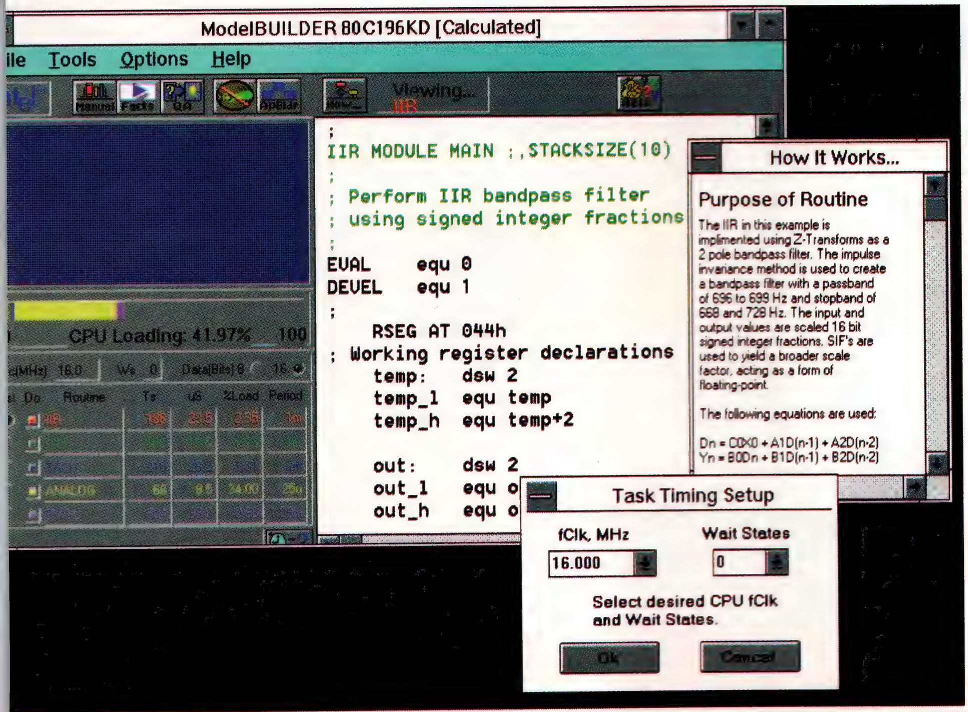
To understand what tools are required for modeling the system-level performance needed for an application, the engineer first needs to understand a typical embedded-control application *(Fig. 1)*. Such systems usually require analog-to-digital sampling to measure feedback and other inputs, a three-phase motor control or pulse-width-modulation signals to drive the system, and a tachometer routine to measure motor or power-plant output response. It would also need a digital filtering of these analog and digital signals, and a proportional, integral, and differential control loop to tie it all together.

To model the system-level performance of a microcontroller in the application, engineers would figure out which software routines (templates) would be combined into a model of the application. Typically, the selected routines are either the most difficult, the ones executed most often, or the ones requiring specialized software for deficiencies in I/O (as in the serial port example). They would then figure out how often these templates would be executed, based on the best-case/worst-case application requirements.

In some cases, the system can be modeled without understanding the microcontroller's details, such as when using a tool like Intel's ModelBUILDER. Preprogrammed performance templates exist for several 16-bit microcontrollers, including the 8XC196 family. These templates, which are the most common embedded-system building blocks used in event control, can be brought together through the click of a mouse. Within ten minutes, engineers can see the device's true performance (within 5%) in an application, and then decide whether it's worth a full evaluation.

An engineer can use the mouse to select from the list of preprogrammed performance templates in any combination to create a software model of the application. The designer then checks the device performance at different frequencies, bus widths, wait states, and different repetition rates to see how these parameters affect the microcontroller's overall performance. The tool requires neither prior knowledge of the device, learning the software model, nor figuring out how the device performs complex functions.

In a design example, an 80C196KD device running at 16 MHz with zero wait states and a 16-bit bus would require about 42% of the entire CPU processing power available *(Fig. 2)*. The designer can then check it at different performance template repetition rates (periods) or at different processor frequencies.



```
;
IIR MODULE MAIN ;,STACKSIZE(10)
;
; Perform IIR bandpass filter
; using signed integer fractions
;
EVAL     equ 0
DEVEL    equ 1
;
   RSEG AT 044h
; Working register declarations
   temp:    dsw 2
   temp_l   equ temp
   temp_h   equ temp+2

   out:     dsw 2
   out_l    equ o
   out_h    equ o
```

Purpose of Routine

The IIR in this example is implmented using Z-Transforms as a 2 pole bandpass filter. The impulse invariance method is used to create a bandpass filter with a passband of 696 to 699 Hz and stopband of 668 and 728 Hz. The input and output values are scaled 16 bit signed integer fractions. SIF's are used to yield a broader scale factor, acting as a form of floating-point.

The following equations are used:

Dn = C0X0 + A1D(n-1) + A2D(n-2)
Yn = B0Dn + B1D(n-1) + B2D(n-2)

fClk, MHz: 16.000
Wait States: 0

Select desired CPU fClk and Wait States.

2. Using the ModelBuilder software, designers can check the performance of a microcontroller at different performance template repetition rates (periods) or at different frequencies. In this example, an 80C196KD device, running at 16 MHz with zero wait states across a 16-bit bus, would require about 42% of the CPU's available processing power.

There are cases when engineers wish to write their own routines and download them to real target systems to check device performance. Using a kit called ProjectBUILDER, this task can be done on their own code. ProjectBUILDER takes the ModelBUILDER software and runs it on a target board with a retargetable symbolic debug monitor and an assembler. With this kit, engineers can build their own performance templates and test drive the device for themselves.

Creating performance templates still requires knowledge of the microcontroller. With this technology and other software tools like it, engineers may someday soon create customized system models without any prior knowledge of a proprietary microcontroller.

Steven M. Mc Intyre, applications manager at Intel Corp.'s Embedded Microcomputer Div., received a BS in computer science from Northern Arizona Univ., Flagstaff.

HOW VALUABLE?

HIGHLY	CIRCLE 580
MODERATELY	CIRCLE 581
SLIGHTLY	CIRCLE 582

SAY GOODBYE TO THE OLD WAVE

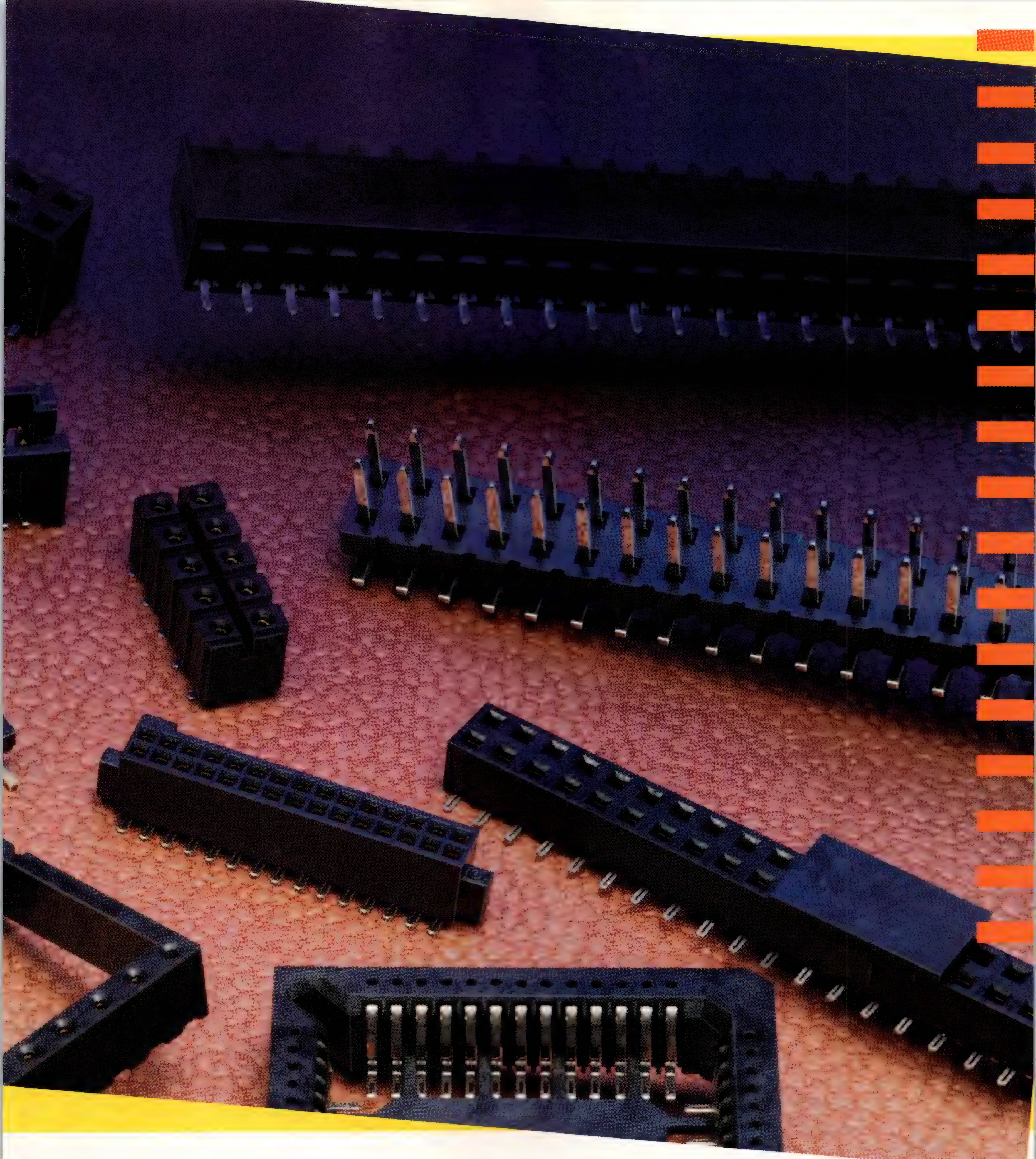
Throw out the old and bring on the new, with Samtec's .100", 2mm and .050" pitch surface mount socket and terminal strips, surface mount DIP and PLCC sockets and surface mount adaptors.

Our full line of interconnects will give you the confidence to convert your boards to 100% surface mount.

Say "Hello" to the future!

Call **1-800-SAMTEC-9** for our new SMT Design Kit
including Video, Handbook and Solution Guide.
Circle reader service number for Solution Guide only.

SMT DESIGN KIT
SURFACE MOUNT INTERCONNECT DESIGNERS KIT
samtec
SMT SOLUTIONS
ADVENTURES IN SURFACE MOUNT INTERCONNECTING
SURFACE MOUNT Solution Guide
samtec
SAMTEC'S HANDBOOK



samtec

IS SUDDEN SOLUTIONS

New Albany, Indiana USA • Cumbernauld, Scotland UK • Singapore

SAMTEC, INC. • P.O. Box 1147 • New Albany, IN 47151-1147 USA • Phone 812-944-6733 • Fax 812-948-5047

CIRCLE 173 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 174 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

SYSTEM DESIGN NEWS

With an on-chip clock doubler and a 16-bit pixel port, the STG1700 color palette DAC improves the transfer rate from new VGA controllers that also offer 16-bit pixel ports, while simplifying system design. Wide pixel ports are currently available on controllers such as the ATI 68800AX, the S3 805i, and the Tseng 4000/W32P. The clock doubler embedded by SGS-Thomson Microelectronics Inc., Carrollton, Texas, reduces the external frequency requirements from 135 MHz to half that value. Thus, it's easier to generate system clocks, and less noise is radiated. In addition, this mode offers an ISO-compatible, 256-color, flicker-free display with up to 1280 by 1024 pixels at a refresh rate of 75 Hz. Also supported are 1024-by-768-pixel and 800-by-600-pixel modes with 65,000 and 16.7 million colors, respectively. The 44-pin, PLCC-housed palette DAC is backwards-compatible with the 44-lead pinout of the standard 8-bit pixel-port palette DACs. The STG1700 also includes the company's PixMix feature, which allows the user to switch between pseudo and direct color on the same screen on a pixel-by-pixel basis. Just coming out of development is a second palette DAC, the STG1702, which offers enhanced true-color performance thanks to a double, 24-bit, packed-pixel mode available on a serializing 16-bit pixel port. Samples of the STG1700 are immediately available. In volume purchases, the device sells for less than $10 each. For more information, contact Peter Lobo at (214) 466-6000.

A PCMCIA fax/modem card adds voice communications capabilities, making it possible to voice-annotate documents, transfer multimedia presentations, handle voice e-mail, perform remote access of personal voice and fax messages, and perform other voice-related applications. The Mercury Card designed by MagicRAM Inc., Los Angeles, Calif., slides into PCMCIA type II or type III slots and comes with voice-enabling software—SuperVoice 1.0—for either Windows or DOS environments. The SuperVoice software manages multiple voice mailboxes, handles incoming faxes, automatically switches to voice calls, and allows voice annotation of Windows or DOS applications. The card's fax/modem portion supports Group 3 fax transfers at up to 9600 bits/s (CCITT V.29). The modem portion supports the "AT" command set while operating at up to 2400 bits/s (CCITT V.22 bis). To conserve system power, the card also includes an automatic power-down mode that trims the 100-mA operating current to just 22 mA during inactive periods. Designers at the company were able to embed the data-access-arrangement (DAA) circuitry in the card, rather than keep it external to the card like most other fax/modem card manufacturers. Just a simple "Y" connector plugs into the card. One top leg of the Y goes to the telephone line, while the other top leg connects to a telephone handset, which serves as the microphone and speaker. The card will initially sell for $245 each. For more information, contact Alan Nouray at (213) 413-9999.

A conference focusing on the development of the "Common Desktop Environment" (CDE) will present both general information and technical sessions to provide attendees with an in-depth view of CDE. Presentations will focus on CDE integration, product strategy and direction, end-user benefits, and CDE's potential impact on the open-systems industry as a whole. Scheduled for October 26-28 at the San Jose Convention Center in California, the conference will be hosted by the Uniforum Association, Santa Clara, Calif., and the engineers involved in creating the CDE specification (they're currently building a CDE sample implementation). A pre-conference tutorial will cover the core component of CDE—the Open Software Foundation's Motif Toolkit and Window Manager. In addition to the conference proceedings, attendees of the conference will also receive sample implementation code for the Intel, IBM, HP, and Sun platforms on CD ROM. For registration details, contact Richard Jaross at (408) 986-8840 or by Internet e-mail: rich@uniforum.org.

▼ PCMCIA HARD DRIVES PACK UP TO 170 MBYTES

Portable computers built with PCMCIA slots can utilize all available PCMCIA-based peripherals. So far, most of those peripherals have consisted of solid-state memory and communications devices. Rotating storage has been around for some time, but the available capacities limited the applications. Now, thanks to the Viper series of drives, users can plug up to 170 Mbytes into their Type 3 PCMCIA slots.

The two available models, the 105-Mbyte 8105PA and the 170-Mbyte 8170PA, are two-platter, four-head drives that feature 15-ms access times. They can absorb 500 Gs of non-operating shock and 100 Gs while operating. Using programmable power-management functions, the drives spin up in 1 second from a 25-mW sleep mode. They also incorporate a dynamic head-loading feature that keeps the heads from coming in contact with the disk surface, thus protecting the head-disk interface. The 8105PA will be available in November for $495. It will also be bundled with software and a carrying case as an end-user product, called the PocketFile 105. The cost is $750. The 8170PA, available in the second quarter, will sell for $595.

Integral Peripherals Inc.
5775 Flatiron Pkwy.
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 449-8009
▶ CIRCLE 585

▼ REMOVABLE DRIVES STORE UP TO 360 MBYTES

The K-Stor 0.5-in.-high removable hard-disk drive kit comes in capacities of 250 and 360 Mbytes. The kit contains the drive, a docking module, software, and a carrying case. The docking module, which fits into a standard 5.25-in. half-height drive bay, allows users to insert the drive into a system. With additional modules, the drive can be plugged into multiple systems. The 250-Mbyte K-Stor drive kit sells for $495, while the 360-Mbyte model costs $595. Additional modules are priced at $100.

Kalok Corp.
1289 Anvilwood Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 747-1315
▶ CIRCLE 586

▼ REMOTE MOUSE IS MICROSOFT COMPATIBLE

The LaserMouse, intended for multimedia applications (including presentations), is a remote pointing device that offers full Microsoft-mouse compatibility. The device looks like a conventional television remote control, but has the combined capabilities of a mouse and a standard PC/AT keyboard. With the LaserMouse, the user can wander around a room while maintaining complete control of a Windows environment. The device is available now in three configurations.

TV Interactive Corp.
1546 Centre Pointe Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 946-2417
▶ **CIRCLE 587**

▼ FUNCTIONALLY TEST PCMCIA CARDS

Targeted at manufacturers and designers of PCMCIA devices, the FT-20x series of functional testers can support both military and commercial projects. The testers are suited for design verification, production testing, and incoming and outgoing inspection.

The FT-201, the first in the series, is a single-board system that supplies a dual-socket interface, but occupies just one 16-bit expansion slot in a PC's backplane. It will functionally verify for compliance either one Type III or two Type I or II PCMCIA devices, including memory, I/O, or rotating disk drives. Multicard configurations are available for volume testing or burn-in. The tester comes bundled with a Microsoft Windows utility that includes device selections, single and repetitive tests, pass-fail data logging, and standard read-write capabilities for all memory technologies. The FT-201 sells for $1295 with large-quantity discounts available.

MSD3 Inc.
365 Woodview Ave. #700
Morgan Hill, CA 95037
(408) 778-7267
▶ **CIRCLE 588**

▼ PCMCIA FLASH CARDS HOLD UP TO 16 MBYTES

The CatFlash family of flash-memory cards, available in 512-kbyte and 1-, 2-, 4-, 8-, and 16-Mbyte capacities, all comply with the 68-pin Type I JEIDA and PCMCIA standards. Features include 120-ns access times, separate EEPROM attribute memories, and configurations for 8- or 16-bit-wide bus interfaces. The cards run from a –0.5- to +7.0-V supply. The active read current is 80 mA, while the write current is 60 mA. In standby mode, the cards consume 1.6 mA. The operating temperature ranges from 0 to 60°C. The 1-Mbyte card sells for $239 and the 2-Mbyte model costs $399. All members of the CatFlash line are available now except for the 16-Mbyte card, which is scheduled for introduction in the early part of 1994.

Catalyst Semiconductor Inc.
2231 Calle de Luna
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 748-7700
▶ **CIRCLE 589**

▼ FLOPPY-DISK CONTROLLER SUITS MOST DRIVES

The MFDC floppy-disk controller is software-compatible with most standard drives, including PC and PS/2 systems. The hierarchical controller supports 8-, 5.25-, 3.5-, and 3-in. drives. It also offers extensions to support perpendicular-recording-mode drives, FIFO operation, and standby mode. Moreover, it can address more than 255 tracks.

MEJ Inc.
3333 Bowers Ave., Suite 130
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 982-9017
▶ **CIRCLE 590**

NEW!

INTRODUCING OUR...
NEWEST FAMILY OF EXTERNAL SWITCHERS.

From the leader in External Power! • Universal input 90-265 VAC • High efficiency • Foldback and short circuit protection • Inrush limiting • No load requirement • 100% burned in • FCC Class B and VDE 0871 Class B emissions • UL 1950, CSA 22.2 No. 223, TUV EN60950, IEC 950 approved • Low profile non-vented case • Three year warranty • Sub $30.00 pricing.

MODEL	MAX. WATTS	OUTPUT VDC	OUTPUT AMPS	RIPPLE mV P-P	REGULATION
SW108KA0012F01	25	+5	0-5.0	50	±1%
SW109KA0012F01	25	+9	0-2.78	50	±1%
SW110KA0012F01	25	+12	0-2.08	50	±1%
SW111KA0012F01	25	+15	0-1.67	50	±1%
SW112KA0012F01	25	+16	0-1.56	50	±1%
SW113KA0012F01	25	+24	0-1.05	50	±1%
SW201KA0012F01	25	+5, +12	0-4.0, 0-1.0	50, 100	±1%, ±5%
SW301KA0012F01	25	+5, +12, –12	0-4.0, 0-1.0, 0-.6	5, 100, 100	±1%, ±5%, ±6%

OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE

AULT

Order now and get the best for less!
Call 1-800-899-1823

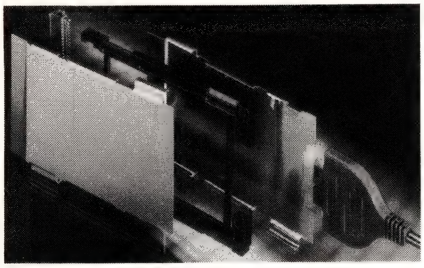
ISO 9001 CERTIFIED
FAX 612-493-1911

CIRCLE 98 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 99 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

SYSTEM DESIGN PRODUCTS

▼ CONNECTOR SUPPORTS TYPE 2 PCMCIA CARDS

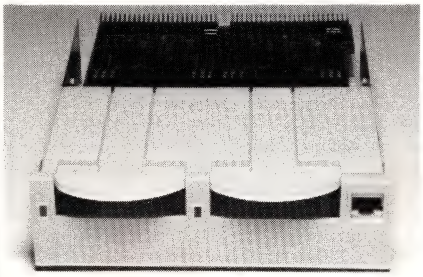
A newly released PCMCIA connector comes with the memory-card frame kit, a 68-pin header and receptacle assemblies, and I/O connectors. The connector, compatible with Type 2 cards, features dual spring-leaf contacts that are rated for up to 10,000 insertions. The connector is surface-mounted to a printed-circuit board and locks to the frame kit to increase reliability and to supply ground continuity. The mating plug connector, which is polarized to prevent mismatching, is available as a separate piece or as a cable assembly. The frame kit costs $1.87, the I/O receptacle is $1.80, and the I/O plug is $2.29, all in quantities of 25,000. The 68-pin mated-pair connectors sell for $6 each in quantities of 1000.



Amp Inc.
P.O. Box 3608
Harrisburg, PA 17105
(717) 564-0100
▶ **CIRCLE 591**

▼ PCMCIA CARDS PLUG INTO DESKTOP PCs

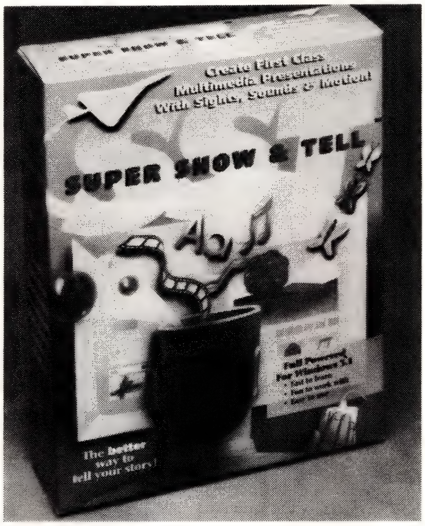
Fully compliant with all PCMCIA standards, the CardDock universal adapter enables easy plug-and-play of any memory or I/O cards. The device can read or write data, or exchange files between portable and desktop computers. The dual- or quad-slot system mounts in a standard 5.25-in. drive bay. Data loss or card damage resulting from power loss or accidental removal are reduced using a proprietary built-in sensor that automatically notifies the host to suspend an operation. The CardDock's software manages system resources with pop-up menus. The dual-slot system (GS-220) sells for $299.



Greystone Peripherals Inc.
130-A Knowles Dr.
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 866-4739
▶ **CIRCLE 592**

▼ MULTIMEDIA PRESENTATION CREATION MADE EASIER

Users can create interactive multimedia presentations in a free-form environment using the SST Windows-based software. SST supports all popular graphics, animation, sound, and digital-video formats. Context-sensitive help screens are available throughout the presentation creation process. All objects can be given motion, and text can scroll or move in any direction. Also, fonts and colors can be altered on the fly. Minimum system requirements include a 386SX-based PC, 2 Mbytes of RAM, a VGA display, Windows 3.1, and a mouse. The $149 price tag includes a user's guide and handbook, a tutorial, clip media, and sample slide carousels.


SUPER SHOW & TELL
Create First Class Multimedia Presentations With Sights, Sounds & Motion!
SUPER SHOW & TELL
The better way to tell your story!

Ask Me Multimedia Center
7100 Northland Cir., Suite 401
Minneapolis, MN 55428
(612) 531-0603
▶ **CIRCLE 593**

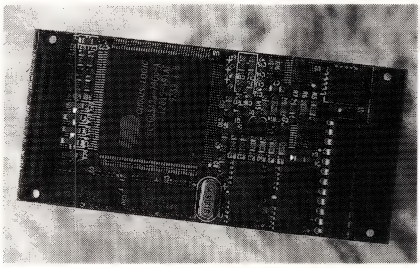
▼ 5.25-IN. DRIVES HOLD 3 AND 4 GBYTES

The DSP5400 and DSP5300 5.25-in. hard-disk drives represent the highest-capacity drives in that form factor, claims their developer, Digital Equipment Corp. The 5400 is a 4.0-Gbyte drive, while the 5300 holds 3.0 Gbytes. The SCSI-based drives, built with an embedded servo technology, incorporate banded recording and a multi-segmented cache buffer—1 Mbyte on the 5400 and 512 kbytes on the 5300. To ensure data integrity, the drives include 264-bit Reed-Solomon error-correction codes (ECCs) and end-to-end error-detection code (EDC). Both drives feature an average latency of 5.6 ms and an average seek time of 11.5 ms, which come from a 5400-rpm disk speed. The MTBF is rated at 500,000 hours. Available now, the DSP5400 sells for $3150, while the DSP5300 costs $2735, both in evaluation quantities.

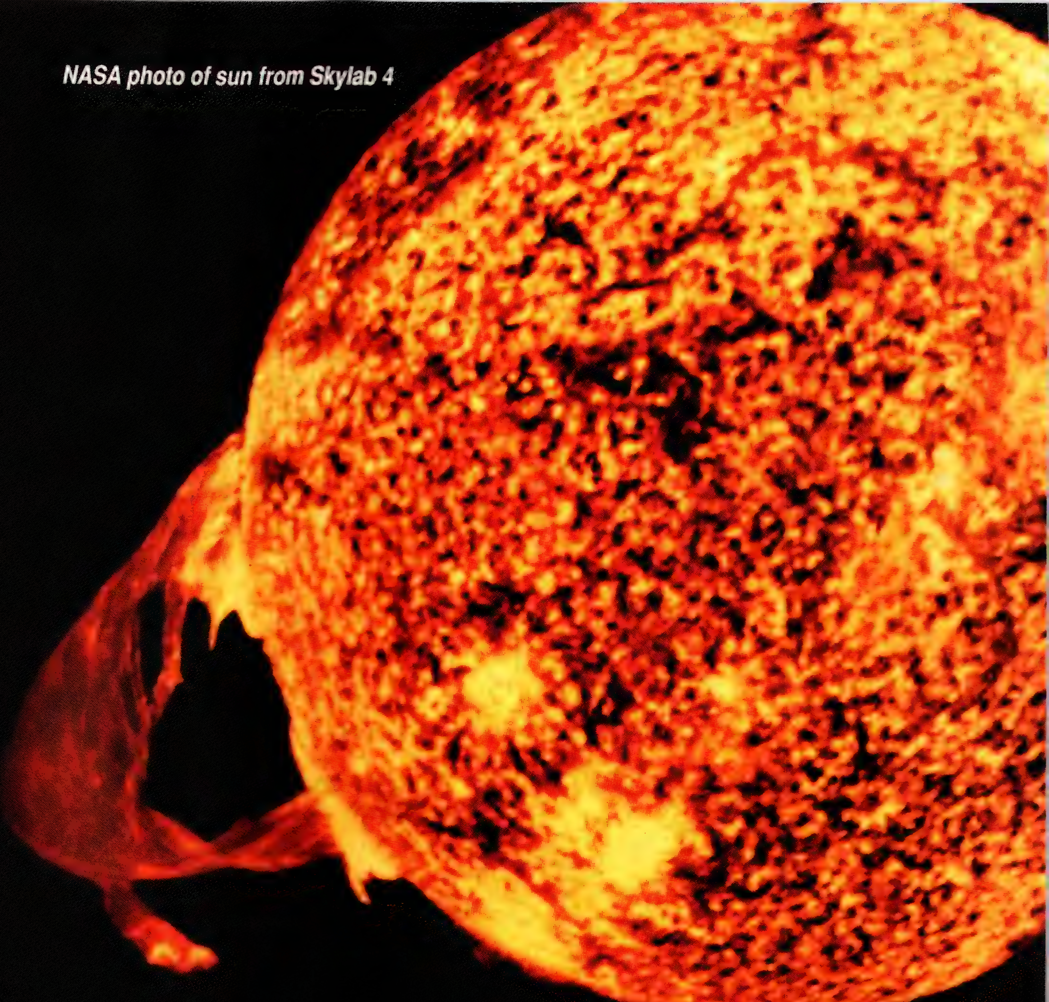
Digital Equipment Corp.
334 South St.
Shrewsbury, MA 01545
(508) 841-3111
▶ **CIRCLE 594**

▼ MODULE ADDS SVGA CAPABILITIES

IndustryPack mezzanine bus boards are small modules that connect to larger baseboards to supply special customization. One such board is the IP-SVGA, which adds Super VGA (SVGA) capabilities. It's compatible with Microware's Rave and X-Windows and Gespac's G-Windows, popular graphical user interfaces for industrial automation. Designed around a Cirrus Logic CL-GD5422 SVGA controller, the module supports 512 kbytes of VRAM and comes with all requisite filters and cable drivers. The mezzanine card supplies a direct connection between the host CPU and the video memory. The IP-SVGA, bundled with a Super VGA cable, sells for $395 and is immediately available.



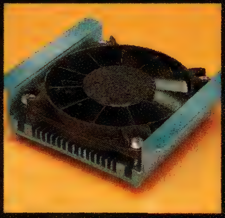
GreenSpring Computers Inc.
1204 O'Brien Dr.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 327-1200
▶ **CIRCLE 595**



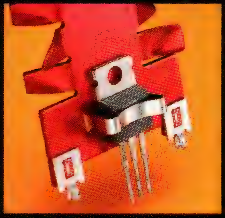
NASA photo of sun from Skylab 4

We cool the hot spots around the world.

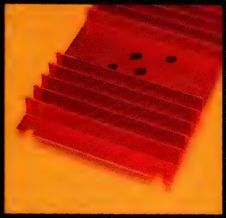
We cool the whole wide µP world.



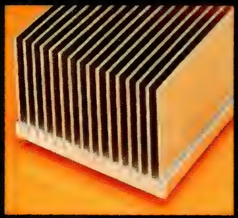
You get a world of stamped designs.



More extrusions than anyone—anywhere.



The higher the power, the more we can help.



For the full range of possibilities in cooling semiconductors, you need to talk to Aavid Engineering. No one offers you more choices. *No one.*

More product choices. For starters, we offer you over 3000 extruded and 500 stamped designs—all tooled. There's a full range of bonded fin, liquid cooled and cast products. From Intel's Pentium™ µP to DEC's Alpha, we have heat sinks for every µP. Nobody else comes close. *Nobody.*

More ways to attach. Snap on. Slide on. Plug in. We give you more *quick,* labor saving methods for mounting. Devices to heat sinks. Heat sinks to boards. *More than anyone.*

More design capabilities. We offer the world's best solutions for packaging high power density electronics. With the most advanced engineering team ever assembled, we can resolve any thermal management challenge—and deliver state-of-the-art solutions.

Call for immediate help— wherever you are around the world. Or send for literature.

One Kool Path
Laconia, NH 03247-0400
TEL: 603-528-3400
FAX: 603-528-1478

Also Santa Ana, CA, England and Singapore

AAVID™

AAVID ENGINEERING, INC.

WE LEAD THE THERMAL MANAGEMENT WORLD

Pentium is a registered trademark of Intel Corp.

CIRCLE 80 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 81 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

▼ SBUS BOARDS ACCELERATE 3D GRAPHICS

A series of Sbus boards, the GLengine-24XP and 48XP, increase the performance of the Sparc-based PX/Iris GL 3D library. Using the boards, 3D applications can be ported from a Silicon Graphics system to a Sun platform without compromising speed or quality. The boards supply true-color 24-bit graphics, a 4-bit overlay, and double buffering in a dual-slot Sbus format for any Sparcstation. The 24XP delivers 100,000 3D Gouraud shaded polygons/s and supports monitor resolutions up to 1152 by 900 pixels. The 48XP increases the resolution to 1408 by 1120 pixels. The GLengines can also be used to accelerate X-Windows and other Sun applications. Available now, prices start at $5495.

Du Pont Pixel Systems
2010 N. First St., Suite 403
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 436-3455
▶ CIRCLE 596

▼ DSP BOARD PERFORMS FFTs

High-performance fast-Fourier-transform (FFT) processing capability comes to PC-compatible computers using the CRP1M40 single-slot DSP board. The board, based on Sharp's LH9124/LH9320 chip set, can perform a 1-k-complex FFT in 82.0 µs at 40 MHz and has a 48-bit-wide complex data path. The board isn't limited to ISA bus speeds because the external I/O bus architecture can be customized. The board can hold either 16- or 64-kbyte SRAM modules for processing 16- or 64-kpoint continuous complex FFTs, respectively. Applications include radar, image processing, spectrum analysis, and multichannel speech processing. The 40-MHz board is priced at $17,750. A lower-cost 25-MHz version is also available.

Catalina Research Inc.
985 Space Center Dr., Suite 105
Colorado Springs, CO 80915
(719) 637-0880
▶ CIRCLE 597

▼ 600 DOT/IN. ENGINE PRINTS 17 PAGES/MIN.

High-performance and high-duty-cycle printing are available from the LBP-NX 600 laser-beam printer engine. The 17-page/min. engine, with its 600-dot/in. resolution, is suited for network printing and on-demand publishing. The engine can be combined with the EP-N toner cartridge (which also holds the drum, whose particles are about half the size of conventional toners). The cartridge boasts an 8000-page print life. Up to 1000 sheets can be handled by the engine in its twin paper cassettes. An optional envelope feeder holds up to 100 envelopes. A user-installable duplex module permits double-sided printing.

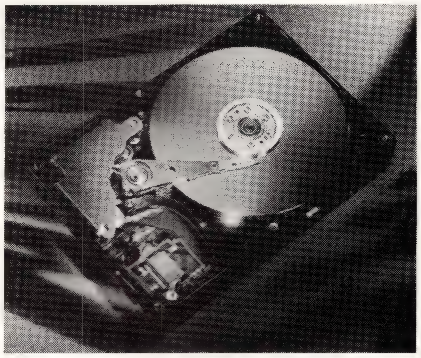
Canon USA Inc.
One Canon Plaza
Lake Success, NY 11042
(516) 488-6700
▶ CIRCLE 598

▼ OPTICAL DISK DRIVE IS PORTABLE

The Tahoe-130 magneto-optical disk drive uses a rechargeable battery pack to gain portability. The 3.5-in.-disk drive weighs 1.8 lbs. and measures 1.4 by 4.5 by 8 in. Each removable cartridge holds 128 Mbytes of data. The drive offers a 28-ms seek time and a rotational speed of 3600 rpm. The battery pack supplies 3.5 hours of typical use. Another feature of the drive is that it extends the battery life of the portable PC's batteries by eliminating the need to access the resident hard-disk drive. The rewritable drive connects to a SCSI interface or a parallel port. The Macintosh version of the Tahoe-130 sells for $999, while the PC model costs $1199. An extra battery and travel case sell for $199.

Pinnacle Micro Inc.
19 Technology
Irvine, CA 92718
(800) 553-7070 or
(714) 727-3300
▶ CIRCLE 599

▼ LOW-POWER DISK DRIVE STORES 1.08 GBYTES



Today's leading-edge servers, workstations, and disk arrays demand high performance from their attached hard-disk drives. One drive that's up to the task is the 3.5-in., 1.08-Gbyte 1080 drive. The 1080 represents a 20% reduction in parts from the previous generation and consumes just 6 W in idle mode. Other enhancements include a faster throughput due to a rotational-reordering scheme and a 5400-rpm spindle speed. The drive is also available with fast and wide SCSI interfaces to increase data transfer and is electrically compatible with the upcoming SCSI-3 standard. Moreover, the 1080 contains a 32-MHz microprocessor and a read-channel chip that can transfer 48 Mbits/s. The 1080 drive costs $995. A lower-capacity version is also available.

Quantum Corp.
500 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 894-4000
▶ CIRCLE 600

▼ 15-IN. DISPLAY FEATURES POWER-DOWN MODES

The ViewSonic 15 color monitor has been upgraded to include some advanced power-management features. The "green" display conforms to the VESA low-power standard, meaning that it powers down in three stages by directly responding to the host system's video output signals. The time required to enable each stage is user programmable. The first stage (standby) reduces the power consumption to less than 80% of full-on. Power restoration is almost immediate. The suspend state draws less than 30 W. It takes about 4 s to return from this state. The final stage is off, where the display pulls in under 5 W. Recovery time is equal to that of an initial startup. The 15-in. flat square monitor offers a 0.27-mm dot pitch and a maximum non-interlaced resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels. The ViewSonic 15 display sells for $599.

ViewSonic Inc.
20480 Business Pkwy.
Walnut, CA 91789
(800) 888-8583 or
(909) 869-7976
▶ CIRCLE 601

SINGLE CHIP PERFORMS PHYSICAL-LAYER FUNCTIONS FOR FIBRE CHANNEL, ESCON, SSA, AND ATM DATA LINKS.

TRANSCEIVER CHIP SERVES FOUR SERIAL INTERFACES

MILT LEONARD

By using smaller cables and connectors, high-speed serial links for portable PCs and multimedia desktops are nudging aside parallel interfaces that traditionally interconnect computers and peripherals. This trend is evident in development efforts that promise to complete several serial-interface standards this year.

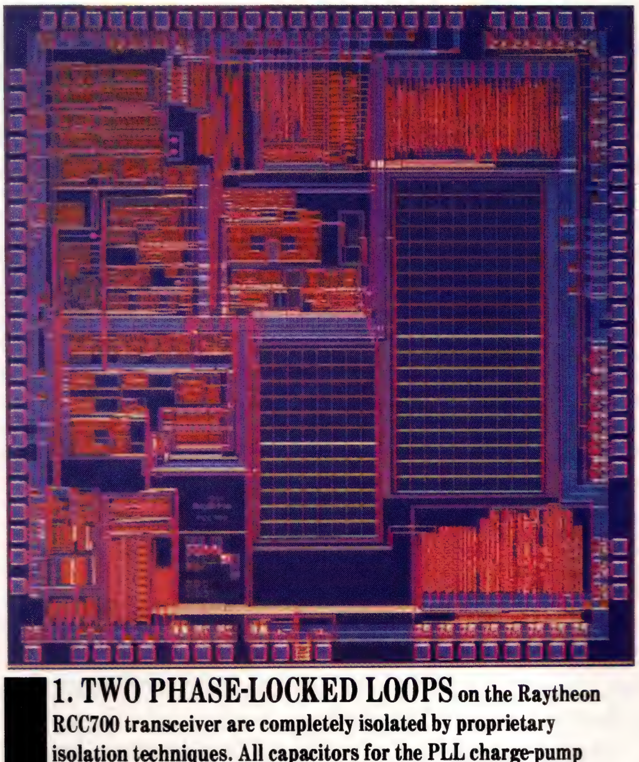
Of these standards, Fibre Channel is currently attracting the most attention because of its relatively high speed, low implementation cost, and application flexibility. Using either copper or optical-fiber cabling, its speed can be scaled up from 133 Mbaud to 1 Gbaud without software revisions.

A critical function in a Fibre Channel link is the transceiver. This circuit performs encoding/decoding, serialization, and multiplexing operations for the physical layer of a communications system. Early solutions from IC suppliers have included a bipolar two-chip transceiver/receiver from Cypress Semiconductor, a single-chip CMOS transceiver from NCR, and a two-chip gallium-arsenide (GaAs) transmitter/receiver plus a CMOS encoder/decoder from Triquint Semiconductor.

However, according to Raytheon Co., all of these solutions leave something to be desired. In general, present solutions are either too large, use too much power, are too costly, have limited performance, or require the use of external components to perform encoding and decoding.

Addressing these problems, the Semiconductor Div. of Raytheon has come up with the RCC700 CMOS transceiver *(Fig. 1)*. The RCC700 integrates all required transceiver functions in a single chip that consumes less power than bipolar and GaAs designs. Moreover, with data rates of 194.40, 200, and 265.625 Mbaud, the chip is not only compliant with the Fibre Channel, ESCON (IBM's 200-Mbits/s Enterprise System Connection standard for interconnecting IBM computers), and SSA (Serial Storage Architecture for interconnecting peripherals such as disk drives) standards, it also can be used as the physical transport for a 194.4-Mbaud asynchronous-transfer-mode (ATM) LAN.

The Fibre Channel standard is expected to be adopted by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) this year. The standard defines data transfers between workstations, mainframes, and peripherals. Presently speci-

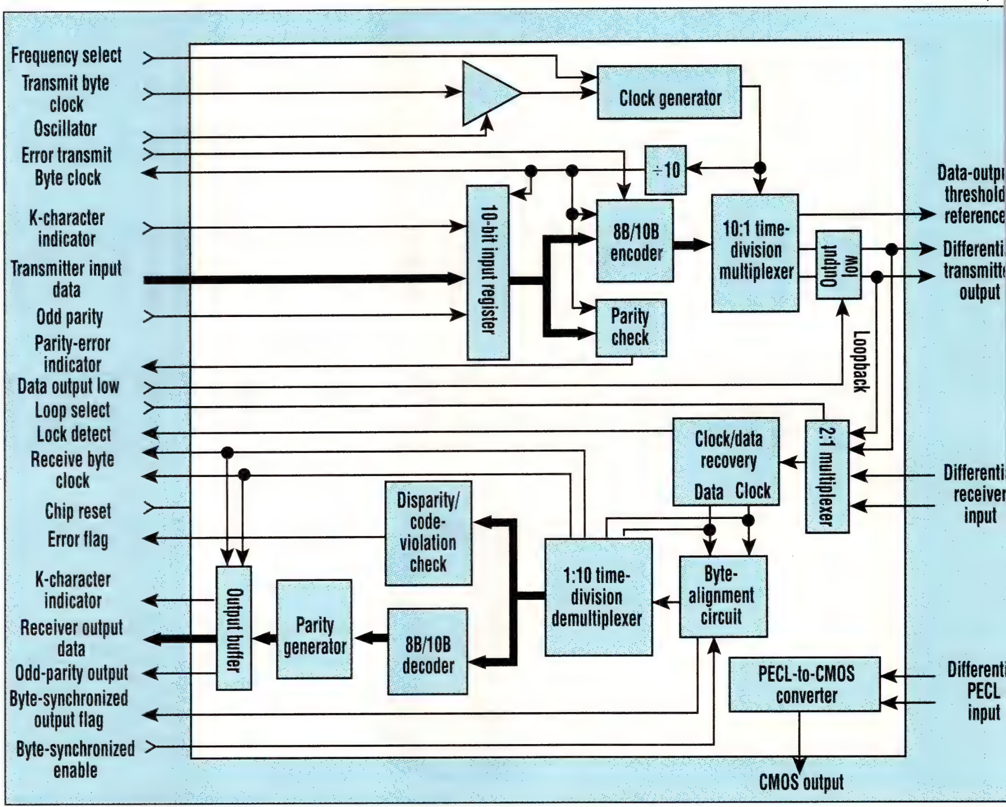


1. TWO PHASE-LOCKED LOOPS on the Raytheon RCC700 transceiver are completely isolated by proprietary isolation techniques. All capacitors for the PLL charge-pump circuitry are integrated on the chip (dark areas). Therefore, no external components are required.

fied data rates are 132.81, 265.265, 531.25, and 1062.5 Mbaud. Fibre Channel operates over a distance range of 0.5 to 10 km with optical-fiber cable, and up to 100 m for coaxial cable.

The Fibre Channel provides a common serial interface for other peripheral standards, such as HiPPI (High-Performance Parallel Interface), IPI (Intelligent Peripheral Interface), and SCSI (Small Computer Serial Interface). Fibre Channel is also the standard of choice for serial SCSI (SCSI-3). In addition, Fibre Channel defines a high-speed interface for transporting LAN data across network layers.

The RCC700 architecture is partitioned into transmitter and receiver sections *(Fig. 2)*. The transmitter portion accepts TTL-compatible, 8-bit parallel data, encodes the data with an 8B/10B coding algorithm, and serializes the encoded data with a 10:1 time-division multiplexer. Raytheon uses 8B/10B coding for its dc line-balancing characteristics, which are superior to 4B/5B code. The coding algorithm also enhances data integrity and limits the data run length (number of consecutive 1s or 0s) to optimize the receive function. Serial data exits the transmitter as a differential pseudo-ECL (PECL) signal to a fiber-optic transceiver module (for a fiber link), or to a driver/receiver (for a copper-cable link).



2. THE TRANSMITTER SECTION of the RCC700 transceiver accepts TTL/CMOS-compatible parallel data from a controller IC. It then encodes the data using the 10B/8B code, synthesizes the high-speed clock, and serializes the data into a differential PECL-compatible output. The receiver section performs the reverse operations as well as clock and data recovery.

The transmitter includes a phase-locked-loop (PLL) clock generator that multiplies an input frequency of 19.4, 20.0, or 26.56 MHz by a factor of 10. The input frequency can come from either an external crystal oscillator or an external protocol chip. There are also inputs for a K-character and a parity bit. The K-character input, which is asserted to turn data bytes into control bytes, is used for initialization, frame-alignment, and link-control functions. Parity is calculated on the data bits and compared to the received parity bit. If there's a difference, a parity-error flag is set.

To protect the transmitter diode in a fiber-optic module, the transceiver's data-output-low pin can be asserted to force the output to a low state. An error-transmit input enables the transmitter to send out error bytes for test and diagnostics. These bytes have alternate running disparities (1001111011 or 0110000100) to balance the line.

THE RECEIVER

PECL-compatible serial data from a fiber-optic or copper module enters the receiver section, which recovers the clock and data, performs byte alignment if necessary, deserializes the data, decodes 10-bit words, and outputs a TTL-compatible, 8-bit data byte plus a parity bit. The data is time-demultiplexed into 10 parallel bits and decoded into 8-bit data bytes by an 10B/8B decoder. Running disparities and coding are checked during decoding. Any violation sets the error flag.

The receiver section of the RCC700 includes byte-synchronization circuitry to determine the byte boundaries of the incoming serial data. A lock-detect function alerts the protocol layer if the incoming data and the voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) aren't locked. A byte-sync signal indicates to the protocol layer that byte synchronization has been achieved. For testing purposes, a loopback feature can route transmitted data directly to the receiver section while the incoming serial data is disabled.

The RCC700 provides the physical interface for several serial data links. For Fibre Channel, the transceiver is used with a protocol chip and a driver/receiver module for either copper or fiber-optic cable. For ESCON and ATM systems, the transceiver is used with an ESCON/ATM protocol chip and a fiber-optic transceiver module. For SSA, the transceiver is used with a protocol chip to drive a twisted-pair cable.

The 200-Mbaud data rate for ESCON and SSA is significantly higher than existing parallel-link standards. ESCON operates over distances of up to 10 km when employed with a single-mode laser and up to 3 km with a multimode LED. SSA operates over distances up to 10 m.

The SSA standard provides dual porting for simultaneous read and write memory-disk operations. Dedicated inbound and outbound cables can each carry data at 20 Mbytes, equivalent to a serial data rate of 200 Mbaud, including overhead for 8B/10B encoding and decoding.

The RCC700 can also be used in ATM applications running at a line rate of 194.4 Mbaud, the equivalent of a 155-Mbit/s data rate with 8B/10B encoding/decoding overhead included. ATM is a fast cell-switching technology that uses labels for multiplexing and switching as opposed to positional multiplexing and switching in synchronous time-division-multiplexed systems.

ATM has two physical-interface standards at 155 Mbits/s. One standard addresses a Sonet-based scrambling technique for which the RCC700 doesn't apply. The other requires 8B/10B encoding, and can be implemented using the RCC700. Both shielded twisted-pair cabling and fiber cabling can be used for data transport. In either cabling case, a driver/receiver is needed to couple the signal to the transport.

As currently defined, ATM cells consist of 48 data bytes and five overhead bytes. The control bytes include a header for synchronization and error checking. The RCC700 operates with two external chips in the ATM data link. A segmentation and reassembly chip forms the cells from data on the host system bus, and reassembles data coming from the serial interface. A cell delineation chip adds the necessary overhead for checking errors, defining destinations, etc. The RCC700 receives data, control, and timing signals from this chip.

The RCC700 can also be used for bus extension in point-to-point data links and to eliminate timing-skew problems associated with running parallel cables in serial video communications.

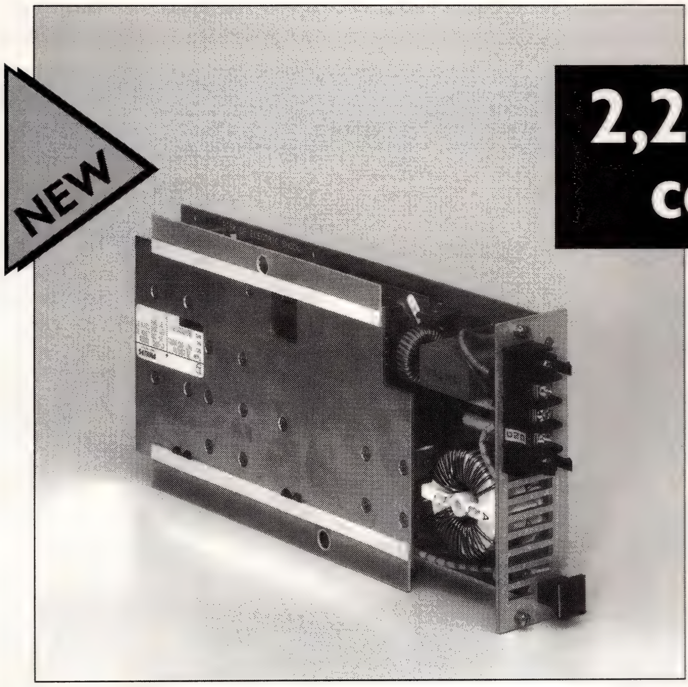
Operating from a single 5-V power supply, the RCC700 is fabricated on a submicron CMOS process and dissipates 600 mW at a 200-Mbit/s data rate. No external components are required. Package options include a 68-pin PLCC and a 64-pin PQFP measuring 14 by 14 by 2 mm.☐

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY

In quantities of 10,000 units, the RCC700 Fibre Channel transceiver chip is available now for $33.20 each in the 64-pin PQFP and $32.10 each in the 68-pin PLCC.

Raytheon Co., 350 Ellis St., Mountain View, CA 94039-7016; Jack Guedj, (415) 968-9211. **CIRCLE 511**

HOW VALUABLE?	CIRCLE
HIGHLY	530
MODERATELY	531
SLIGHTLY	532



2,200W power factor corrector module

PE 3300/00 is a sinus-booster module providing compliance with IEC 555, and EN 55022 level B. It's designed for use together with Philips dual 600W and single 800W dc/dc modules or as front-end to standard switched mode power supplies.

▷ Input: 90 - 264 Vac

▶ Output: 385 Vdc

▶ Power sharing control for parallel operations

For more information please contact:
Philips Power Systems
Boulevard de l'Europe 131
B - 1301 Wavre
Tel: +32-10-438502

Philips
Power
Systems

PHILIPS

CIRCLE 199

ENHANCED E^2PLDS HIT SPEED AND DENSITY HIGHS

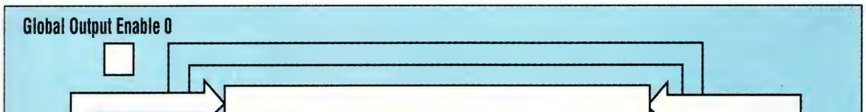
TWO COMPLEX PLD FAMILIES LET DESIGNERS RUN SYSTEMS AT 135 MHZ OR TRIM CHIP COUNT WITH 14-KGATE PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC ARRAYS.

DAVE BURSKY

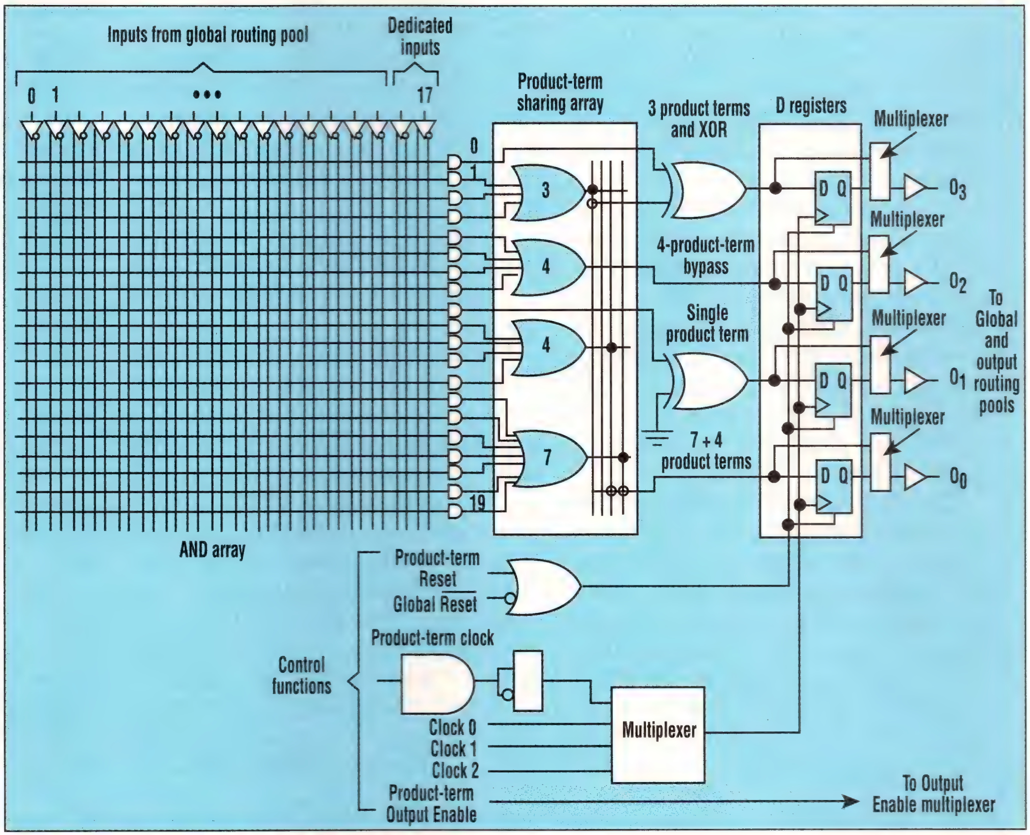
Increasing complexity in programmable logic devices presents designers with two key challenges: How to maintain the short propagation delays found in the low-complexity devices while achieving the high functionality possible with gate-array alternatives. To address both of these areas, two enhanced families of high-density programmable logic were developed by Lattice Semiconductor. Both families will use the company's electrically-erasable programmable logic devices (E^2PLDs). Each will come in Lattice's standard programmable LSI (pLSI) and in its unique in-system programmable LSI (ispLSI) form.

The first of the two families, the 2000 series, offers the shortest propagation delays for complex PLDs. The other family, the 3000 series, focuses on gate density, I/O count, and enhanced testability through the use of an IEEE 1149.1-compatible boundary-scan test port. Each family will initially have three density options. Both will join the company's original pLSI and ispLSI 1000 families of E^2CMOS high-density PLDs.

The 2000 family, with operating frequencies up to 135 MHz and pin-to-pin logic delays of as little as 7.5 ns, suits many of the applications that currently



1. THE OVERALL ARCHITECTURE of the just-released 2000 and 3000 series of enhanced programmable logic circuits is similar to that of the original 1000 series. At the heart of the circuits, developed by Lattice Semiconductor, is a global routing pool (GRP). Surrounding the GRP are the macrocells, which are in turn are surrounded by the output routing pools and the I/O pads.



2. EACH GLOBAL LOGIC BLOCK (GLB) used in the pLSI/ispLSI 2000 series offers a similar level of functionality as the GLBs in Lattice's original pLSI 1000 series. The blocks, which provide 18 inputs, 20 product terms, and 4 register outputs, are well suited for control applications. The more complex macrocell used in the 3000 series packs close to double the functionality and more readily handles data-path type functions.

employ high-speed but low-density PLDs. This series also widens the logic density and I/O count beyond the levels available in the earlier 1000 family. In part, the high speed was achieved by using the company's 0.65-μm, UltraMOS V E^2CMOS process. Additional speed gains were the result of architectural streamlining.

The family's three density options—the 2032, 2064 and 2096—contain the equivalent of 1000, 2000, and 4000 PLD gates, respectively. Those gates are divided among 8, 16, and 24 generic logic blocks (GLBs), respectively, on each of the three chips. Each GLB possesses 20 product-term inputs and provides four registered or combinatorial outputs. It allows the designer to configure each of the four GLB flip-flops as a JK-, T-, or D-type element, and gives the designer multiple clocks for synchronous or asynchronous applications. Inputs and I/Os total 34 for the 2032, 68 for the 2064, and 102 for the 2096. Package options include PLCC, plastic quad flat pack (PQFP) and thin quad flat pack (TQFP), with pin counts ranging from 44 to 128 leads.

Taking the high road in terms of logic density, I/O counts, and features, the 3000 family will initially offer three densities ranging from 8000 to 14,000 PLD-type gates—the 3192, 3256, and 3320. The pLSI and ispLSI versions will offer top clock speeds and minimal propagation delays that span from 110 MHz/10 ns for the 3192 to 80 MHz/15 ns for the 3320. These chips provide 24, 32, and 40 programmable GLBs, respectively, with inputs and I/O pins totalling 96 for the 3192, 128 for the 3256, and 160 for the 3320.

The 3000-family GLBs are more complex than those in the 2000 series—each 3000-series GLB has 24 inputs from the global routing pool and 8 register outputs. That gives the series 3000 almost twice the complexity of the 2000 series, considerably improving the flexibility and ability to implement more-complex functions in the GLB. The programmable circuits will be available in 128-, 160-, and 208-lead PQFPs.

The ispLSI version in all three families makes it possible for them to be programmed using only a standard 5-V power supply and a five-wire serial interface. In-system programmability addresses many of the manufacturing concerns voiced by companies using fine-pitch, high-pincount programmable devices on surface-mount pc boards. By eliminating separate programming steps and socketing operations, ispLSI chips minimize concerns about bent device leads and out-of-specification lead coplanarity due to handling.

Providing short-delay programmable logic to support high-performance system designs has been the exclusive domain of low-density but fast PLDs. High-speed address decoding and minimal-delay bus-controller functions must typically operate at twice the processor clock frequency. Even the fastest 20- and 24-pin PLDs have been hard-pressed to keep up with the performance requirements of the Pentium, Alpha, and other RISC and CISC CPUs.

The Pentium's 66-MHz clock rate dictates that the support logic operate at speeds of at least 132 MHz. Thanks to Lattice's UltraMOS V process, the 44-pin, 8-GLB pLSI and ispLSI 2032, which operate at 135 MHz, are now the first high-density PLDs to exceed this threshold (the 132-MHz minimum frequency). And because the 2032 integrates the equivalent of 4 to 6 low-density PLDs like PALs into a single package, designers can cut power consumption and board space by up to 6:1.

The 2000 family architecture is similar to that of the earlier 1000 family. It consists of a central global routing pool (GRP) surrounded by the programmable GLBs *(Fig. 1)*. The GRP adds a fixed delay of less than 2 ns between any two points on the device. That limits signal skew and possible logic hazards while enhancing performance.

A second level of programmable interconnect, the output routing pool (ORP), provides programmable routing between the outputs of the GLB and the I/O cells. The ORP gives designers more freedom in selecting the pin assignments—other high-density PLD architectures often associate one fixed I/O pin with each logic-cell output.

The GLB found in all three of Lattice's high-density PLD families shares a common set of programmable features: an input AND array that feeds a programmable product-term sharing array (PTSA), which in turn feeds some exclusive-OR gates that deliver the signals to the registers or directly to the output-routing matrix *(Fig. 2)*. For example, the 2000-family GLB programmable logic array takes 18 inputs from the GRP and generates combinatorial AND-OR functions. The outputs of the OR gates are routed through the PTSA, in which common functions can be efficiently shared and incorporated into multiple GLB output functions. The integral XOR gates make the GLB particularly efficient in handling arithmetic and comparator functions.

For very-high-speed functions, the PTSA can be bypassed to give the fastest input-to-output path. The registers in the GLB can be independently programmed for either JK-, T- or D- operation. In addition, multiple clock options, including product-term clocking, make synchronous circuit implementations easier.

Sticking to its role as a fast, cost-conscious family of devices, Lattice took a "lean and mean" approach with the 2000-family architecture. For example, unlike the original 1000- and the new 3000-family architectures, the 2000 devices don't incorporate dedicated I/O registers at the device pins. That's because most of the applications expected for the 2000 family will consist primarily of control logic rather than data-path functions. Control functions usually don't require signal latching at the device pins. Thus, Lattice's designers eliminated the infrequently used feature, reducing the chip size, chip cost, and ultimately the selling price.

In the 3000 family, Lattice's inclusion of twin GLBs lets the circuits implement data-path-oriented structures (each twin contains twice the programmable logic of the GLB used in the 1000 and 2000 families). Consequently, the new 3000 family GLB is more silicon-efficient, allowing higher logic densities, while supporting up to 24-bit functions. With the twin GLB, the 3000 family devices provide from 96 (the pLSI/ispLSI 3192) to 480 (3320) registers in one device.

The 3000 family also is enhanced significantly by the integration of

You Need Tree City USA

City trees add the soft touch of nature to our busy lives. They cool our cities, fight pollution, conserve energy, give wildlife a home, and make our neighborhoods more liveable.

The trees on city property, along streets and in parks, are an essential part of the urban forest. To keep these trees healthy and abundant, your town needs an organized program for their care…an annual action plan to plant and prune the city's trees, and to maintain their health.

You can make a difference — by planting and caring for trees in your yard and in your neighborhood, and by encouraging your city government's community forestry program.

Support Tree City USA where you live. For your free booklet, write: Tree City USA, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.

The National Arbor Day Foundation

dedicated boundary-scan logic into the I/O structure. The 3000-family devices include IEEE Standard 1149.1-compliant JTAG (Joint Test Advisory Group) circuitry, which allows the scan data pattern to be shifted in or out. As part of the JTAG port, each device includes a test-access-port (TAP) controller and associated I/O scan registers. All mandatory 1149.1 public instructions are supported, including Bypass, Sample/Preload and EXtest. The boundary-scan feature enables complex-pc-board and systems designs to exhaustively test overall logic functionality to ensure the highest quality and reliability levels.

The isp programming interface and boundary-scan TAP in the 3000 family use the same set of four pins, selected by an isp/boundary-scan mode-select pin. Clock, Serial Data In, Serial Data Out, and Mode control pins are present in both interfaces. By combining in-system programming and boundary scan, design and manufacturing engineers will be able to define new test methodologies, for more thorough testing and higher quality.

The capacity, testability, and performance of the 3000 series devices make them ideal for implementing complex system functions such as DMA, LAN, and memory subsystem controllers, as well as high-performance glue-logic integration. In contrast to the 2000 family, which aims at control functions, the 3000 family will be used to implement significant data-path functions, including adders and multipliers. As a result, the 3000-series chips include the dedicated I/O registers that were originally introduced in the pLSI 1000 family.

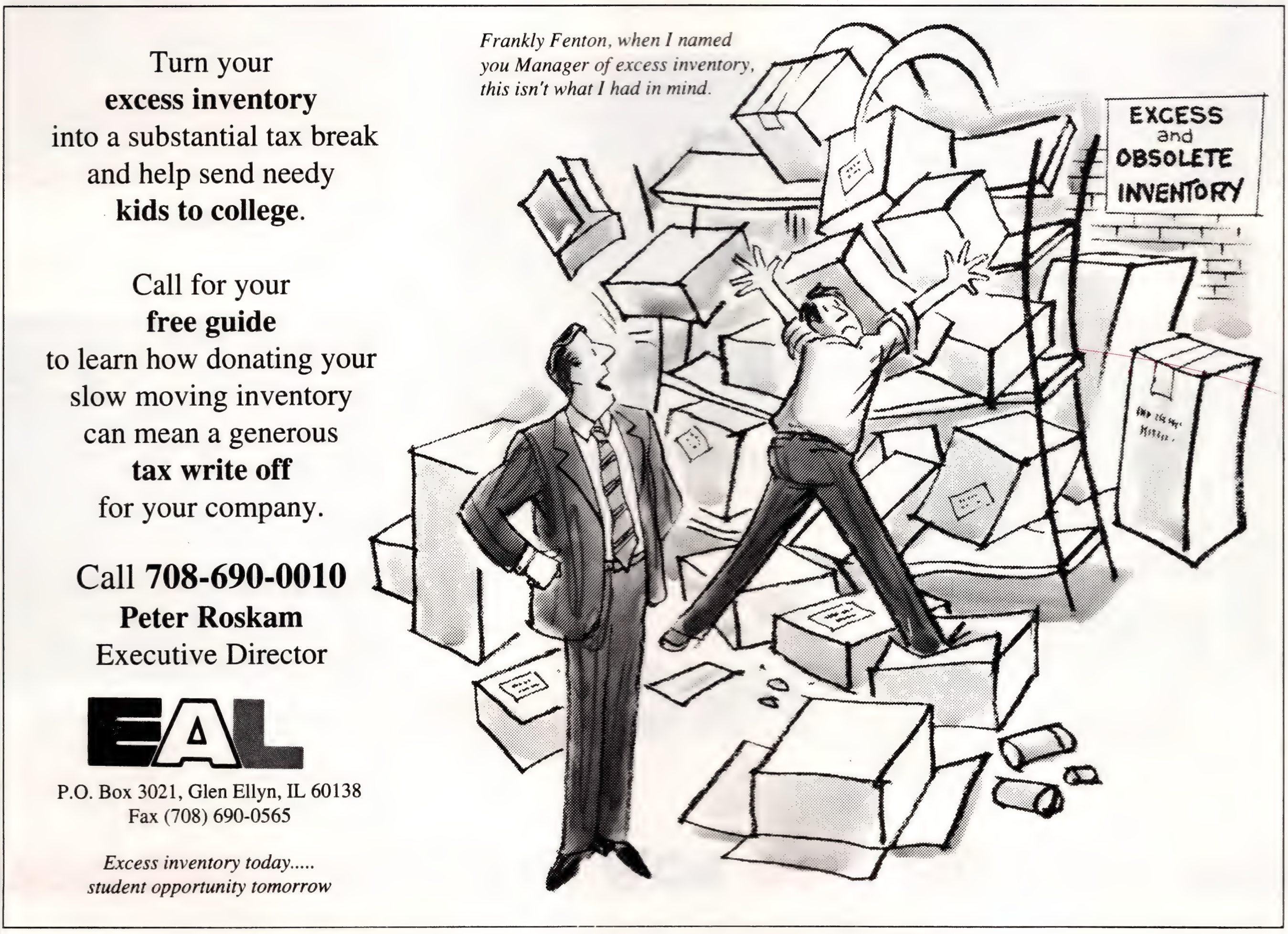
Design-tool support for the new families includes PC-based support from Lattice's pDS design tool. The pDS provides a complete Windows-based design tool, including Boolean entry and design editing along with automatic logic routing. Lattice currently provides support for popular third-party design environments on the PC and Sun platforms, such as pDS+ Viewlogic, pDS+ ABEL and pDS+ LOG/iC design fitters. Viewlogic's Viewsim timing simulation and Logic Modeling system-level simulation models are also available. Support for Cadence, Mentor Graphics and Synopsys design tools is also planned.☐

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY

The pLSI and ispLSI 2032 are available now in 44-pin PLCC packages and sell for $10 and $12 each, respectively, in 1000-unit lots. The pLSI and ispLSI 3256 are available now in 167-lead pin-grid-array packages and are priced at $175 and $210 each, respectively. The remaining devices in the pLSI and ispLSI 2000 and 3000 families will be released during 1994.

Lattice Semiconductor Corp., 5555 Northeast Moore Ct., Hillsboro, OR 97124; Stan Kopec, (503) 681-0118. **CIRCLE 513**

HOW VALUABLE?	CIRCLE
HIGHLY	544
MODERATELY	545
SLIGHTLY	546


Frankly Fenton, when I named you Manager of excess inventory, this isn't what I had in mind.
EXCESS and OBSOLETE INVENTORY

Turn your
excess inventory
into a substantial tax break
and help send needy
kids to college.

Call for your
free guide
to learn how donating your
slow moving inventory
can mean a generous
tax write off
for your company.

Call **708-690-0010**
Peter Roskam
Executive Director

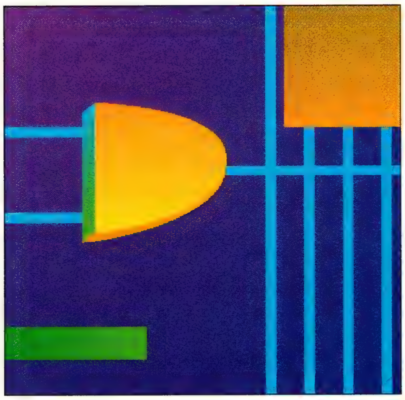
EAL

P.O. Box 3021, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
Fax (708) 690-0565

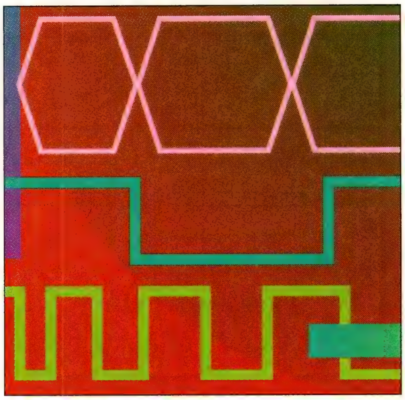
Excess inventory today.....
student opportunity tomorrow

VIEWLOGIC PRO SERIES™

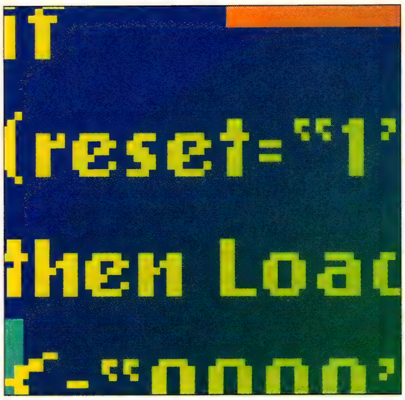
The world's most powerful Windows-based design tools starting from $1,995



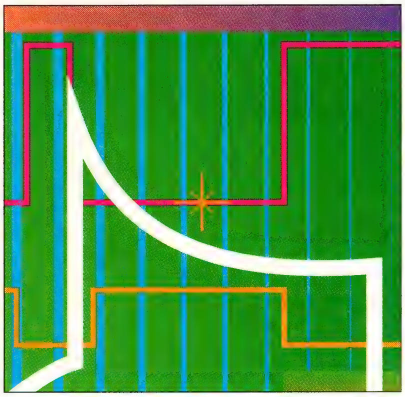
PROcapture™
EDN Reader's Choice Survey rated Viewlogic tools as the best schematic entry solution. ***$1,995***



PROsim™
28-state, high-performance timing simulation. ***$4,995***

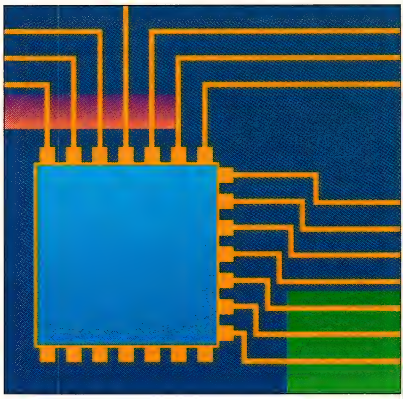


PROvhdl™/PROsynthesis™
VHDL, simulation and synthesis for FPGA and CPLD design. ***From $1,995***



PROanalog™
Windows-based analog design and SPICE simulation. ***From $2,995***

VIEWlogic®
PRO Series



PROdeveloper™/PROchip™
For complete PLD, FPGA and systems design including design entry, verification and place and route. ***From $9,995***

CALL 1-800-USE-VIEW NOW FOR A FREE DEMO DISK

© 1993 Viewlogic Systems, Inc. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 259 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 260 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

PRODUCTS NEWSLETTER

LOW-POWER DRAMS EXTEND SYSTEM LIFE

With the ability to operate at 3.3-V, a family of low-power 4-Mbit dynamic RAMs developed by Hitachi America Ltd.'s Semiconductor and IC Div., Brisbane, Calif., trims memory operating power to the lowest levels to date. The DRAMs also include self-refresh circuitry, thus permitting the chips to maintain data even when the rest of the system is powered down. The refresh logic generates a refresh cycle about every 200 μs—about 13 times slower than the active-mode refresh rate, reducing the power drain and extending portable-system battery life. On standby, the DRAMs typically consume just 50 μA. There are nibble, byte, and word-wide versions of the DRAMs, and available speed grades include devices with access times as short as 60 ns. The HM51W4400B/BL is a 1 Mword-by-4-bit unit; the W4800A/AL is a 512-k-by-8 memory; the W4260A/AL is organized as 256-k-by-16, employs a 512-cycle/8 ms refresh, and has two CAS inputs; the W4160A/AL has the same by-16 organization but uses a 1024-cycle/16 ms refresh and has dual write-enable lines; the W4170A/AL is similar to the W4160A/AL but has dual CAS lines. All DRAMs come in low-profile (1.2-mm thick) thin SOP-II packages, reducing board-space requirements. Prices range are $20 to $23 each in 1000-unit lots. Production quantities are immediately available. Contact Farhad Tabrizi, (415) 244-7235. *DB* **CIRCLE 612**

CONVERT 5 V TO 3 V EASILY ON A BOARD

Aimed at converting 5-V rails on a pc board to a 3-V rail wherever a chip needs it, the 2-V power Zener, which Semtech Corp., Newbury Park, Calif., calls the EZ Dropper, has been upgraded. The new models are aimed at lower currents. These unique devices, announced late in 1992 (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, Dec. 17, 1992, p. 37) are not truly Zener diodes from a "black-box" point of view, but they look like Zeners (they are actually V_{be} multipliers). Connected between a 5-V rail and a 3-V load, the devices require no large capacitor on their inputs and outputs, unlike a low-drop-out linear regulator; neither does any of their current pass to ground rather than to the load. The original EZ5Z3 series, specified for currents from 100 mA to 1 A, were upgraded to provide a current range from 10 mA to 1 A. The new lower current EZ5Z3L series, available in a TO-92 package as well as the original SOT223 and TO-220 packages, allow users to place them directly at the load reducing pc-trace line drops. They are specified for operation at currents from 5 mA to 250 mA. All models are available with adjustable output versions as well as 3- and 3.3-V versions. Pricing starts at $1.86 each in lots of 100. Call Art Fury, (805) 498-2111 ext. 230. *FG* **CIRCLE 613**

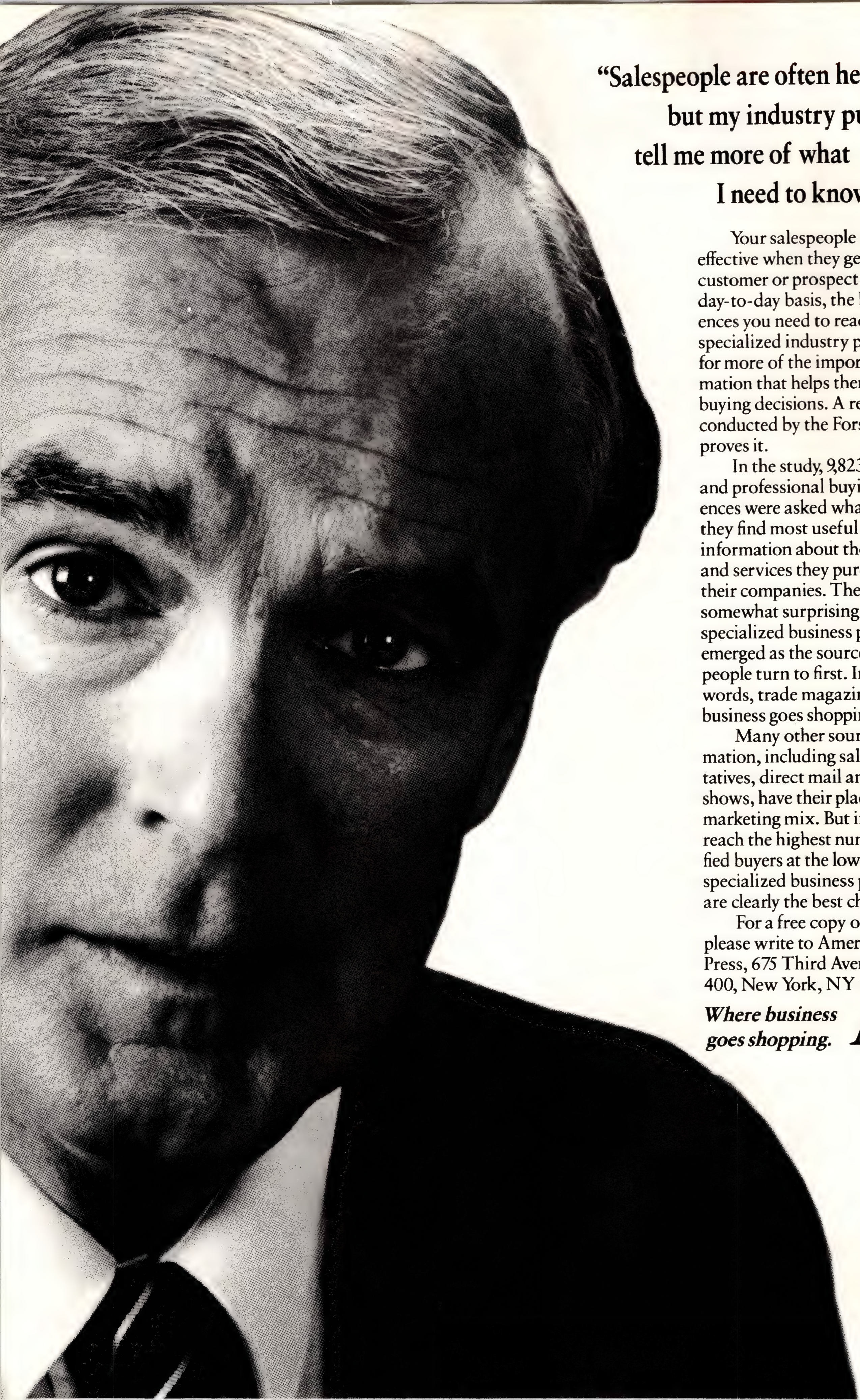
AUDIO CHIP SETS OFFER MOTHERBOARD SOLUTION

Low power consumption and a high functionality make the Jazz and Jazz16 audio chip sets versatile performers for computer OEMs that want to integrate multimedia audio across their entire product line. The Jazz chip set from Media Vision Inc., Fremont, Calif., includes the MVD1208 8-bit audio controller, the MVA408 8-bit codec, and the MVA514 mixer. Together they offer a complete 8-bit motherboard solution for less than $18 in large quantities. The Jazz16 delivers a 16-bit solution and includes the MVD1216 audio controller, the MVA416 codec and the MVA514 mixer. Both chip sets offer functionality equivalent to a complete add-in sound board. Both are Sound Blaster compatible and include a MIDI transmit and receive port, a joystick interface, and other value-added features. The Jazz16 chip set costs $21.50 in 25,000-unit purchases, and the Jazz chip set costs $17.50. Samples are available now. *JS* **CIRCLE 614**

SDA TOOL GETS MORE TRACEABILITY

Aiming to give design engineers robust tools to handle complex system design problems, i-Logix has enhanced its system design automation (SDA) tool, Statemate 5.0, to support advanced requirements traceability, chart-level instantiation, and an interface to Cadre Technology Inc.'s Teamwork CASE environment. In enabling the modeling of multiple instances or copies of a common element within the Statement environment, i-Logix, of Burlington, Mass., embarks on support for object-oriented modeling. New to version 5.0 is the ability to link requirements directly to the design. The tool enables engineers to move easily from textual requirements to graphical specifications. Contact the company for pricing: (617) 272-8090; fax -8035. *SVT* **CIRCLE 615**

Edited by Clifford Meth



“Salespeople are often helpful, but my industry publications tell me more of what I need to know.”

Your salespeople can be effective when they get to see a customer or prospect. But, on a day-to-day basis, the buying influences you need to reach turn to specialized industry publications for more of the important information that helps them make buying decisions. A recent study, conducted by the Forsyth Group, proves it.

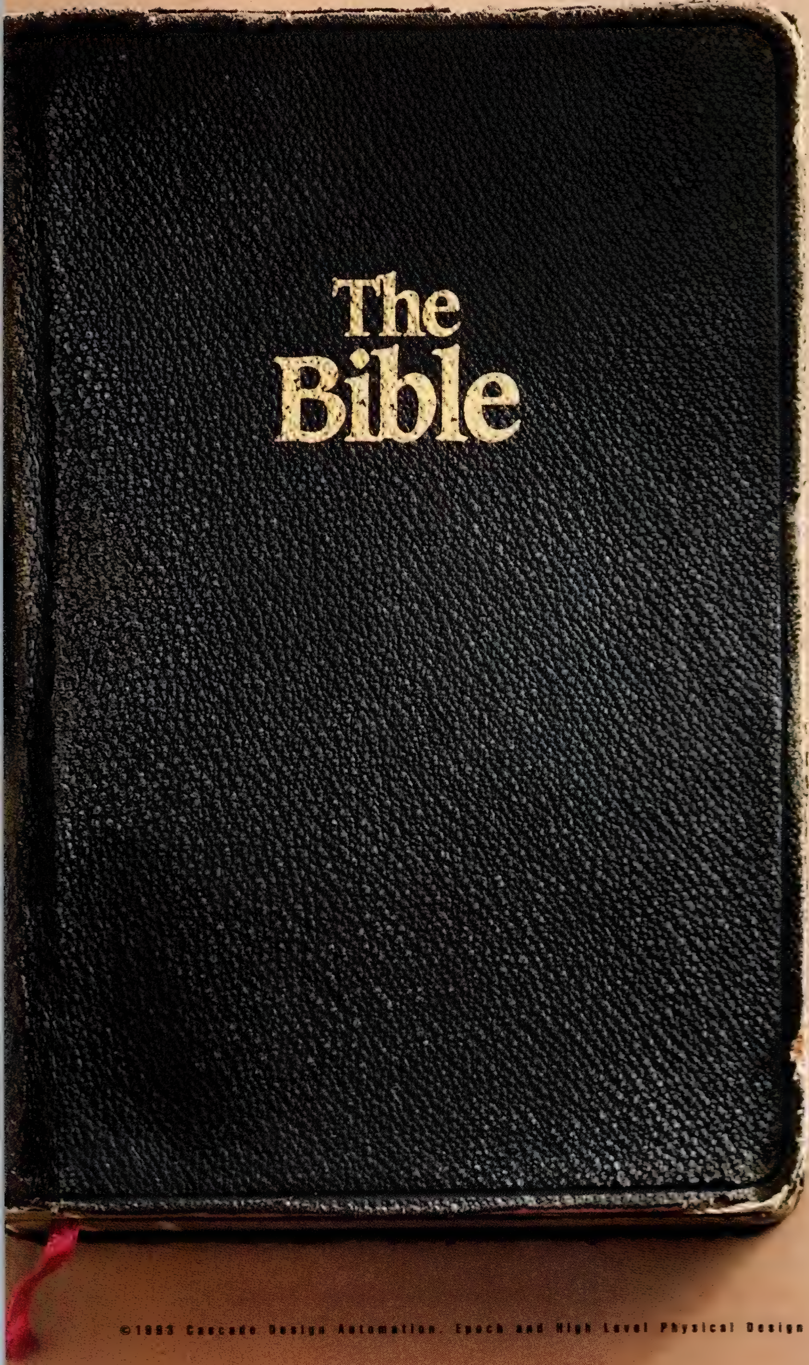
In the study, 9,823 business and professional buying influences were asked what sources they find most useful in providing information about the products and services they purchase for their companies. The results were somewhat surprising. Overall, specialized business publications emerged as the source business people turn to first. In other words, trade magazines are where business goes shopping.

Many other sources of information, including sales representatives, direct mail and trade shows, have their place in the total marketing mix. But if you want to reach the highest number of qualified buyers at the lowest cost, specialized business publications are clearly the best choice.

For a free copy of the study, please write to American Business Press, 675 Third Avenue, Suite 400, New York, NY 10017.

Where business goes shopping. **ABP**

The Next Time They Swear Their Physical Design Tools Can Perform Miracles, Make Them Swear On This.



You've heard it all before. Integrated EDA tools that magically give you finished back end design. True performance-driven layouts with your eyes closed. Complex submicron ASICs out the door in no time flat.

Dig a little deeper and you'll find that most of these claims simply won't stand up in court. And after paying a high price in multiple iterations, NRE and scrambled schedules, you'll be ready to swear an oath of your own.

Here's the whole truth and nothing but the truth: Only Epoch™ gives you true High Level Physical Design.™ It's a unique, standards based system that's having the same impact on back end design that synthesis is having on the front end. It fully supports VHDL and Verilog, and it's compatible with other popular design environments.

Epoch is a seamless, completely automated solution. As you work top down, it produces bottom-up physical design. With all the performance and accuracy you need, even for complex layouts below .5 micron. And about ten times faster than anything you've seen before. Just think about what that can do to your time-to-market (or maybe even your next review).

Now if you're still a little skeptical, we understand. All we ask is a chance to present our case. Call us at 800-258-8574 (Department M4) for a brochure.

Then you can judge for yourself.

CASCADE
DESIGN AUTOMATION

©1993 Cascade Design Automation. Epoch and High Level Physical Design are trademarks of Cascade Design Automation.

CIRCLE 102 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 103 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

DAT DRIVES PACK UP TO 16 GBYTES/TAPE, AUTOLOADER HOLDS 64 GBYTES

DAVE BURSKY

Although not the first 4-mm DAT drives to incorporate the DDS2 double-density compression standard, the Model 3300DX and 3400DX digital audio tape (DAT) drives and the LD4-3400DX autoloader subsystem from WangDAT give users 4 to 64 Gbytes of on-line storage in a 3.5-in. or 5.25-in. full-height package. The drives incorporate a new cassette transport mechanism that reduces wear, improves head-to-tape contact, and extends the mean time between failures to over 180,000 hours (with a 30% duty cycle).

The 3.5-in. full-height 3300DX DAT drive can store 4 to 8 Gbytes on a 120- meter 4-mm cassette through use of the DDS or DDS2 algorithms. Average search time on the cassette is about 40 seconds (120 seconds worst case), while data can be transferred at up to 366 kbytes/s. The model 3400DX also incorporates the enhanced DDS2-DC compression format that squeezes up to 16 Gbytes onto the same 120-m tape and ups the data transfer speed to 732 kbytes/s. Either drive can have a SCSI-1 or SCSI-2 interface (via a factory installed module) and both include a 1-Mbyte buffer memory to maximize burst transfers over the SCSI bus.

To improve the drive's reliability, WangDAT designers revamped the entire tape path to prevent tape damage. Roller guides were added to reduce tape friction, and the entire tape path, except for the read/write head contact is all on the non-oxide surface of the tape, thus minimizing oxide wear. Designed to handle the thin tape, the mechanism includes a brake lock to prevent tape from spilling if power is inadvertently removed from the drive; as a result, tape breakage and tangles are minimized. Furthermore, to prevent dust from damaging the tape, a motor-controlled cover keeps the cassette path sealed.

In many cases the drives end up in systems with limited air flow and that could cause overheating. With that in mind, designers added the equivalent of a fan inside the DAT drive by attaching a bladed plastic cap to the rotating read-write head. The "fan" helps pull air through the drive to keep the temperature more constant across the drive. The read/write head also received a redesign to make sure the tape stays in contact with the head.

For storage requirements that exceed a single tape's storage capacity, the LD4-3400DX autoloader subsystem employs a four-cassette magazine that yields 32 to 64 Gbytes of total capacity. Extensively tested, the autoloader mechanism has an MTBF of over 210,000 hours—even better than the DAT drive itself. The subsystem consists of the 3400DX DAT drive and an enclosure that holds a four-cassette magazine and also provides a single-cassette load path directly into the drive.

The magazine that holds the cassettes is not a "stack" scheme with cassettes arranged one on top of another. Rather, the cassettes are spring- loaded and set in two layers, with two cassettes on each layer. The four cassettes can be cycled between the autoloader and the magazine to provide either a sequential or a random-access capability to the stored data.

A SCSI driver program to control the media changer mechanism is all that's needed to move the cassettes and manage the data. Such programs are available from several suppliers—TapeWare, Dantz Retrospect, Cheyenne (LD4) ArcServe, and others. A write-lock switch on the magazine overrides the individual cassette write-lock tabs, thus providing uniform control over when the cassettes can be written to.

The base drives require 5 V at 1 A and 12 V at 0.85 A, maximum, for a worst-case power of about 15 W (less than 7 W typical). About 40% more power is required for the autoloader version. The 3.5-in. drives weigh in at about 2 lbs. apiece, while the autochanger comes in at about 5 lbs.

In lots of 500, the autoloader subsystem sells for less than $2000 apiece, while a distribution-oriented version goes for about $5000 in single-unit lots. The base drives—the 3300DX and 3400DX—sell for $1465 and $1660, respectively, in single-unit lots, and for less than $1000 apiece in lots of 500. Samples are available now.

WangDAT, 140 Technology Dr., Irvine, CA 92718; Amar Samra, (714) 753-8900. **CIRCLE 620**

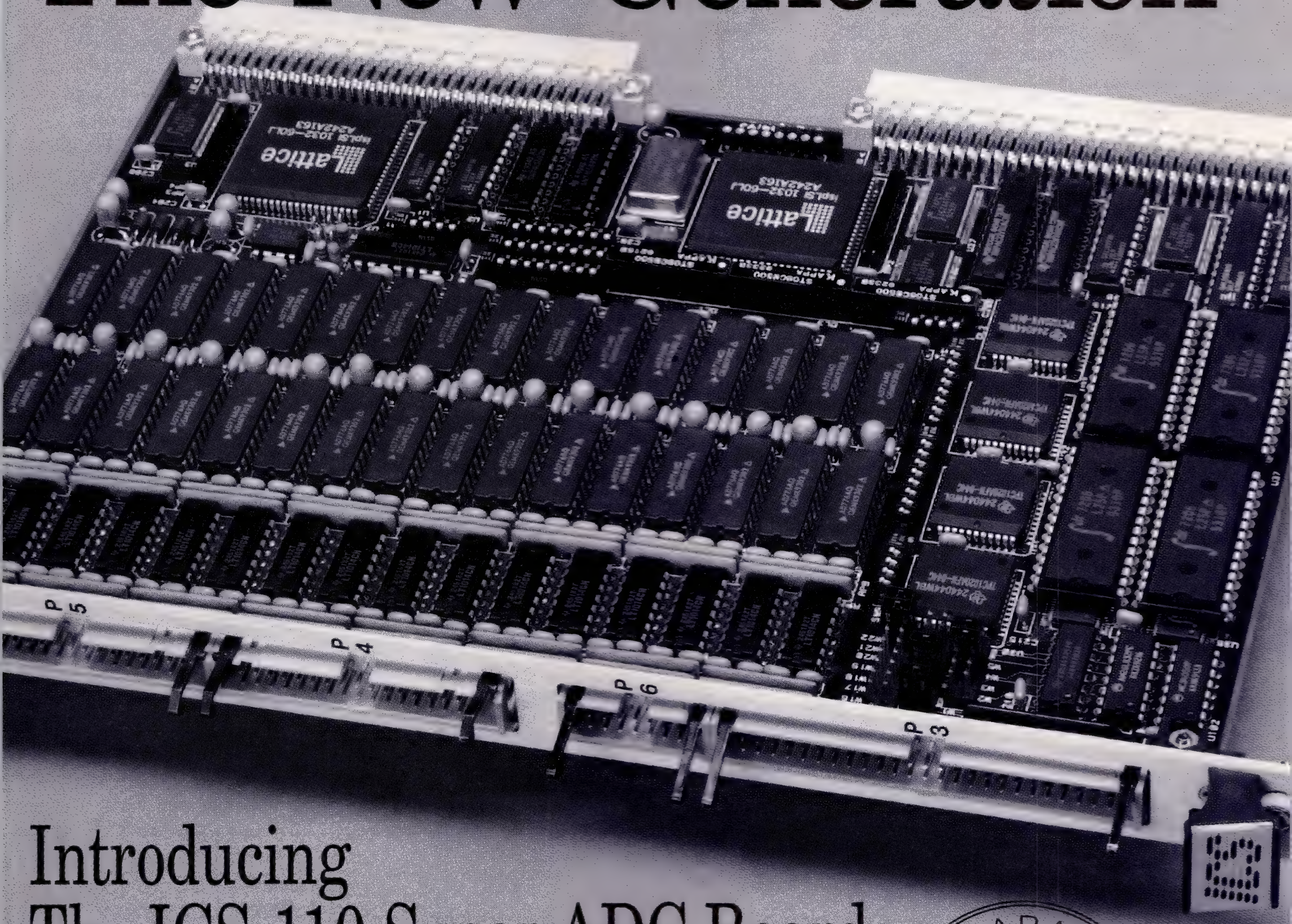
UPGRADE X TERMINAL TO WORKSTATION

The SparcClassic X computer is an X terminal that features a low-cost plug-and-play upgrade to a workstation. The system delivers from 29,000 to 102,600 Xstones, depending on configuration. It's based on a 50-MHz microSparc processor and comes with 4 or 8 Mbytes of RAM (expandable to 96 Mbytes), a local window manager, and installation and administration software. Either color or gray-scale configurations are available. Users can run DOS-based applications, such as Windows 3.1, using a DOS emulator. To upgrade the X terminal to a workstation, users simply add more memory, a hard-disk drive, and a Solar is object-code license. This turns the system into a complete SparcClassic workstation. The system is also compliant with the EPA's Energy Star program for reduced power consumption.

The SparcClassic X system, with 4 Mbytes of RAM and a 15-in. color display, sells for $2545. The minimum cost to upgrade that X terminal to a fully-configured SparcClassic workstation is $2550. RN

Sun Microsystems Inc., 2550 Garcia Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 960-1300. **CIRCLE 621**

The New Generation



Introducing The ICS-110 Super ADC Board

32-Channel, 100 KHz/Channel Sigma-Delta Analog Input Board with Full 16-Bit Resolution, VME, VSB and Front-Panel Sky and Mercury Interfaces.

• GUARANTEED • PERFORMANCE
90dB

Features:

- Little or No Anti-Aliasing Required
- Separate ADC for Each Channel
- Zero Interchannel Crosstalk
- Differential Inputs
- 90 dB Dynamic Range
- Available in any Number of Channels (Up to 32)
- Simultaneous Sampling at Rates Up to 100 KHz/channel
- Internal/External Clock and Internal/External Trigger
- 64K Words of On-board Storage
- Both VMEbus and VSBbus Interfaces Support Interrupt and 32-Bit Data Transfer
- 16-Bit Front-Panel Port Allows Direct Interfacing to Sky or Mercury i860 Board
- Front-Panel Output Port Data from Multiple ICS-110 Boards can be Bussed
- Front-Panel Synchronizing Signals Guarantee Simultaneous Sampling when Multiple ICS-110 Boards are Used

"When it comes to High-Performance Data Acquisition, we have no competition."

Call Us Toll Free for a Free Catalog:

1-800-267-9794

Telephone: (613) 749-9241 Fax: (613) 749-9461

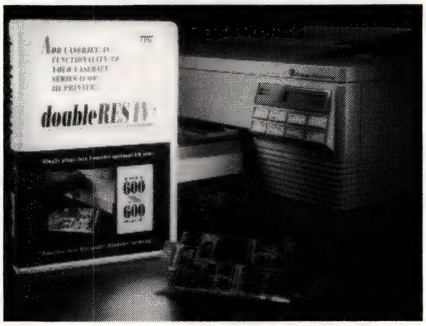
INTERACTIVE
CIRCUITS AND
SYSTEMS LTD.

CIRCLE 130 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 131 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

INCREASE LASERJET RESOLUTION TO 600 DPI

Users of HP LaserJet II or III printers can double the printing resolution from 300 dots/in. to 600 dots/in. using the doubleRES 4 add-in card, which also speeds the printing process because it uses its own Windows/GDI driver. In addition, Microsoft Windows users can take advantage of any embedded and downloaded TrueType fonts. The doubleRES 4 card simply plugs into the printer's I/O slot. Speed is enhanced using a data-compression scheme. The card's driver, loaded onto the host, sends the compressed data to the card, which decompresses the data and sends it to the print engine. The card costs $599. RN



Laser Printer Accessories Corp., 10865 Rancho Bernardo Rd., San Diego, CA 92127; (619) 485-8411. **CIRCLE 622**

SCALABLE SERVERS HOLD UP TO 4000 PROCESSORS

A series of high-performance, RISC-based servers can scale to a performance level of more than 10,000 transactions/s and 400,000 MIPS. The NonStop Himalaya family is based on a parallel architecture involving processors, interprocessor communications, and data storage. All systems support the Unix operating system. The K100 is the entry-level deskside system for LAN and office environments, while the K10000 is a high-end system that can house up to 4000 Mips R4400 processors. Prices start under $25,000. RN

Tandem Computers Inc., 19191 Vallco Pkwy., LOC 4-40, Cupertino, CA 95014; (408) 285-6000. **CIRCLE 623**

Accurate to a T ...
as well as B, E, J, K, R, and S type.

For your difficult temperature monitoring problems, the SR630 Thermocouple Monitor provides the power and flexibility you need. The SR630 interfaces 7 types of thermocouples, 16 independent channels of data and easily handles monitoring and logging functions as well as computer interfacing. And the easy to use front panel makes setup a snap.

And the price? At $1495, the SR630 is the complete, low cost solution you're looking for.

The SR630 Thermocouple Monitor $1495

- 16 channels
- 0.1 degree resolution
- B, E, J, K, R, S, and T type thermocouples
- °C, °K, °F, and mV dc readings
- 2000 point non-volatile memory
- 4 proportional analog outputs
- Audible alarm
- GPIB, RS232 and Printer interfaces

SRS **STANFORD RESEARCH SYSTEMS**

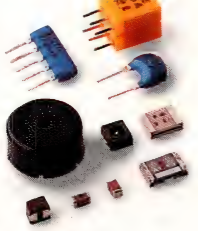
1290 D Reamwood Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94089
TEL (408)744-9040 FAX 4087449049 TLX 706891 SRS UD

CIRCLE 230 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 231 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Designing telecommunications equipment? Here's how to put your world on a string.

Quite simply, tap into the proper sources. Because, while in one sense the world's a lot smaller, it can seem pretty big when the support you need is on the other side of it.

It needn't be that way in passive components. Because Murata Erie's always nearby. Whether you're building Global Positioning Systems in Singapore, RF modems in Milan, or telephone systems in Thailand.



And we're there in a big way. With the technical expertise that ensures speed and flexibility in meeting new design requirements. With the high-volume manufacturing and distribution resources that – in getting parts where and when you need them – shrink the world to "neighborhood" size. And, of course, with undisputed Murata Erie quality, backed by our unique 1.0 QRS (100% quality, reliability, service) program.

Oh, yes – product line breadth. You'll find our line, the largest, from chip caps to piezoelectric gyroscope systems, can make a world of difference in calculating the economic rewards of vendor reduction efforts.

Call or write for details: Murata Erie North America, Marketing Communications, 2200 Lake Park Drive, Smyrna, GA 30080; 1-800-831-9172, Fax: 1-404-684-1541. Because, if it's the telecommunications world you're after, you'll want to string along with us.

muRata ERIE®

MURATA ERIE NORTH AMERICA

CIRCLE 255 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 256 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Delivering Technology Worldwide℠

HIGHLY-INTEGRATED ALPHA CPUS TARGET DESKTOP AND EMBEDDED SYSTEMS

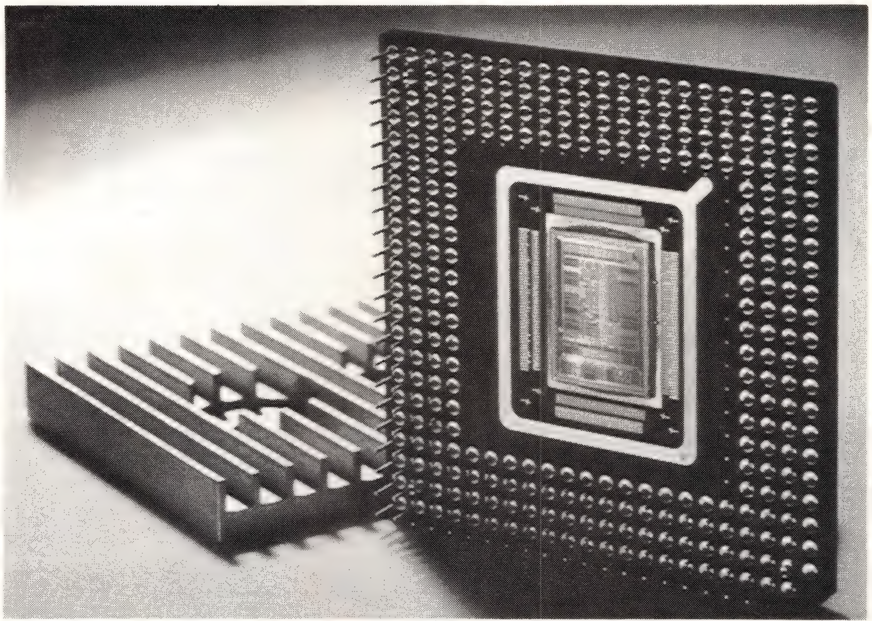
DAVE BURSKY

The first microprocessor of any type to integrate the high-performance peripheral component interconnect (PCI) bus right into the CPU, the 21066 and 21068 Alpha RISC processors from Digital Equipment provide highly-integrated solutions for desktop computers and embedded control systems. By integrating the PCI bus as well as other features—a memory controller for main-memory, graphics memory, and cache memory; a programmable phase-locked-loop clock multiplier, and a graphics accelerator—the two new chips ease the design of Alpha-based systems.

The 21066 is targeted at computer systems that run Microsoft's Windows NT operating system—the CPU can internally run at 166 MHz and at that speed delivers about 70 integer SPECmarks and about 105 floating-point SPECmarks. The 21068 is basically the same chip, but is internally clocked at just 66 MHz. That trims the active power of the CPU from about 20 W to just 8 W, and makes the chip more attractive for embedded-control applications. The slower clock, however, reduces the 21068's performance to 30 integer and 50 floating-point SPECmarks—still very respectable numbers and better than most other high-end controllers.

To save chip area and reduce cost, designers reduced the system data path interface to 64 bits rather than use the 128-bit-wide bus employed by the original 21064 Alpha chip. This allows the new CPUs to go into a less-expensive, 237-lead pin-grid array package as opposed to the 431-lead PGA used by the first Alpha.

The core section "borrowed" from the original chip includes the CPU, the 8-kbyte instruction and 8-kbyte data caches, and the high-performance floating-point unit. To reduce system complexity, DEC designers first added the PCI-bus interface to the core. The PCI bus provides a high-speed interface with multiplexed address and data lines that



can take advantage of a broad range of Ethernet, SCSI, and other support chips, including an Intel-designed 16-bit ISA-bus-interface bridge.

Next, a memory controller was added to the core. The controller provides the multiplexed DRAM address signals, as well as the row- and column-strobe signals, to control four banks of 64-bit-wide memory. The memory-control block also directly controls a VRAM-based frame-buffer memory that is used by an integrated graphics accelerator. The buffer can be implemented by replacing one of the banks of DRAMs with a VRAM-based SIMM. The VRAM-based accelerator can deliver a throughput of 30 million Winmarks and operates on 1-, 2-, 4-, 8-, 16-, or 32-plane frame buffers. Although for moderate-performance systems this graphics buffer obviates the need for a separate graphics chip, DEC is developing an accelerator chip to provide even higher graphics performance.

Part of the memory controller block also generates the direct address and control signals needed to control up to 2 Mbytes of secondary cache memory and the external tag RAM. To simplify CPU and system clocking needs, a phase-locked loop frequency multiplier was also added. This section accepts a moderate-frequency external clock signal and multiplies it by any integer value between 2 and 9, with a maximum output for now of 166 MHz in the case of the 21066, and 66 MHz for the 21068.

The Alpha chips are designed for operation in either 3.3-V or mixed 3.3-/5-V systems. On a typical motherboard, the main part of the system can be powered by a 5-V supply and can directly interface to the I/O pins of the 21066 or 21068. To power the processors, a separate regulator that reduces the 5-V supply to the 3.3-V level is all that must be added.

To support computer system designs, DEC created a fully packed evaluation motherboard and a design package that contains schematics, bills of materials, and so forth. In contrast to the first Alpha chip, which was characterized as performance at any price, the 21066 and 21068 deliver performance at competitive prices. The CPUs sell for $385 and $221 each, respectively, in lots of 5000 units. Samples are immediately available.

Digital Equipment Corp., 77 Reed Road, HL02-2/M09, Hudson, MA 01749; Art Swift, (508) 568-5149.

CIRCLE 624

4 Mbit upgrade only $150!

The legendary S4 - the smallest, most powerful personal programmer you can buy... and only $795!

Size:
7.3 x 4.4 x 1.8 ins
Weight:
18 ounces

From engine management to Antarctic survey teams, you can find S4s the world over, up and running where the competition is left far behind. S4 gets the job done in every situation you might expect - and quite a few you wouldn't!

S4 CAPABILITIES

A 32 pin ZIF socket programs a huge library of EPROMs, EEPROMs and FLASH devices. Dataman S4 programs devices up to 8Mbits and the unique, loadable Library means that new parts can be added quickly *without extra cost!* Serial EPROMs, 40 pin EPROMs and micro-controllers are all supported with optional modules.

S4 EMULATION

With Dataman S4's powerful emulation system you see your code running *before* committing yourself to an EPROM. Simply download your code to S4, press 'EMULATE', and your target system runs, *in real time*, as if an EPROM was plugged in.

S4 REMOTE CONTROL

Dataman S4 has its own internal processor and memory, but can also be operated remotely from your PC at speeds up to 115,200 Baud. S4 is supplied with a *free* disk containing custom terminal software and a pop-up TSR communications utility.

S4 - THE PACKAGE

Dataman S4 is shipped *ready to use*, complete with a/c charger, emulation lead, write lead, personal organiser/instruction manual, MS-DOS communications software, spare Library ROM - *and* a 3 year guarantee.

DATAMAN

Dataman Programmers Inc

Order Hotline:

(800) 328 2336

for same-day shipping

MasterCard VISA

22 Lake Beauty Drive, Suite 101, Orlando, FL 32806, USA. Telephone: (407) 649-3335 · Fax: (407) 649-3810 · BBS: (407) 649-3159 24hr · Modem: V32bis/16.8K HST.
Station Road, Maiden Newton, Dorset, DT2 0AE, UK. Telephone: 0300 320719 · Fax: 0300 321012 · Telex: 418442 · BBS: 0300 321095 24hr · Modem: V32bis/16.8K HST.

CIRCLE 253 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 254 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

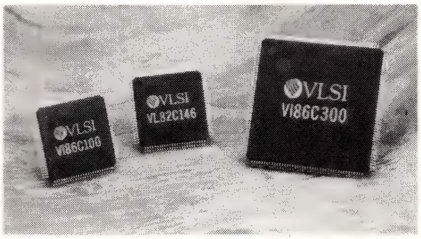
TWO-CHIP SET BASED ON 386SL CORE SIMPLIFIES PALMTOP SYSTEM DESIGNS

DAVE BURSKY

Bringing the level of system integration for 80386 CPUs to a new high, the joint design efforts from Intel and VLSI Technology have created the first 386-based chip set for personal digital assistants. The two-chip set, dubbed Polar, will initially be used by Compaq Computer Corp., Houston, Texas, in a new family of "mobile companion" systems it expects to introduce in 1994. On two chips, the design teams merged the processor with all the control and support logic and optimized it for ROM execute-in-place operating systems and embedded applications. The chip set includes the 386SL CPU and cache, a display controller, a digitizer input, an audio output, serial and parallel I/O ports, and a multiplexed local expansion bus (the ML bus).

Using its standard cell expertise, VLSI Technology took the Intel-developed 386SL processor core and other support functions and created two chips, the VL86C300 and the 86C100. The VL86C300 contains the static 386SL CPU, 2 kbytes of write-through cache and the cache controller, a two-word-deep posted-write buffer, a DRAM controller that supports up to 16 Mbytes of main memory, a direct memory interface for SRAMs or non-volatile memories that addresses up to 56 Mbytes of static memory (SRAM, EPROM, ROM, flash, etc.), and the 16-bit ML expansion bus. It will come in a 176-lead thin, plastic, quad-sided flat package (TQFP).

Also on the VL86C300 is a graphics controller with acceleration logic that can handle LCD panels as large as 640 by 480 pixels with up to 16 gray levels and a separate ink plane. To keep the system-level parts count low, the main system memory also doubles as a dumb, linear frame buffer, eliminating the need for a separate video memory for the graphics controller. The integrated processor/controller chip also has seven general-purpose I/O pins. Two of these I/O pins be employed as programmable chip-select lines to control external memory or I/O mapped devices.



The supporting VL86C100 comes in a 100-lead TQFP and adds many of the I/O support functions—a keyboard interface, two 82C59 interrupt controllers, an 82C54 counter-timer, two serial ports (one is a 16C550-compatible UART while the other is compatible with the Hewlett-Packard infrared serial link scheme that VLSI licensed from Hewlett-Packard), an audio input/output capability, and a digitizer-tablet serial-input port with 32-bit FIFO buffer. The Hewlett-Packard infrared port is compatible with the IR port Hewlett-Packard uses on its 95LX, 100LX, and Omnibook pocket-sized computers.

The audio I/O block on the companion chip includes a three-channel 8-bit a-d converter and a 10-bit successive-approximation a-d converter. The d-a converter used in the 10-bit successive-approximation a-d converter also doubles as the audio output d-a converter. The three-channel 8-bit a-d converter can be used to monitor battery voltage, temperature, or charge or discharge rate, or still other items. The higher-resolution 10-bit a-d converter is better suited to voice-store-and-forward applications as well as audio playback.

The ML-bus serves as the chip set's main expansion bus, providing a connection to the outside through PCMCIA interfaces supplied by yet another chip, the VL82C146, which was released earlier this year. The optional PCMCIA chip supports full hot insertion without requiring additional logic and provides power-management features including socket-power control and 3.3/5-V suspend operations.

Both chips are designed for operation from either 5- or 3.3-V power supplies at clock frequencies of 20, 25, or 33 MHz. At the maximum clock frequency, the power consumption for the chip set is about 600 mW. However, the static CMOS logic used on the chips permits the clock to be reduced to zero when the system is idling, thus dropping the CPU power drain to microwatts. The system management interrupt mode allows background software to manage the system power drain, turning off different subsections when they are not in use.

Although this first chip set is a "standard" product, the design is malleable because it was implemented with VLSI's functional-system-block standard-cell design tools and library. That would allow large customers (for a fee) to actually customize the chip set to their application by deleting some blocks, perhaps adding proprietary blocks or just modifying existing blocks.

A typical system configuration employing the Polar chip set would typically take the two-chip set and add several banks of DRAM, some flash memory or ROM/EPROM/SRAM, one or more PCMCIA controllers, a keyboard and/or an LCD panel with pen-input digitizer and some audio and serial I/O lines. The 86C300's address space can address 16 Mbytes of DRAM, 64 Mbytes of non-volatile memory, and up to 64 Mbytes mappable for use by PCMCIA cards.

The operating system tuned for the Polar chip set will be developed jointly by Microsoft Corp. (Redmond, Wash.), Compaq, Intel, and VLSI. The two-chip set sells for $50/set in lots of 10,000. Samples will be available later this year; production quantities in the second quarter of 1994.

VLSI Technology Inc., 8375 South River Pkwy., Tempe, AZ 85284; Chris Vance, (602) 752-6345.

CIRCLE 625

"If you doubt the power of advertising I suggest you consult a doctor."

"Colon cancer is a disease that afflicts more than 150,000 Americans each year and eventually kills over half. Yet, any doctor will tell you that with early detection, the survival rate could be raised to as much as 90%.

Can advertising have the power to make people confront this disease, overcome their fear and actually consult their doctors about it?

You bet your life it can.

Take the case of the Advertising Council's campaign against colon cancer. The first-ever study of public service advertising that actually isolated the impact of advertising from other market elements like the news, editorials and public relations.

Research was conducted from July 1989 to July 1990 in 4 markets in 10,000 households, at the equivalent of $21.3 million worth of air time, the average amount of donated time behind Advertising Council spots.

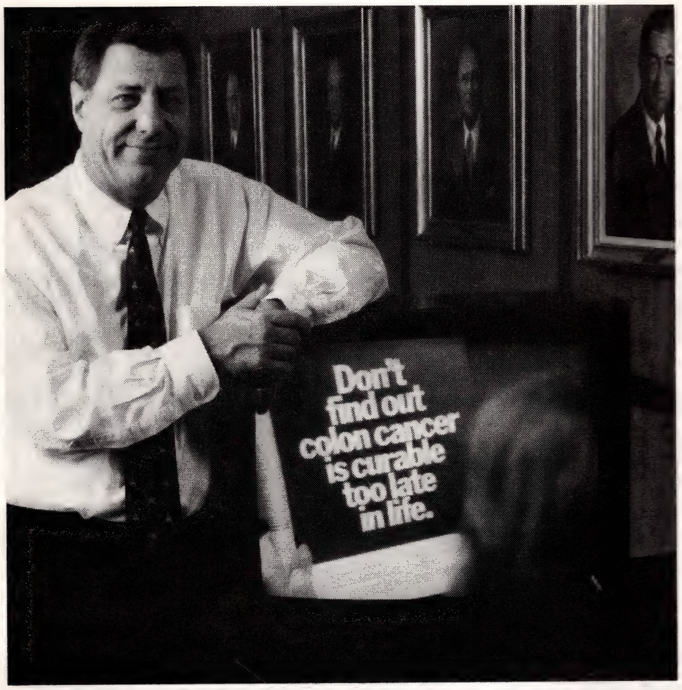
After six months of being exposed to one commercial, awareness of colon cancer among adults 40 and over rose from 11% to 29%.

After a year, awareness reached 40%.

The number of men who consulted their doctors more than doubled to 15%.

Now, if advertising can get people to see their doctors about something as unpalatable as colon cancer, don't you think it can get people to consider your product?

Oh, there's one more thing. If you're over 40, ask your doctor about colon cancer."


Don't find out colon cancer is curable too late in life.

Herb Baum, Pres., Campbell North & South America and Chm. of the Advertising Council.

AAAA

American Association of Advertising Agencies

If you would like to learn more about the power of advertising, please write to Department D, AAAA, 666 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10017, enclosing a check for five dollars. You will receive our booklet *It Works! How Investment Spending In Advertising Pays Off.* Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

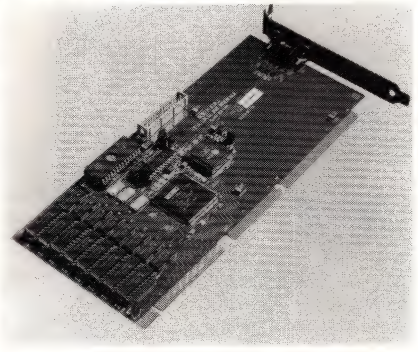
This advertisement was prepared by Calet, Hirsch & Ferrell, Inc., New York, New York: Photo: Fred Weber.

PLUG-IN GUI ACCELERATOR CARD INTERFACES TO THE VL-BUS

To attest to the fact that the VL-Bus local bus is gaining in popularity, NCR Corp. designed its 77C32BLT graphical user interface accelerator (GUI) with a VL-Bus interface after dropping an ISA-compatible part. The low-cost chip works with DRAM and features a 32-bit architecture that boosts pixel rates to 110 MHz on a 1280- by 1024-pixel non-interlaced display.

At the heart of the accelerator is a BitBLT engine which draws and moves pixel blocks at all color depths, including 24-bit true color. The engine also performs alignment, masking, color expansion, pattern fetch, and embedded clipping without any intervention from the host CPU. Special algorithms for drawing and moving text accelerate the use of spreadsheets and word processors.

The company claims that the accelerator is the first to support the Display Power Management Signaling (DPMS) proposal from the Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA). The proposal introduces low-power modes to facilitate the design of "green" PCs. Complete integration of the VL-Bus interface eliminates external glue logic and removes the delays associated with external decode and interface circuitry. As a result, there's plenty of free space on the board for OEMs to increase functionality. Instead of using an ISA bus interface for the video BIOS, a utility bus supplies direct interfacing of the BIOS and RAMDAC.



Housed in a 208-pin PQFP, the 77C32BLT is priced at $28 in large quantities. A 32-bit PCI-based version of the chip, the 77C832, will be available in October, possibly followed by a 64-bit PCI accelerator.

***NCR Microelectronics Inc.**, 1635 Aeroplaza Dr., Colorado Springs, CO 80916; (800) 334-5454 or (719) 596-5795.* CIRCLE 626

■ *RICHARD NASS*

SCSI-TO-VL-BUS CHIP SPEEDS DATA TRANSFERS

Simplifying the integration of SCSI disk drives into VESA VL-Bus based systems, the 92C108 interface chip performs 32-bit address and data transfers every three local CPU clock cycles. The controller is a high-performance VL Bus master and supports simultaneous overlapping data transfers from the local bus to the on-chip buffer and from the on-chip buffer to the SCSI DMA bus.

The chip has two DMA channels each supported by a 32-byte FIFO buffer. The VL-bus side of the chip can operate at bus speeds of up to 50 MHz, while the SCSI DMA channels each operate at up to 4 Mbytes/s. Each channel has a self-preempt capability and supports a VL-bus write-back capability. The DMA control interface provides 16-bit burst-mode data transfers with DMA read/write capabilities. A memory-buffer interface lets the chip address up to 128 kbytes of SRAM buffer space. Data loaded to the buffer can be transferred at maximum rates of 40 Mbytes/s.

Address, data and control signals are compatible with microcontrollers such as the 80196, thus permitting some local intelligence and access to a local EPROM for program control. The chip's internal buffer interface includes an internal priority resolver that allows the chip's four ports (data transfer channel, bus master interface controller, SCSI port, and local processor and host computer) to access the buffer RAM. The buffer interface also provides an internal block counter that keeps track of the data block's availability for transfer and prevents data overrun and underrun conditions.

In quantities of 1000 the 208-lead PQFP-housed chip sells for $62 each. DB

OPTi Inc., 2525 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051; Waqas Khan, (408) 980-8178. CIRCLE 627

4-MBIT SRAM MODULES EMULATE MONOLITHICS

Substituting for the hard-to-get monolithic 4-Mbit static RAMs, the DPS512S8PLL SRAM module provides 512k 8-bit words in the same 600-mil-wide 32-pin DIP pinout used by monolithic memory ICs. The module contains four 128-kword-by-8-bit low-power SRAMs, a high-speed CMOS decoder, and decoupling capacitors—all mounted on a co-fired ceramic substrate with side-brazed leads. The rigid substrate eliminates the problems of pin breakage and circuit damage that often occurs when inserting or removing pc-board-based modules that feature soldered-on leads.

Operating from a 5-V power supply, the modules have versions with standby power levels of as little as 25 μW, typical. Speed grades range from 70 to 150 ns. A high-speed version—the DPS512S8AP—that accesses in as little as 25 ns, is also available. Housed in a 36-lead SOJ plastic package is another version of the 4-Mbit module that comes in speed grades from 20 to 55 ns. The package is 400-mils wide, 5.5-mm high, and comes with center power and ground leads.

Prices for the SRAM DIP modules, in lots of 1 to 100 units, are $117 to $124 each, depending on the access time of the memory. The 25-ns high-speed version costs $233 each in similar quantities. The SOJ version, the DPS512R8J4, costs $162 to $247 each for the 55- and 20-ns access-time units, respectively.

Dense-Pac Microsystems Inc., 7321 Lincoln Way, Garden Grove, CA 92641-1428; Al Kile, (714) 898-0007. CIRCLE 628

ow Showing on Screens Everywhere!

TBasic 4.0 With HP BASIC Compatibility

n first-run premieres of your newest programs to reruns of your
rite HP Basic programs, **TransEra HTBasic 4.0** will make you
r performer.

s newest version of High Tech BASIC from TransEra runs not
on **IBM PCs** but now on **Sun SPARCstations**, as well as the
est **HP 700 PA-RISC** Workstations.

HTBasic 4.0 is now compatible with the latest version of
BASIC 6.2, including full support for **TRANSFER**. Utilities
ncluded that directly read HP LIF format diskettes for both
ram and data files making platform switching as easy as
nging channels.

cross-platform compatibility is just the beginning. You won't
a better engineering tool for your **technical, graphical,**
hematical, scientific, laboratory, data acquisition, or
rumentation applications.

HTBasic has the most extensive *built-in* support for **GPIB, GPIO** and **data acquisition cards** from companies like **HP, IOtech, Keithley/Metrabyte, Data Translation,** and **National Instruments**, not to mention ***TransEra's*** own line of outstanding plug-in cards.

If you're a current HTB user, you'll want to upgrade right away. And if you haven't yet discovered the ease and power of **TransEra's HTBasic 4.0**, you're in for a very pleasant surprise.

So if you want to make a good showing with your next application design, get **TransEra HTBasic 4.0**. It's the best investment you can make. Call now for information.

801-224-6550

TransEra

3707 North Canyon Road. Provo, Utah 84604
TEL: 801-224-6550 FAX: 801-224-0355

CIRCLE 185 FOR U.S. RESPONSE **CIRCLE 186 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

If You Think High Performance FPGAs Cost Too Much...

A PREP COMPANY™

Presentations use or include the most recent PREP PLD Benchmark data
which was measured according to Benchmark Suite #1, Version 1.2, dated 3/28/93.
Any analysis is **not endorsed by PREP.**

Think Again. Think Actel. High Performance FPGAs Without The High Price.

Get a load of this...

Actel's A1240A devices can save you 50% over other leading FPGAs and EPROM-based PLDs at equivalent densities and performance. With millions of parts shipped, it is little wonder that Actel's popularity has helped us reduce our prices to a third of what they were only two years ago. That means, you can get the high performance you need at a price you can afford.

Think Performance and Predictability

Based on the 1993 PREP benchmarks, Actel's ACT 2 devices offer an exceptional price/performance value. For example, there's the A1240A-2, the fastest ACT 2 family member. It can implement a 16-bit accumulator at 36 MHz, a 16-bit counter at 58 MHz, and a 16-bit pre-scaled counter at 95 MHz.

ACT 2 is not only fast, but predictably fast, with no more than 10% variance from fastest to slowest instance according to the PREP benchmarks. Actel's segmented interconnect architecture and PLICE® antifuse technology deliver performance you can count on.

Chart I	Actel	Actel	Xilinx	Altera
Device	A1240A	A1240A-2	XC4005A-5	EPM7256-20
Capacity[1]	15.3	15.3	15.4	14.7
Performance[2]	36.3 MHz	48.4 MHz	35.0 MHz	45.3 MHz
Price[3]	$68.80	$96.30	$138.70	$214.25

For the best price/performance at 4000 gates – Actel's A1240A

Think Fast, Flexible Design

ACT 2 designs are easily captured with standard PLD tools like ABEL for state machine design or industry standard CAE tools from Mentor, Graphics, Cadence, OrCAD and Viewlogic– to name a few. To complete your design, our Designer™ Series development tools start at $995 and feature fully automatic place and route with guaranteed high gate utilization.

Chart II	Actel	AMD
Device	A1225A	22V10Q-25
# Devices	1	12
Total Icc Power[4]	10 mA	660 mA
Total Price[5]	$42.50	$69.36

For integrating 2500 gates use one Actel FPGA or 12 22V10s

Think Service and Support

You get all this, plus extensive service and support. Actel's technical HOTLINE and our Action FACTS system provides you automatic access to technical documents, design tips and experienced engineering support to help you meet your time to market goals.

So for high performance at a price you can afford – Think Actel. For more information, call us at **1-800-228-3532** or send in the attached card today. You'll receive our new 1994 full line databook and you can request your own copy of the 1993 PREP benchmarks. Also ask us about our 1200 gate FPGAs for under $10!

Please call 1-800-228-3532

Actel

Actel Corporation 955 E. Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale CA 94086 Actel Europe Ltd. Intec 2, Wade Road, Basingstoke, Hants RG24 ONE U.K.

1. Average number of PREP instances, approximately 4000 gates or 20 PALCE22V10s. 2. PREP Derived Data-average internal operating frequency, in MHz. 3. 100 piece PQFP price quoted by authorized distributor, August/September 1993. 4. Typical Icc per device multiplied by number of devices. 5. Based on 100 piece PLCC price quoted by authorized distributor, August/September 1993. ACT, PLICE, Designer, and the Actel logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Actel Corporation. PREP is a trademark of the Programmable Electronics Performance Corporation. All other brand or product names are property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 82 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 83 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

MULTIMEDIA PROCESSOR HANDLES TELEPHONY

A fully programmable digital-signal processor specifically designed for real-time processing of multimedia software applications has been enhanced to handle concurrent audio and telephony. The DSP3207 is a redesigned version of the company's DSP3210, which was introduced in 1991 and has a 72-ns instruction cycle. The DSP3207 is intended to run with AT&T's VCOS operating system, which has also been enhanced for concurrent audio and telephony.

In addition to concurrent multimedia, the chip delivers enhancements such as improved power management. But its major architectural change is the repartitioning of I/O from core DSP functions. This allows system designers more opportunity to differentiate their products. The chip's power-down mode is significantly better than the DSP3210's and an even lower power mode as been added that virtually shuts down the chip when not in use.

The DSP3207 is sampling now and will go into volume distribution in the fourth quarter of 1993. Pricing is not available. JS

AT&T Microelectronics, Dept. AL-500404200, 55 Union Blvd., Allentown, PA 18103; (800) 372-2447 ext. 885; fax (215) 778-4106.

CIRCLE 629

SPEEDY GAL PLDS ADD ZERO-POWER MODE

Taking aim at "Green" system designs, the 12- and 15-ns versions of the GAL 16V8 and 20V8 have added a zero-power mode that drops their standby power drain to less than 100 μA, maximum (50 μA, typical). The two CMOS PLD types also have an active current of 55 mA, maximum, and can operate up to 83.3 MHz. The electrically reprogrammable GALs can be 100% tested to ensure full functionality. The 20-lead GAL16V8Z-12Q and the 24-lead 20V8Z-12Q use input-transition-detection to control power-down operation—if there are no transitions on the chip inputs for a predefined time period, the chips enter their standby mode. Any activity on the inputs causes the GALs to switch back to their active mode. Other versions, the GAL16V8ZD-12Q and 20V8ZD-12Q employ a dedicated power-down pin to enter the standby mode, eliminating the timeout delay and permitting system designers to control all the circuits in a system with a global power-down signal. Prices are $2.20 to $4.25 each, depending on speed grade and package type (DIP or PLCC), in 1000-unit lots. DB

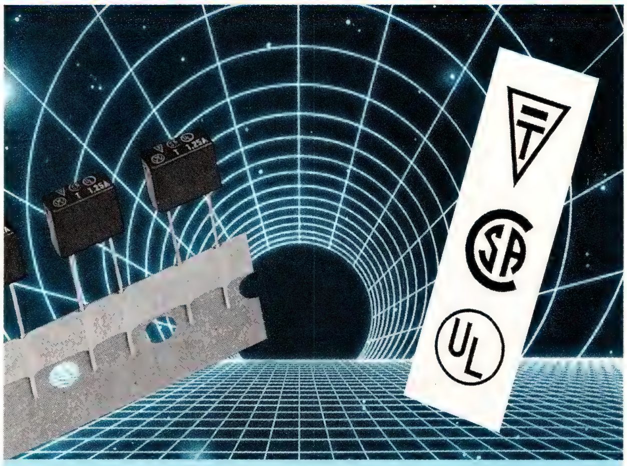
Lattice Semiconductor Corp., 5555 Northeast Moore Court, Hillsboro, OR 97124-6421; Steve Stark, (503) 681-0118. **CIRCLE 630**

Looking For A Quality BoardHouse?
All Your Circuit Board Needs Under One Roof
PCB Manufacturing
- 2 day turn around on multi-layers
- Prototype and production
- PCMCIA up to 6 layers
- Gerber Data Test
- Turnkey assembly

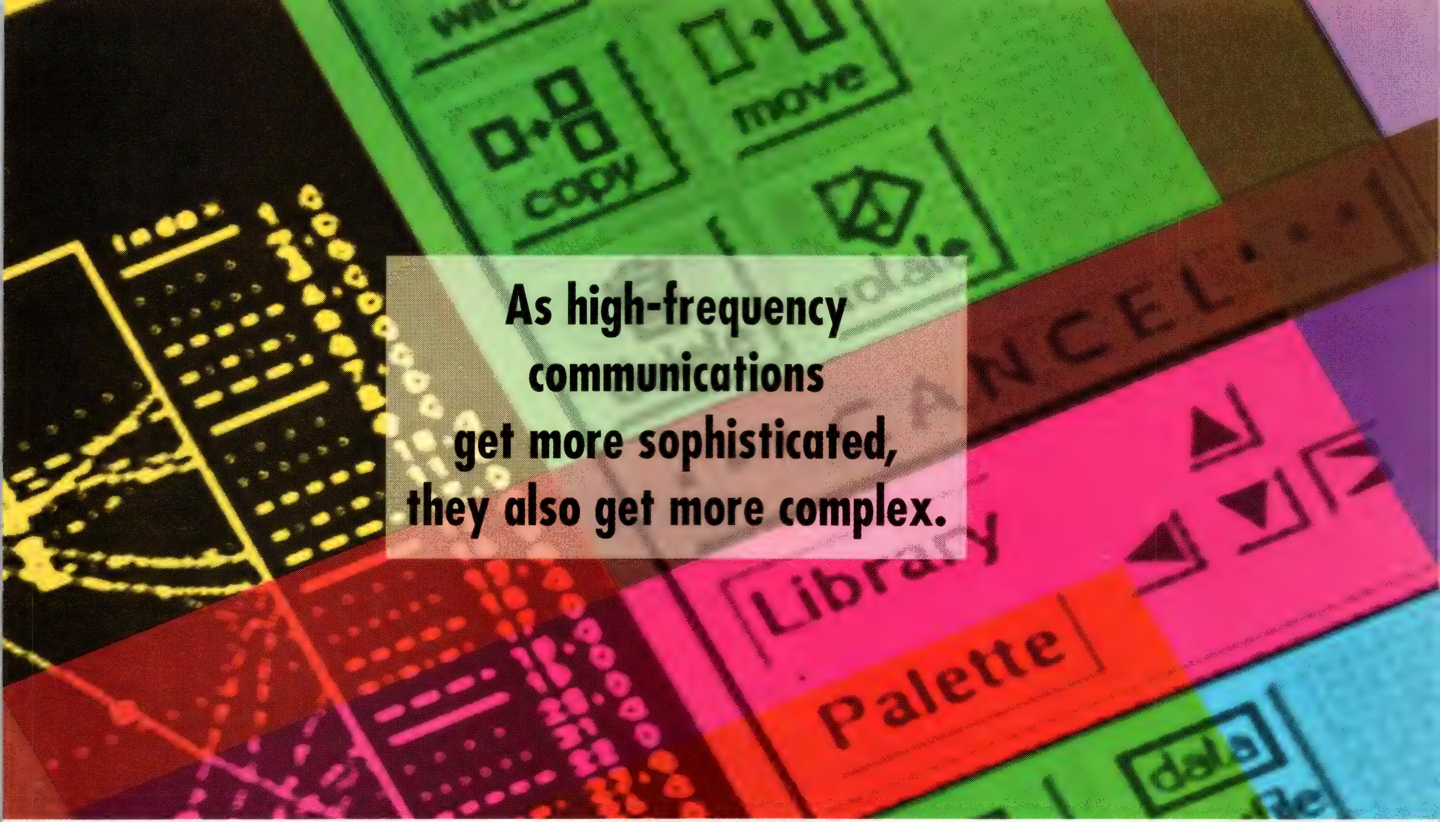
PCB Layout
- Backplanes
- Impedance Control
- Analog and ECL
- SMT both sides

Technical Assistance
- PCB layouts on multi-layers
- Mfg cost cutting tips
- Gerber Data via modem, 24 hours (714)970-5015

CALL FOR A QUOTE!
Murrietta Circuits
VISA (714) 970-2430 FAX (714) 970- 2406 MC
4761 E. Hunter Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
CIRCLE 150 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 151 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.


TE 5: Sub-miniature fuse link internationally approved
- 5.08 mm pin spacing, taped to IEC 286-2
- Rectangular casing eases handling for auto insertion
- Small size (L 8,5 x W 4 x H 8 mm)
- Rated voltage 125 V
- Breaking capacity 100 A at 125 V ac
- Internationally standardized and approved

Please ask for further information and samples!
Now MITI approved
DIN ISO 9001 Top Quality
A mark of safety
Wickmann-Werke GmbH
Postbox 2520 · D-58415 Witten · Phone 0 23 02/6 62-0 · Fax 0 23 02/6 62-111
CIRCLE 187 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 188 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.



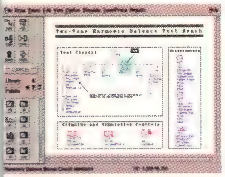
As high-frequency communications get more sophisticated, they also get more complex.

test

Rapid advances in high-frequency communications are pushing designs to new levels of sophistication and complexity. Today more than ever, engineers need a powerful, flexible solution for circuit, board-level, and system designs.

Series IV. The simplicity you want, the solutions you need.

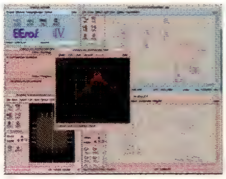
Series IV integrates all the software tools you need in an intelligent design environment with an intuitive menuing system that makes the design process flow easily from concept to production.



Place the device-under-test in the desired test bench and wire it to the appropriate sources and terminations to perform specialized simulations.

Only Series IV has the complete array of simulators you need in convenient virtual test benches. Simply select harmonic balance, discrete time, electromagnetic, convolution, or transient time simulation to analyze the behavior of your design. These software test benches essentially eliminate the need for expensive, traditional test equipment and provide superior return on your investment.

Whether your designs call for SMT components, RFICs, or optical elements, Series IV offers comprehensive libraries with over 40,000 parts from key vendors.



In one design procedure, you can simulate performance and optimize to vendor-specific discrete values, as well as analyze and optimize manufacturing yield.

As your design needs change and grow, Series IV's open architecture allows easy customization and expansion. This modularity and the Motif-compliant interface also make it easy to integrate third-party software.

Series IV. Powerful tools to build competitive products. Call EEsof at 818-879-6451. (In the US, call 1-800-343-3763.)

EEsof®

EEsof Incorporated, 5601 Lindero Canyon Road, Westlake Village, California 91362

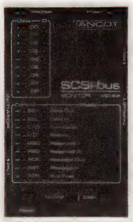
© 1993 EEsof Incorporated.
All brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. 014

CIRCLE 116 FOR U.S. RESPONSE **CIRCLE 117 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

SCSI 1 & 2

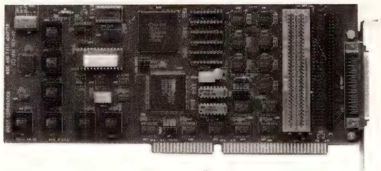
Test Equipment

Target Emulator



Bus Monitor

Mutiplexer Switch



Initiator Emulator

Portable SCSI Analyzer

- SCSI 1& 2 FAST & WIDE (16 BIT) support.
- Over 10 MHz tracing with 20 nanosecond resolution.
- Standalone unit with built-in El display (80 x 24) and keypad.
- Easy to use. Easy to read SCSI English display.

Important news for engineers working with SCSI 1& 2 FAST/WIDE technology. Ancot's SCSI instruments are simply more intelligent, easier to use, and cost less. Proven in use worldwide, Ancot's portable equipment travels from bench to field and back again without ever slowing down.

Call today to request product data sheets or to make arrangements for a free evaluation unit in your facility.

ANCOT
CORPORATION

☎ (415)322-5322 FAX: (415)322-0455
115 Constitution Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025 USA

CIRCLE 193 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 194 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

WINDOWS-BASED SOFTWARE ALLOWS GRAPHICAL TEST PROGRAMMING

HP VEE, a graphical programming language for design engineers and manufacturing test engineers, is now available in a Windows version. With HP VEE, engineers create test programs by using mouse clicks to connect icons into block diagrams.

High-level building blocks combined with features of a standard programming language reduce programming complexity and increase flexibility. Also, highly interactive test development capabilities like interactive edit/run, interactive visual debug, and instant changes eliminate the need to search through code to make changes.

HP VEE for Windows' visual user interface employs "soft" front panels to offer a picture of instrument settings. Users can sequence several tests, with branching based on the results of tests. Over 300 drivers for HP instruments are included, and a robust driver writer tool makes it easy to create custom drivers. The software supports Windows features like dynamic link libraries and dynamic data exchange, and gives users several ways to integrate code written in Basic, C, or other languages.

HP VEE for Windows runs on IBM-compatible 386 and 486 PCs with Windows 3.1 or later and DOS 5.0 or later.

HP VEE for Windows costs $995. Add-on analysis and manufacturing modules cost $595 each. A bundle with the base package and both modules goes for $1995. A run-only version costs $495.

***Hewlett-Packard Co.**, Direct Marketing Organization, P. O. Box 58059, MS51L-SJ, Santa Clara, CA 95051-8059; (800) 452-4844.* **CIRCLE 631**

■ *JOHN NOVELLINO*

TEST SOFTWARE SUPPORTS FULL AND PARTIAL SCAN

CyCheck is a flexible, high-performance test solution that supports a broad range of design-for-test (DFT) techniques, including full and partial scan. The software accommodates stuck-at, I_{DDQ}, and toggle fault models. Advanced features and algorithms allow users to maximize test coverage and eliminate time-to-market delays caused by testability. The solution includes testability analysis, a DFT rules checker, test synthesis, good and fault simulation, and automatic test-pattern generation. The testability analysis capability allows users to interactively explore various alternatives to improve design testability. The software accepts standard netlist and ASIC library formats and outputs standard vector and netlist formats. CyCheck initially runs on Sun workstations, but will be available for other platforms at a later date. JN

CheckLogic Systems Inc., 2290 N. First St., Suite 215, San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 955-9009. **CIRCLE 632**

FUNCTION GENERATOR DOES ARBITRARY WAVES

The HP 33120A 15-MHz function/arbitrary waveform generator uses direct digital synthesis techniques to supply stable, accurate output signals. The unit delivers clean, low-distortion sine waves, fast rise- and fall-time square waves, and linear triangle and ramp waveforms down to a 10-μHz resolution. Vertical resolution is 12 bits. In the arbitrary mode, the sampling rate is 40 Msamples/s and the waveform memory is 16 ksamples. Users can store up to four 16-ksample or eight 8-ksample waveforms. Internal modulation capabilities include am, fm, FSK, and burst modulation. Linear and log sweeps, with rates from 1 ms to 500 seconds, are built in. IEEE-488 and RS-232 interfaces are standard, and all functions are programmable. The HP 33120A costs $1695. JN

Hewlett-Packard Co., Direct Marketing Organization, P.O. Box 58059, MS51L-SJ, Santa Clara, CA 95051-8059; (800) 452-4844. **CIRCLE 633**

EXCESS INVENTORY IS CHANGING HIS LIFE

Anthoine has the chance to break the vicious cycle of poverty which strangles his neighborhood. Up until now his best "career" opportunity would be gangs and drugs.

That was before EAL.

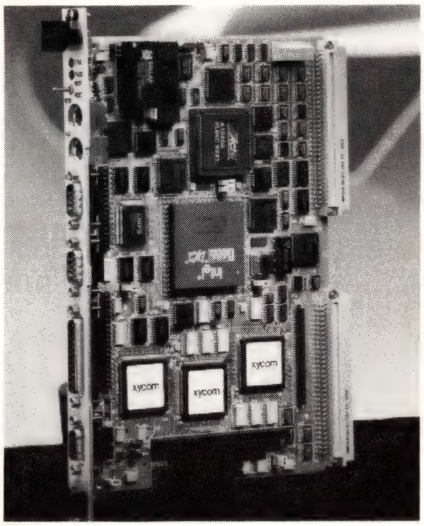
Even though he's still in 8th grade, Anthoine knows there's a college scholarship waiting for him. EAL's "Excess Inventory for Scholarships" program is giving him the hope and incentive he needs to finish high school.

If your company has excess inventory, you can change a life by donating it to EAL.

For More Details
Call 708-690-0010
Peter Roskam
Executive Director

EAL
Educational Assistance Ltd.
P.O. Box 3021
GLEN ELLYN, ILLINOIS 60138

AT-COMPATIBLE SYSTEM FITS 6U VME FORM FACTOR



The XVME-674VME-based processor board from Xycom incorporates the functionality of a PC/AT computer, 32-bit VMEbus master and slave interfaces, and a PC/104 expansion connector on one 6U board. It comes with either a 33-MHz 486DX processor or a 66-MHz 486DX2 chip. There's also a socket for upgrading to a P24T CPU for Pentium performance. The board holds up to 32 Mbytes of dual-access DRAM and 1 Mbyte of video RAM. An on-board Super VGA controller supports resolutions up to 1024-by-768 pixels with 256 colors, and features a BitBlt engine for graphical user interfaces. The board is customized using the PC/104 expansion port for parallel and serial ports, memory, and Ethernet and SCSI functions. Pricing for the XVME-674 starts at $3950. RN

Xycom Inc., 750 North Maple Rd., Saline, MI 48176; (313) 429-4971. **CIRCLE 634**

SERIAL DATA PASSES AT T1 AND E1 RATES

Eight channels of serial data can be passed at T1 and E1 rates using the VCOM-54, a VME64-compatible communications controller. The board is built with two Motorola 25-MHz 68360 quad integrated communications controller (QUICC) multiprotocol engines. Each 32-bit processor, handling four channels, can be accessed through the VME P2 connector or an optional front-panel configuration. Front-panel access to serial ports is done using a mezzanine line-interface module that holds either four or eight ports. The VCOM-54 holds up to 4 Mbytes of parity-protected DRAM. The board is software compatible with Motorola's 68020 microprocessor. A software-application kit contains configuration utilities, serial-port drivers, and programming examples. Available now, the eight-channel board, with 4 Mbytes of memory, is priced at $3285 in quantities of 100. RN

SBE Inc., 4550 Norris Canyon Rd., San Ramon, CA 94583; (800) 925-2666 or (510) 355-2000. **CIRCLE 635**

ACCELERATOR BOOSTS HP WORKSTATIONS

The HP 9000747i and 742rt VME computers can become fully integrated 2D graphics workstations using the Maxim accelerator board. The board boosts performance by using a coprocessor architecture and 16 Mbytes of on-board dedicated memory for storing images, pixel maps, and fonts. The coprocessor manages such tasks as the manipulation of bit and pixel maps and fonts.

The single-slot 6U board's features include multiple screens and users, selectable screen resolutions ranging from 640 by 480 pixels to 1600 by 1280 pixels, and graphics speed up to 1.4 million vectors/s. Initially, the board will support HP-UX 9.0, followed by HP-RT. It can also run an accelerated version of X-Windows. RN

Megatek Corp., 9645 Scranton Rd., San Diego, CA 92121; (619) 455-5590. **CIRCLE 636**

MAC SYSTEM CREATES PROFESSIONAL VIDEO

High-quality NTSC or PAL video programs can be created directly from a Macintosh computer using the Media 100 digital video production system. The package lets users digitize, store, and edit analog audio and video using a picture-based interface. Then, the finished product can be recorded back onto a video tape.

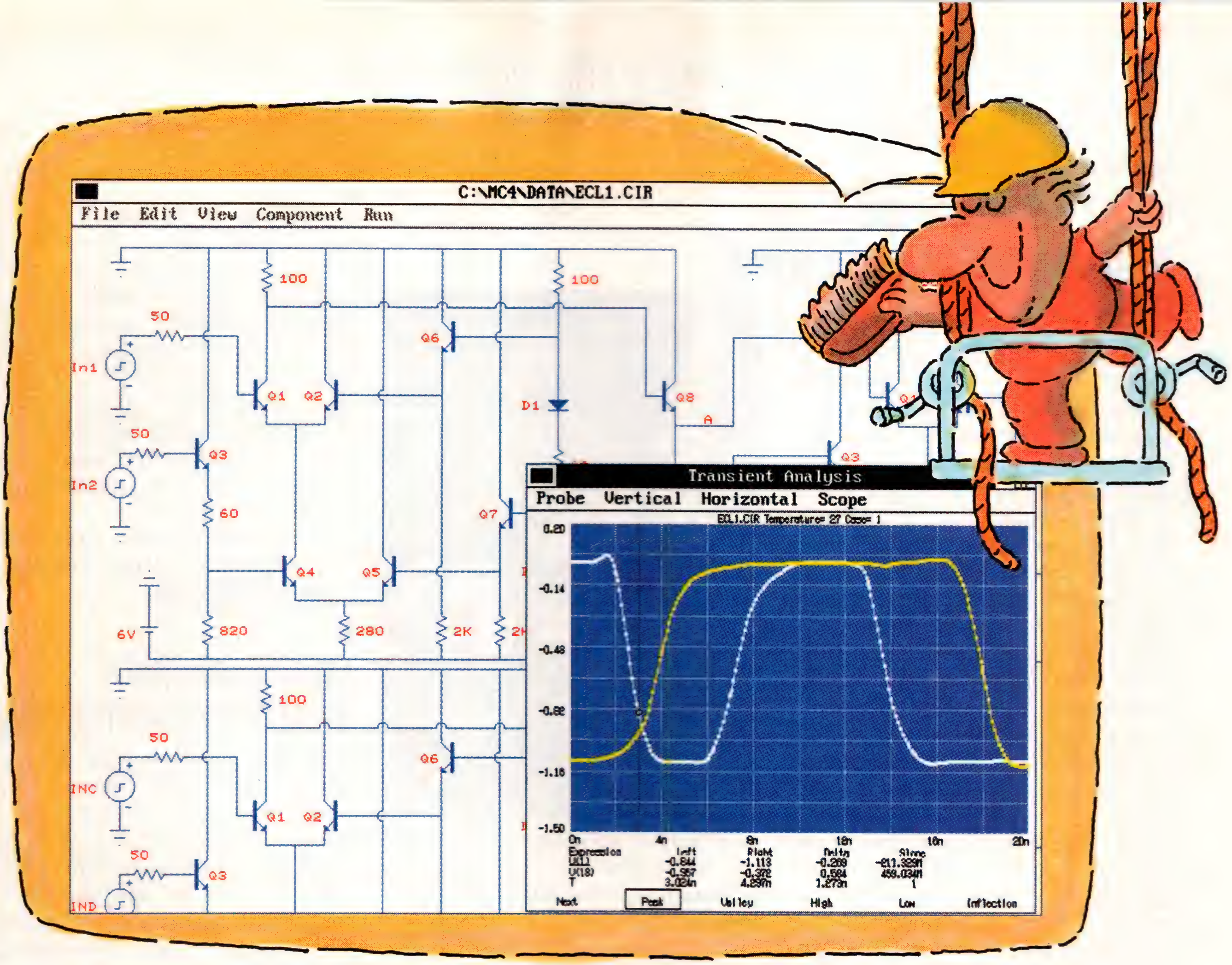
The Media 100 system consists of two NuBus boards and video-production software that's compatible with Apple's System 7 and QuickTime software. Minimum hardware requirements include a Macintosh Quadra with two available slots, 24 Mbytes of RAM, a SCSI hard-disk drive, a video monitor, and a video tape recorder. Available now, the Media 100 system sells for $11,995. RN

Data Translation Inc., 100 Locke Dr., Marlboro, MA 01752; (508) 460-1600. **CIRCLE 637**

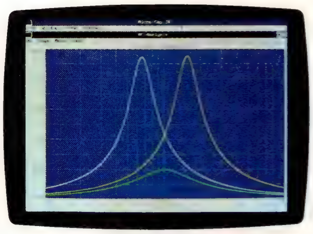
PORTABLES CONNECT TO MILITARY COMPUTERS

Portable computers can communicate with military tactical systems and peripherals through the AT/NTDS parallel interface. The half-size board conforms to Mil-STD-1397B, and works in either NTDS types A (slow) or B (fast) modes. An NTDS emulator created with the interface can be taken into the field. The product's full-duplex, 32-bit I/O interface allows for parallel communications with independent I/O channels. Transfer rates between systems are 250,000 32-bit words/s in the fast mode, and 41,667 in the slow mode. The AT/NTDS interface sells for $2695. A military cable adapter is available for $750. RN

Sabtech Industries, 5411 E. La Palma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807; (714) 693-3500. **CIRCLE 638**



INTRODUCING MICRO-CAP IV.™ MORE SPICE. MORE SPEED. MORE CIRCUIT.


AC Analysis

C-based circuit analysis just became faster. ore powerful. And a lot easier. Because ICRO-CAP IV is here. And it continues a -year tradition of setting CAE price/ erformance standards.

Put our 386/486 MICRO-CAP IV to work, nd you'll quickly streamline circuit creation, mulation and edit-simulate cycles — on circuits as large as ,000 nodes. In fact, even our 286 version delivers a quantum ap upward in speed. Because, for one thing, MICRO-CAP IV nds SPICE-file-related slowdowns; it reads, writes and nalyzes SPICE text files and MC4 schematic files. It also atures fully integrated schematic and text editors. Plus an teractive graphical interface — windows, pull-down menus, ouse support, on-line HELP and documentation — that oosts speed even higher.

Now sample MICRO-CAP IV power. It comes, for example, from SPICE 2G.6 models plus extensions. Comprehensive analog behavioral modeling capabilities. A massive model library. Instant feedback plotting from real-time waveform displays. Direct schematic waveform probing. Support for both Super and Extended VGA.

And the best is still less. At $2495, MICRO-CAP outperforms comparable PC-based analog simulators — even those $5000+ packages — with power to spare. Further, it's available for Macintosh as well as for IBM PCs. Write or call for a brochure and demo disk. And experience firsthand added SPICE and higher speed — on larger circuits.

spectrum
1021 S. Wolfe Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-4387 FAX (408) 738-4702

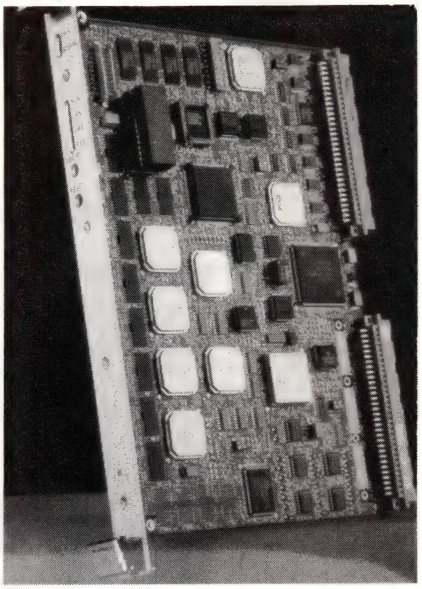
CIRCLE 226 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 227 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

88110-BASED SBCS ADD SECONDARY CACHE

The MVME197 family of high-end VME single-board computers from Motorola's Computer Group has two new members—the 197SP and the 197DP. The boards' high performance makes them suitable for such applications as telecommunications and simulation. The performance comes from the addition of secondary cache memory and, on the 197DP, dual processors. Both are based on the company's MC88110 symmetric superscaler RISC microprocessor. The boards serve as the CPU for the company's recently announced Series 900 and 900R multiuser and server standalone and rack-mount platforms.

The 197SP is a single-processor board that holds 128 Mbytes of programmable error-checking and correcting DRAM and 272 kbytes of cache memory (16 kbytes on the processor and 256 kbytes of secondary cache). The dual-processor 197DP holds a 50-MHz CPU, 128 Mbytes of DRAM, and 544 kbytes of cache memory (32 kbytes on-chip and 512 kbytes secondary).



Both models include SCSI-2 and Ethernet support and a mezzanine adapter to increase the DRAM capability to 512 Mbytes. The boards are built with a local-bus architecture that converts a local peripheral's 32-bit data bus to the MC88110's 64-bit system bus. They both run an enhanced version of Unix as well as a proprietary real-time operating system. The 197SP sells for $32,995, while the 197DP costs $44,995. Both boards are available now. A four-processor version of the board will be available early next year.

Motorola Computer Group, 2900 South Diablo Way, Tempe, AZ 85282; (408) 492-9090. CIRCLE 639

■ *RICHARD NASS*

MOTHERBOARDS ARE BUILT TO PCI SPEC

The PCI local bus can be used to accelerate the performance of PC subsystems, such as graphics. Three motherboards, the MEPent-AIO, SA486P-AIO, and SA486P-VIO, all conform to the PCI standard. All the boards contain a SCSI-2 host adapter and an IDE disk controller on the PCI bus for compatibility with most hard-disk drives. The MEPent-AIO is built with a 60- or 66-MHz Pentium processor. It contains three PCI slots and four EISA slots. The SA486P-AIO supports all Intel 486 and OverDrive processors, and has three PCI slots and four ISA slots. The SA486P-VIO is similar to the SA486P-AIO except that it is designed for use in a slim-line chassis. It also has a low-power mode that kicks in when the system is idle. All three PCI-based boards are available now. RN

Elitegroup Computer Systems Inc., 45225 Northport Ct., Fremont, CA 94538; (510) 226-7333. CIRCLE 640

VME BOARD SUITS EMBEDDED APPLICATIONS

The VME-based MVME162 now has a lower-priced sibling, the MVME162LX, which is suited for embedded applications. The LX holds up to 32 Mbytes of DRAM and 2 Mbytes of battery-backed SRAM, and is built with a 32-bit 25-MHz MC68LC040 microprocessor with 8 kbytes of internal cache memory. Two IndustryPack expansion ports allow for customization. The board contains front-panel I/O access and four serial ports. Software support is optional. The MVME162LX is offered in a VME or a busless configuration. Available now, prices start at $1095. RN

Motorola Computer Group, 2900 South Diablo Way, Tempe, AZ 85282. CIRCLE 645

68040-BASED SBC ELIMINATES BOTTLENECKS

Built with a 25-MHz 68040 microprocessor, the CPU-42 VMEbus single-board computer (SBC) breaks the three bottlenecks that tend to limit system performance—the system bus, the memory bus, and the I/O bus. This is accomplished using a VME64 system bus, a proprietary 144-bit memory bus,and 15-Mbyte/s I/O data throughput through two local expansion slots.

The board is suited for real-time applications that move large amounts of data at high speeds, such as imaging and simulation. It holds 16 Mbytes of DRAM, which communicates with the CPU over a 128-bit-wide bus (with 16 parity bits). As a result, the 68040 can perform entire cache-line transactions in one memory cycle. A cache-snoop capability maintains accuracy in the cache memory by comparing and updating data in the dual on-chip caches and main memory. Block- and multiplexed block-transfer cycles let the board read or write continuous data streams at 20 Mbytes/s.

Customized I/O is achieved using the two available mezzanine-board slots. The types of 32-bit modules that can be plugged in include Ethernet, SCSI, disk drives, and other types of serial I/O. Available now, the CPU-42 is priced at $4490 with 8 Mbytes of main memory in single units. RN

Force Computers Inc., 2001 Logic Dr., San Jose, CA 95124; (800) FORCE-99. CIRCLE 642

CARD INTEGRATES COLOR LCD INTO EMBEDDED SYSTEM

Designers can integrate color LCDs into their embedded systems using the Mini-LCD adapter. The adapter's small size and weight suits it for medical instrumentation and point-of-purchase units. It drives a Sharp LQ6-series 6-in. color LCD and includes an interface for a low-cost touch-screen input. The 4.4-by-3.8-in. card attaches directly to the back of the display and is driven by a Super VGA or CGA display controller module. Controlled by either hardware or software, the Mini-LCD can instantly switch between computer-generated and externally-sourced NTSC video signals.

The adapter includes a dc-to-dc converter to generate the –8 V dc required by the LCD, eliminating the need for a specialized power supply. A development kit is available that consists of the adapter, an LCD panel, a 4- by 4-in. touch-screen panel, interface cables, and driver software. With the exception of the touch-screen panel, all the components are assembled on a stand, ready to connect to the video source. In quantities of 100, the Mini-LCD sells for $140. The kit costs $3600. Both are available now.

***Ampro Computers Inc.**, 990 Almanor Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 522-2100.* **CIRCLE 643**

■ *RICHARD NASS*

CONNECT HIGH-SPEED SCSI-2 PERIPHERALS TO THE VL-BUS

Connecting peripherals using a SCSI interface is one way of boosting their performance. To push the envelope even further, those same SCSI peripherals can be connected to a VL-Bus local bus using the AHA-2840VL host adapter.

The core of the board is an 8-MIPS RISC-based PhaseEngine processor that minimizes overhead by automating SCSI phase changes and advanced SCSI features. The proprietary chip is suited for multitasking and multithreaded SCSI operations. Instructions are downloaded to the PhaseEngine by the host CPU and a 64-byte scratch-pad memory stores the configuration information.

The 2840VL board is simple to install and configure. Running a BIOS-resident configuration utility, called SCSISelect, eliminates the need to set jumpers. It also detects the VL-Bus clock rate and sets itself accordingly. When new external peripherals are added to the system, the utility software lets the user reconfigure the system through software without opening the system. The board supports DOS and Microsoft Windows, with Windows NT support to come shortly.

***Adaptec Inc.**, 691 South Milpitas Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035; (408) 945-8600.* **CIRCLE 644**

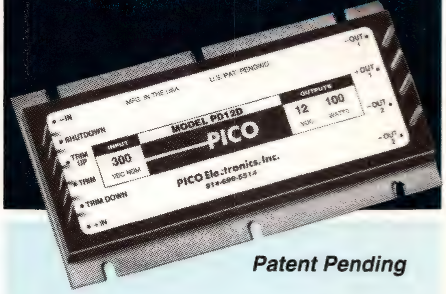
■ *RICHARD NASS*

CPU BOARD HOLDS UP TO FOUR 75-MHZ CHIPS

With advanced architectural features, including a distributed shared memory, a six-way crosspoint CPU-memory interconnect, and direct cache coherency, the Series 9000 multiprocessor board is designed with up to four 75-MHz R4400 RISC processors. Each processor has its own 1-Mbyte external cache memory, while the board holds a shared memory, up to 512 Mbytes. The 6U board is designed for real-time applications. Its crosspoint switch reduces bus loads and is faster than a traditional bus topology due to the shorter distances that signals have to travel. Available in the first quarter, prices start at $24,995. RN

Concurrent Computer Corp., 2 Crescent Pl., Oceanport, NJ 07757; (908) 870-4500. **CIRCLE 645**

Our Power Module is Dual… theirs is only single output!



Patent Pending

- **Low Cost DC-DC Converters**
  Single Outputs $104 / Dual Outputs $149
- **Dual Isolated Outputs**
  28 Standard Models / Special Voltages Available
- **Wide Input Voltage**
  Four Series / 18-380 VDC Input
- **Parallel Operation**
  Fixed Frequency 100kHz
  True Redundancy Operation
- **100 Watts**

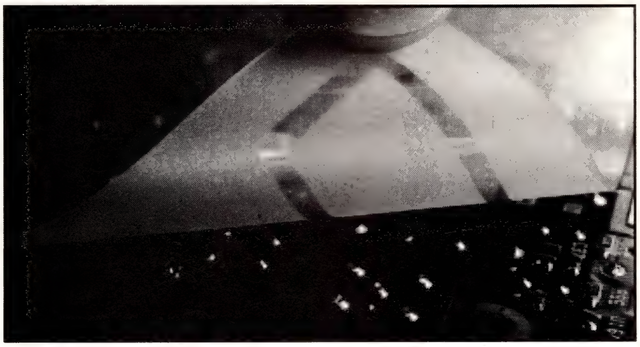
The availability of DUAL ISOLATED OUTPUTS creates cost and space savings in many applications.
Fully safeguarded for over voltage, over temperature and continuous short circuit protection, these FIXED Hi-Frequency units minimize technical problems.
With output voltages from 3.3 VDC to 100 VDC, four distinct input ranges and the choice of single or dual outputs plus the capability of Parallel Operation, as standard features, your circuit designs can be optimized.
Assembled in the U.S.A. with PICO quality components, these hi density units allow the most stringent mechanical, electrical and environmental requirements.

See EEM or send direct
*for **Free** PICO Catalog.*
Call toll free **800-431-1064**
in NY call **914-699-5514**
FAX **914-699-5565**

PICO Electronics, Inc.
453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552

CIRCLE 238 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 239 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

New PEEL'N SHIELD™ EMI gaskets lower installed cost!



W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc.'s new PEEL "N SHIELD EMI gasket assemblies significantly reduce your installed costs while providing excellent EMI/RFI shielding. PEEL'N SHIELD gaskets use removable release and carrier sheets for easy alignment and fast installation. These soft and pliable EMI gaskets, made of high performance GORE-SHIELD™ expanded PTFE material, offer 100 dB shielding effectiveness through 18 GHz. They lower installed cost on your PCBs (populated or unpopulated), castings, or covers and can be positioned to tight tolerances. Automated production also makes PEEL'N SHIELD EMI gaskets extremely cost effective for routine or unique applications. Call now for more information:

GORE Creative Technologies Worldwide **1-800-231-4364**

W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc., P.O. Box 1220, Elkton, MD 21922
GORE-SHIELD and PEEL'N SHIELD are trademarks of W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc.

CIRCLE 206 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 207 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Label Your Printed Circuit Board Permanently in Silicon

DALLAS DS2401Z SOT-223

- DS2401 Silicon Serial Number has 64-bit registration number laser-engraved in silicon
- ID chips pick and place like other PCB components
- Track PCB through manufacturing and then use the digital ID for the life of the product
- The number can be read by other digital circuits on PCB for display or network node ID
- Low-cost SOT-223 (DS2401Z) surface mount or TO-92 (DS2401) package
- Guaranteed unique: 10^{19} numbers available
- Each chip registered and tested before shipping
- Only one signal plus ground
- Powered from the incoming signal; zero standby power
- Extended 2.8 to 6.0 voltage range
- Use the DS2405 Silicon Serial Number plus 1K EPROM for adding your own information

SOT-223 Actual size TO-92

*For a **FREE!** sample, call (214) 450-0448 or FAX us at (214) 450-3715.*

DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR
4401 South Beltwood Parkway
Dallas, Texas 75244-3292

CIRCLE 106 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 107 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

SMALL POWER MOSFETS REPLACE TWO TO-220S

A rated on-resistance of only 50 mΩ and continuous-current handling of 5 A is featured in the Little Foot Si9936DY dual power MOSFET. The device, aimed at applications in high-performance disk drives and high-end portable computers, is claimed as the first dual power MOSFET to offer this combination of current handling and low $R_{DS(on)}$ in a small-outline package. The Si9936DY MOSFET reduces heat generation and improves motor response in disk drives. Its 30-V rating allows it to handle the higher battery voltages typical of today's notebook computers. Used as a load switch, the device prolongs battery life by shutting down unneeded functions. It saves space by replacing two DPAKs or two TO-220 devices. Pricing in large OEM lots is $0.98. Samples and large production quantities are available immediately. DM

Siliconix, P.O. Box 54951, Santa Clara, CA 95056-0951; (800) 554-5565, ext. 94. **CIRCLE 646**

LINEAR-SUPPLY FAMILY AIMS AT LOW-NOISE NEEDS

A line of 28 single-, dual-, and triple-output linear ac-dc power supplies is intended for applications where tight regulation and low output noise are extremely critical. The HL family of supplies ranges in power from 15 to 90 W and operate from a user-selectable input of 100, 120, 220, 230, or 240 V ac. All carry UL, CSA, and TUV approvals and meet FCC Class B and VDE 0871 Class B conducted-EMI requirements for worldwide usage. Line and load regulation is ±0.5% for all models with output ripple of no more than 3 mV p-p. Remote-sense capability is standard on most models, and most outputs can be adjusted over a ±5% range. Prices range from $25 to $95 in OEM lots. Call for delivery information. DM

Computer Products Inc., 7 Elkins St., South Boston, MA 02127; Janice Williams, (617) 464-6656. **CIRCLE 647**

A Short Quiz for America's Executives

1. Would you like to help disadvantaged young people get an education—and a job? ☐ YES ☐ NO

2. Does your company have excess inventory, services or assets that could be used by colleges? ☐ YES ☐ NO

3. Could your company use an above cost tax deduction for qualified inventory donations? ☐ YES ☐ NO

If so, EAL's College Opportunity Program may be for you. EAL targets talented youngsters before they enter their freshman year of high school, then mentors them for four years until they graduate.

How does it work? EAL trades your excess goods and services to a college for tuition scholarships in your name. And the students could intern with you in the summer as part of the package. When they graduate from college, you are the first in line to recruit them.

The result? You get a tax write-off for the donations. And the kids get a leg up with their education. Not bad!

Many of America's top corporations are already committed to EAL.

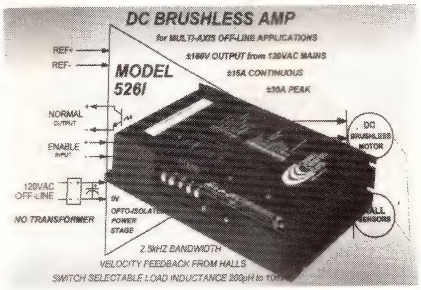
Why not join them?

EAL

Educational Assistance Ltd.SM

For more information, contact:
Peter Roskam
Executive Director
(708) 690-0010
P.O. Box 3021
Glen Ellyn, IL 60138

BRUSHLESS DC SERVOAMPLIFIER RUNS OFF RECTIFIED 120-V LINE


DC BRUSHLESS AMP
for MULTI-AXIS OFF-LINE APPLICATIONS
±180V OUTPUT from 120VAC MAINS
±15A CONTINUOUS
±30A PEAK
MODEL 526I
REF+
REF-
NORMAL OUTPUT
ENABLE INPUT
120VAC OFF-LINE
NO TRANSFORMER
0V
OPTO-ISOLATED POWER STAGE
DC BRUSHLESS MOTOR
HALL SENSORS
2.5kHZ BANDWIDTH
VELOCITY FEEDBACK FROM HALLS
SWITCH SELECTABLE LOAD INDUCTANCE 300μH to 10

Designed to drive brushless dc motors as large as 3.6 horsepower, the model 526I servoamplifier from Copley Controls features an isolated (floating) power stage. The isolation permits operation directly from a rectified 120-V ac line eliminating the need for bulky, 40-to-60 lbs., and expensive isolation transformers (or isolated dc power supplies). Only a full-wave bridge rectifier and a filter capacitor are needed between the ac line and the servoamplifier. Optical isolation links the "floating" dc power with the input control and feedback signals. Until now, servoamplifiers such as the 526I have required transformer-isolated dc power, which permits one side of the high-voltage source, and the feedback and input signals, to be referenced to ground.

No toy, the amplifier puts out ±15 A continuously and peak currents of ±30 while providing drive voltages between ±24 V and ±180 V. Efficiency at full load runs 95%. This switchmode (class D) amplifier operates at 25 kHz, giving it a bandwidth of 2.5 kHz and resulting in the excellent step response needed for applications requiring rapid acceleration and motor reversal.

Applications that can benefit from the 526I's power and bandwidth include motion-control systems that place emphasis on economy, power, and fast response. Multi-axis systems gain further economy by operating several amplifiers from a single, transformerless, high-voltage dc source. Typical examples range from numerically controlled machine tools to radar antennas.

The amplifier measures 8.5 in. by 5.5 in. by 2.25 in. and weighs 2.7 lbs. In lots of 1 to 9 it costs $625 each.

***Copley Controls Corp.**, 410 University Ave., Westwood, MA 02090; Jim Woodward, (617) 329-8200.* **CIRCLE 648**

■ *FRANK GOODENOUGH*

DRIVER RUNS OFF 1.8-V RAILS AND RULES THREE HIGH-SIDE MOSFETs

Turning on low-cost n-channel power MOSFETs connected as high-side switches requires pulling their gates 5 to 15 V above their drains. Power management in portable, battery-powered equipment represents a major application for the use of high-side-switch-connected power FETs and IGBTs, which switch power from a battery or supply to various subsystems within a laptop, notebook, or palmtop PC, or to perform similar functions in cellular phones or portable medical instrument. The LTC1163 triple high-side MOSFET driver meets these application needs. While running off a 1.8- to 6-V supply rail, it takes three separate digital input pulse trains and converts them to three output pulse trains of 6- to 12-V respectively. The chip can also drive low-side FET switches.

An internal charge pump develops the voltage, which is added to the supply rail. Moreover, designed to conserve battery power, the IC runs on a maximum standby current of a mere 1 μA. Typical operational current for each driver, when active, runs between 80 and 300 μA for supply voltages between 1.8 and 6. Rise and fall times of the output are controlled to prevent the emission of EMI and RFI. While operating from a 3.3 V rail and driving 1000 pF, it takes a maximum of 600 μs for the output of a channel to reach the supply voltage plus 2 V. Under similar conditions, turn off time to 0.5 V runs a maximum of 200 μs. With a 5-V supply rail, these times drop to 400 and 150 μs, respectively. In lots of 100, the CMOS LTC1163 costs $2.90 in an 8-pin SOIC package.

***Linear Technology Corp.**, 1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035-7487; (800) 637-5545.*

CIRCLE 649

■ *FRANK GOODENOUGH*

THREE-PHASE MOTOR CONTROLLERS COME IN SMALL HYBRID PACKAGES

A rugged pair of three-phase motor controllers come in tiny hermetically sealed hybrid packages just 3.1 in. by 2.1 in. by 0.4 in. thick. Aimed at military, aerospace, and commercial avionics applications, the two controllers, the PWR-82500 and -82505 represent the first of a series of full-featured controllers. The PWR-82500 has MOSFET output stages rated at 100 V and 15 A. The PWR-82505 uses IGBTs protected by flyback diodes for its output stages, so it's rated at 500 V and 12 A.

Both devices are designed to employ external Hall-effect sensors for rotor-position feedback. They provide true four quadrant (both high-side and low-side switches are driven by pulse-width modulation) operation for six-step trapezoidal motor commutation. Each controller carries on-board analog control and pulse-width modulation circuits as well as digital commutation-control logic.

In quantities of 1 to 9, the PWR-82500 costs $999 each; the PWR-82505 costs $1049 each.

***ILC Data Device Corp.**, 105 Wilbur Pl., Bohemia, NY 11716; Mike Pitka, (516) 567-5600.*

CIRCLE 650

■ *FRANK GOODENOUGH*

OS UPDATE HAS MICROKERNEL ARCHITECTURE

Taking aim at hyper-embedded, hard real-time applications, version 3.0 of the Microware's OS-9 operating system has a preemptible kernel, faster interrupt response and context switching, and more efficient interprocess communication mechanisms. The OS upgrade also has improved determinism, enhanced memory-management facilities, and greater overall system call throughput.

For resource-limited embedded applications, Microware has the Atomic OS-9 runtime microkernel, 20% smaller and 15% faster than the standard v3.0 kernel, yet upwardly compatible. The microkernel has a subset of the functions in the OS-9 v.3 kernel, excluding development and debugging support, which aren't usually required in run-time environments.

Version 3.0 supports system-state preemption, which improves OS-9's determinism and interrupt response; as a result, kernel services can be preempted by higher priority tasks and interrupt handlers.

Microware to improve determinism has added system-state preemption to the operating system's core I/O file managers. It also has a new "buddy" memory allocator, assigning memory on a more predictable block size basis rather than on a "first fit" basis.

The v3.0 kernel's fast IRQ system call (F$FIRQ) in OS-9 and Atomic OS-9 cut the interrupt latency in half—to 3.0 µs—by performing a partial register save.

A developer's package consisting of the v3.0 kernel, Atomic kernel, IOMan I/O manager, and pipes, serial/parallel, disk, DOS disk, TCP/IP, and NFS is $4000 for Motorola 683xx processors, $5000 for Motorola 16-bit processors, and $6000 for Motorola 32-bit 680x0 processors. Target runtime licenses start at $50 a copy for Atomic OS-9 in hundreds.

***Microware**, 1900 N.W. 114th St., Des Moines, IA 50325; (515) 224-1929; fax -1352.* **CIRCLE 651**

■ *SHERRIE VAN TYLE*

EMBEDDED KERNEL ADDS FAULT TOLERANCE

The pSOS+m 2.0 multiprocessing kernel incorporates new facilities for fault tolerance, improved real-time performance, and flexible interprocessor communication. The kernel is aimed at telecommunications and process-control applications. pSOS+m 2.0, a multiprocessing variant of the pSOS+ embedded kernel, retains a small memory footprint (17 kbytes) and the ability to run pSOS+ applications in multiprocessing mode without modifying original program code.

The upgrade enables embedded application developers to create high-performance real-time, fault-tolerant systems and applications. pSOS+m applications now support various means of backing up and handing off processing loads in a multiprocessing system while maintaining system integrity. These include soft fail, in which applications can back up processes from a failing node to maintain system performance; hot swap, in which system operators can insert new nodes or processor boards into a running system without shutting down; and rejoin, which allows replacement of failing boards with new ones.

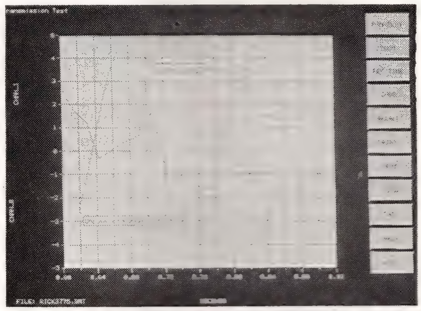
Overall, pSOS+m 2.0 runs 30 to 50% faster than the earlier version. The addition of asynchronous interprocessor communication services and variable length message queues improves performance of high-reliability multiprocessing systems compared to those using synchronous communications because the message-sending kernel can go on to other business before receiving an acknowledgment from the message-receiving note. Variable-length message queues add programming flexibility and processor utilization efficiency. pSOS+m 2.0 supports Motorola 68000 series and Intel i960 processors. First-copy development packages begin at $6000, with production licenses incorporating quantity discounts.

***Integration Systems Inc.**, 3260 Jay St., Santa Clara, CA 95054-3309; (408) 980-1500; fax -0400.* **CIRCLE 652**

■ *SHERRIE VAN TYLE*

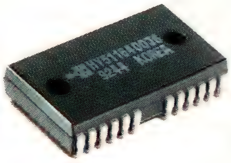
ANALYZER SOFTWARE SUPPORTS 80 CHANNELS

Enhanced to record up to 80 channels concurrently at 100 kHz to disk and 1 MHz to memory, ChartStream Recorder/Analyzer software version 2.0 is aimed at high-speed, multichannel data recording and analysis. Typical applications include process monitoring, data logging, post-process analysis, and trend analysis. All available hardware gains are supported, up to a gain of 200. As before, when data is recorded to disk, it can also be displayed in real-time strip-chart, scatter, or X-Y plots. Version 2.0 can display up to 10 real-time pages and now has pan and zoom capabilities. Also new is waveform playback, which enables a user to zoom in on a displayed waveform and review the data on screen. When an event of interest is found, a mouse click stops the playback at the event. When combined with one of the company's data-acquisition boards and a PC, ChartStream becomes a full-fledged data acquisition, analysis, and display system. The program lists for $595; upgrades, $150. SVT



Intelligent Instrumentation, a Burr-Brown Co., 6550 S. Bay Colony Dr., MS 130, Tucson, AZ 85706; (602)573-0887;fax-0522. **CIRCLE 653**

WITH HYUNDAI'S 16M DRAM



Time waits for no man.
Hyundai has developed the next generat
of 16M DRAM, so if you are designing
the electronic product of tomorrow,
rush to Hyundai.

Hyundai's 16M DRAM memory chips feature low nois

■ **HEAD OFFICE**

KOREA Hyundai Electronics Industries Co., Ltd. 10F Hyundai Jeonja Bldg., 66 Jeokseon-dong, Chongro-ku, Seoul, Korea Tel: 02-398-4500 Fax: 02-7333-2145/7 **JAPAN** Tel: 03-32

RUSH INTO THE FUTURE.

CMOS sensing with lower power and shorter test time requirements than other competitive parts.

And Hyundai provides you with the highest quality service and support 100% of the time.
So if you need high performance 16M DRAM, rush to Hyundai.

Hyundai's advanced technology is being demonstrated again in the development of 64M DRAM.

CONFIG.	PART NO.	REFRESH	FEATURES
16M × 1	HY5116100/L	4K Cycle/64ms	• 60/70/80ns SPEED • 400 mil SOJ, TSOP-II REVERSE TSOP-II • FAST PAGE MODE
	HY5117100/L	2K Cycle/32ms	
4M × 4	HY5116400/L	4K Cycle/64ms	
	HY5117400/L	2K Cycle/32ms	
	HY5116410/L(*)	4K Cycle/64ms	
	HY5117410/L(*)	2K Cycle/32ms	(*) WRITE-PER-BIT

Modules based on 16M DRAM will be also available.

HYUNDAI
SEMICONDUCTOR

Fax: 03-3211-5447/8 **SINGAPORE** Tel: 270-6300/7 Fax: 270-6102 **TAIWAN** Tel: 02-568-1134/5 Fax: 02-543-3433 **HONG KONG** Tel: 586-1282 Fax: 596-0815

CIRCLE 124 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 125 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

NETWORK FAX SERVER GETS UPGRADE

Version 2.1 of Object-Fax network fax server software sends faxes in a fraction of the time taken by the previous version. It offers DOS support and the ability to route incoming faxes through MAPI and VIM-based e-mail systems. Other new features include an option to automatically print all incoming and outgoing faxes and to have the server print transmission reports for them. It also supplies a dynamic data exchange (DDE) link that makes it possible to fax-enable Windows applications. Pricing is per fax server and by number of users; one fax server with a five-user license lists for $990. SVT

Traffic Software Inc., 360 W. 31st St., New York, NY 10001-2793; (212) 714-1584; -1691. **CIRCLE 654**

MIDDLEWARE TOOL EASES HOST LINKS

A middleware application development tool enables developers to create PC host communication-related applications using Microsoft's Visual Basic programming. QuickApp for Windows, when used with DCA's IRMA Workstation for Windows 2.1.2 or newer (IWW), is point-and-click software that insulates developers from the complexities of high-level application program interfaces. As a result, developers can create end-user applications using a two-phase approach without having expert knowledge of IBM communication software.

In the first phase a developer create a PC front-end to a mainframe application launches a QuickApp for Windows with IWW. Then s/he logs on to the mainframe and starts the application program to operate it while QuickApp captures each screen into its files and monitors the keystrokes and records the sequence of events. The developer can sign off the mainframe and complete the PC front-end application using the capture screens and its associated logic that reside in the QuickApp record file without tying up costly host resources. During the second phase, developers use Microsoft Visual Basic and QuickApp's record file and custom controls to assist in generating all the necessary code, commands, forms, objects, and event codes creating the final application. List price is $295. SVT

Digital Communications Associates Inc., 1000 Alderman Dr., Alpharetta, GA 30202-4199; (800) 348-3221; fax (404) 442-4364. **CIRCLE 655**

RENDERING PORTED TO SILICON GRAPHICS

Version 5.0 of Conceptual Design & Rendering Software (CDRS) now runs on workstations from Silicon Graphics. With CDRS, designers can create and modify free-form surface models. The design is captured in an electronic format that can be sent to engineering systems for analysis or to manufacturing machines for milling. Software prices range from $18,000 to $100,000, depending on options and configurations. SVT

Evans & Sutherland Design Software Group, 580 Arapeen Dr., Salt Lake City, Utah 84108; (801) 582-5847; fax -9413. **CIRCLE 656**

CASE TOOLS TARGET CLIENT/SERVER

With the Information Engineering Facility (IEF) for Client/Server, developers can generate complete client/server applications across multiple platforms. IEF for Client Server is part of the company's framework for enterprise engineering, encompassing products and services for business-process reengineering, application development, middleware, and transition engineering of legacy systems. The facility offers model-driven development, support of multiple client/server application styles, reduced effort to reflect change, and a wide range of platforms. List prices begin at $11,000, with introductory-package pricing and quantity-discount programs available. SVT

Texas Instruments Inc., 6670 Chase Oaks Blvd., Plano, TX 75023; (800) 336-5236. **CIRCLE 657**

DEBUGGER WORKS WITH HMI SYSTEMS

SourceGate II, a source-level debugger for the HMI development systems product line, supplies emulator control and source-level debugging for C and Ada compilers under IBM PC, Hewlett-Packard, and Sun-based platforms with native GUI environment support for Windows, Windows, NT, Unix, W Windows/Motif, and X Windows/Open Look. The package integrates source-level debugging with emulator control functions within the Windows interface. After executable target code is downloaded, commands to start, stop, and single-step may be issued. Throughout debugging, system status is reported while registers and other system parameters may be monitored in user-selectable windows. SourceGate II software for IBM PC-based host systems is included with each of HMI's 200 series emulators, LITE series emulators, background mode debuggers, and CPU simulators. Contact the company for pricing information. SVT

Huntsville Microsystems Inc., P. O. Box 12415, Huntsville, AL 35815; (205) 881-6005; fax 882-6701. **CIRCLE 658**

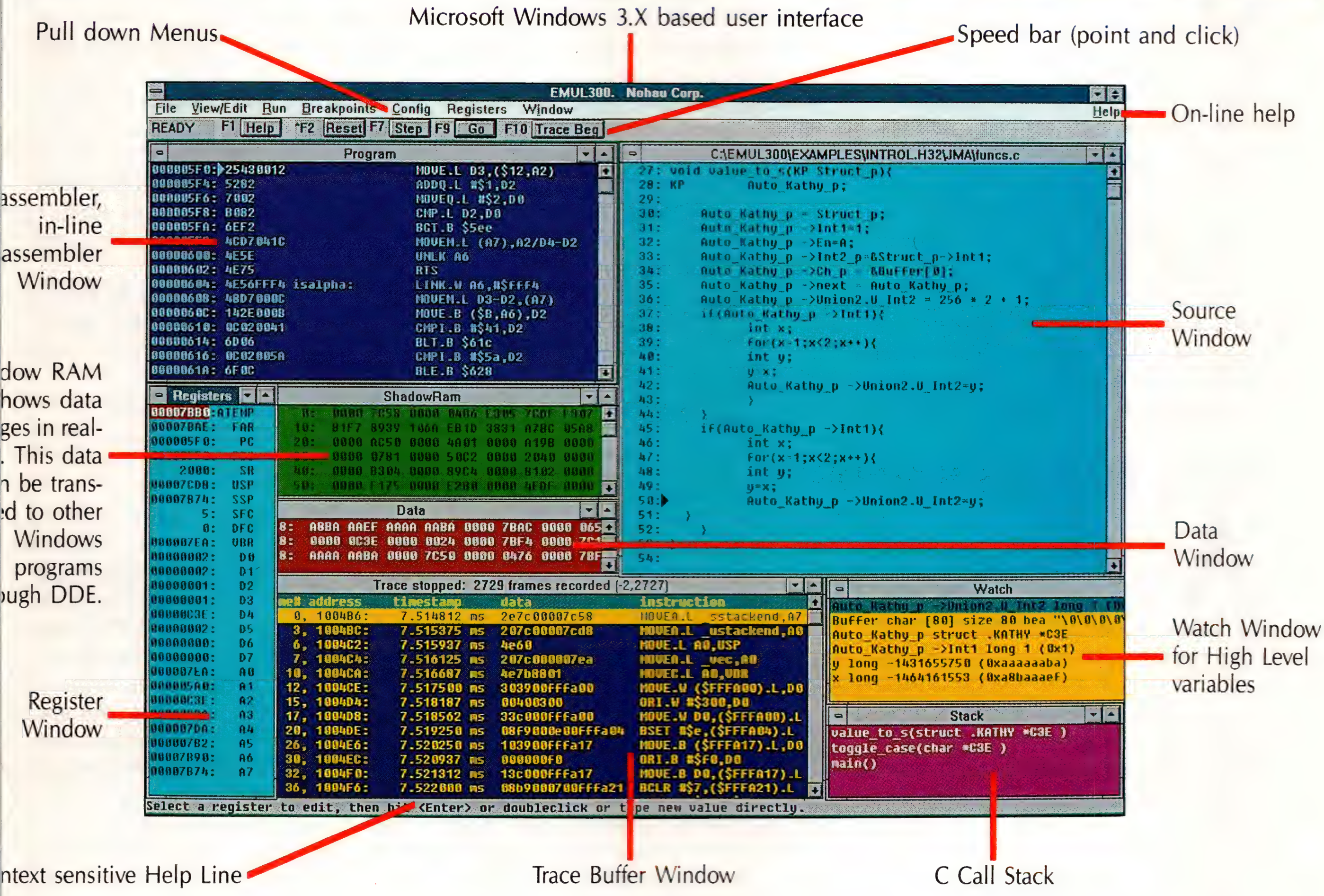
TOOLS SUPPORT DEBUGGING DSP BOARDS

A debugging tool for Texas Instruments' TMS320C40 digital signal processors enables a design team on a network to develop and debug software running on one or more multichip boards at once in a VME card cage. The Multiuser/multiboard DSP debugger from Mizar debugs C source code; Ada capabilities can be added as an option. If the boards in a system have multiple DSP chips on them, the debugger enables developers to isolate individual chips and debug software in a separate window on their Sun, Hewlett-Packard, or other workstations under X Windows on a network. A single-user license is $3995. SVT

Mizar Inc., 2410 Luna Rd., Carrollton, TX 75006; (214) 247-8849; fax 277-4666. **CIRCLE 659**

In-Circuit Emulators and Background Debuggers

68300 68HC16



```
000005F0:▶25430012                MOVE.L D3,($12,A2)
000005F4: 5282                    ADDQ.L #$1,D2
000005F6: 7002                    MOVEQ.L #$2,D0
000005F8: B082                    CMP.L D2,D0
000005FA: 6EF2                    BGT.B $5ee
          4CD7041C                MOVEM.L (A7),A2/D4-D2
00000600: 4E5E                    UNLK A6
00000602: 4E75                    RTS
00000604: 4E56FFF4 isalpha:       LINK.W A6,#$FFF4
00000608: 48D7000C                MOVEM.L D3-D2,(A7)
0000060C: 142E000B                MOVE.B ($B,A6),D2
00000610: 0C020041                CMPI.B #$41,D2
00000614: 6D06                    BLT.B $61c
00000616: 0C02005A                CMPI.B #$5a,D2
0000061A: 6F0C                    BLE.B $628
```

```
void value_to_s(KP Struct_p){
KP          Auto_Kathy_p;

    Auto_Kathy_p = Struct_p;
    Auto_Kathy_p ->Int1=1;
    Auto_Kathy_p ->En=A;
    Auto_Kathy_p ->Int2_p=&Struct_p->Int1;
    Auto_Kathy_p ->Ch_p = &Buffer[0];
    Auto_Kathy_p ->next = Auto_Kathy_p;
    Auto_Kathy_p ->Union2.U_Int2 = 256 * 2 + 1;
    if(Auto_Kathy_p ->Int1){
          int x;
          for(x=1;x<2;x++){
          int y;
          y=x;
          Auto_Kathy_p ->Union2.U_Int2=y;
          }
    }
    if(Auto_Kathy_p ->Int1){
          int x;
          for(x=1;x<2;x++){
          int y;
          y=x;
          Auto_Kathy_p ->Union2.U_Int2=y;
  }
    }
```

```
00007BB0:ATEMP
00007BAE:  FAR
000005F0:   PC
    2000:   SR
00007CD8:  USP
00007B74:  SSP
       5:  SFC
       0:  DFC
000007EA:  VBR
00000002:   D0
00000002:   D1
00000001:   D2
00000001:   D3
00000C3E:   D4
00000002:   D5
00000000:   D6
00000000:   D7
00007EA:    A0
000005A0:   A1
00000C3E:   A2
            A3
000007DA:   A4
000007B2:   A5
00007B90:   A6
00007B74:   A7
```

```
 0:  0000 7C58 0000 0A06 E305 7CDF F907
10:  B1F7 8939 106A EB1D 3831 A78C 05A8
20:  0000 AC50 0000 4A01 0000 A19B 0000
     0000 0781 0000 50C2 0000 2040 0000
40:  0000 B304 0000 89C4 0000 8102 0000
50:  0000 F175 0000 E280 0000 4FDF 0000
```

```
8:  ABBA AAEF AAAA AABA 0000 7BAC 0000 065
8:  0000 0C3E 0000 0024 0000 7BF4 0000 7C1
8:  AAAA AABA 0000 7C50 0000 0476 0000 7BF
```

```
Trace stopped:  2729 frames recorded (-2,2727)
me# address   timestamp     data              instruction
 0, 1004B6:   7.514812 ms   2e7c00007c58      MOVEA.L  sstackend,A7
 3, 1004BC:   7.515375 ms   207c00007cd8      MOVEA.L  _ustackend,A0
 6, 1004C2:   7.515937 ms   4e60              MOVE.L A0,USP
 7, 1004C4:   7.516125 ms   207c000007ea      MOVEA.L  _vec,A0
10, 1004CA:   7.516687 ms   4e7b0801          MOVEC.L A0,VBR
12, 1004CE:   7.517500 ms   303900FFFa00      MOVE.W ($FFFA00).L,D0
15, 1004D4:   7.518187 ms   00400300          ORI.W #$300,D0
17, 1004D8:   7.518562 ms   33c000FFFa00      MOVE.W D0,($FFFA00).L
20, 1004DE:   7.519250 ms   08F9000e00FFFa04  BSET #$e,($FFFA04).L
26, 1004E6:   7.520250 ms   103900FFFa17      MOVE.B ($FFFA17).L,D0
30, 1004EC:   7.520937 ms   000000F0          ORI.B #$F0,D0
32, 1004F0:   7.521312 ms   13c000FFFa17      MOVE.B D0,($FFFA17).L
36, 1004F6:   7.522000 ms   08b9000700FFFa21  BCLR #$7,($FFFA21).L
```

```
Auto_Kathy_p ->Union2.U_Int2 long 1 (0x
Buffer char [80] size 80 bea "\0\0\0\0
Auto_Kathy_p struct .KATHY *C3E
Auto_Kathy_p ->Int1 long 1 (0x1)
y long -1431655750 (0xaaaaaaba)
x long -1464161553 (0xa8baaaef)
```

```
value_to_s(struct .KATHY *C3E )
toggle_case(char *C3E )
main()
```

```
Select a register to edit, then hit <Enter> or doubleclick or type new value directly.
```

EATURES

- Supports both the 683xx and 68HC16 families.
- User Interface under Microsoft Windows.
- Modular approach: From low cost to full feature.
- Real-time emulation at maximum chip speed.
- High-Level C support with in-depth support for Intermetrics, Introl, Microtec, Sierra and more.
- In-line assembler and disassembler.
- Hardware and software breakpoints.
- Up to 4 Mbytes of emulation RAM
- Trace board, up to 512k records deep, 104 bits wide, 40 bit timestamp.
- Triggering and filtering, with full pipeline decoding.
- Code Coverage. Program Performance Analysis.
- Memory Contents available in real-time (Shadow RAM).
- DDE support to transfer Shadow Ram to other Windows applications.

8051 68HC11

Full support for all derivatives.
Call for FREE demo disk.

To learn more, *please call (408) 866-1820 for a FREE Demo Disk. Or call our 24-hour Information Center at (408) 378-2912 for information via your fax.*

NOHAU CORPORATION

51 E. Campbell Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008
Tel (408) 866-1820
Fax (408) 378-7869

Australia (02) 654 1873, Austria 0277 20-0, Benelux (01858) 16133, Brazil (011)-458-8755, Canada 1-514 689-5889, Czechoslovakia 0202-2683, Denmark 43 44 60 10, Finland 90-4526-21, France (1) 69 41 28 01, Germany 08131-25083, Great Britain 0962-733140, Greece (01) 862 9901, Hungary (1) 163 7461, India (0212) 422164, Israel (03) 491202, Italy (011) 771 00 10, Korea (032) 860-5470, New Zealand 09-3092464, Norway 02-67 40 20, Portugal 01-80 95 18, Romania 961-30078, Singapore +65 749-0870, Slovenia 061-445-526, S. Africa (021) 23-4943, Spain (93) 217 23 40, Sweden 040-92 24 25, Switzerland 01-740 41 05, Taiwan 02 7640215, Thailand (02) 281-9596.

CIRCLE 242 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 243 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

TOOLS COMBINE NUMERIC, SYMBOLIC COMPUTATION

Speed, accuracy, and reliability are promised in an environment for integrated numeric and symbolic computation. Extensions to MATLAB, the Symbolic Math Toolbox and the Extended Math Toolbox from The MathWorks integrate symbolic computing with high-performance numeric computation. Both products are based on embedded versions of Maple V, developed by Waterloo Maple Software.

The toolbox includes new MATLAB commands for 50 of the most commonly used symbolic functions in Maple. The toolbox also supplies commands for variable precision arithmetic, direct access to the Maple kernel and Maple's core math library and linear algebra module, which come with the product.

The extended toolbox is a superset that includes access to Maple's programming language, the ability to create and execute Maple functions and applications, and the complete set of more than 20 Maple software packages for specialized fields such as number theory, power series, and geometry. MATLAB toolboxes extended the product by adding specialized functions for particular applications. These include neural networks, signal processing, control system design and analysis, system identification, and optimization.

Pricing for the Symbolic Math Toolbox is $495 and the Extended Math Toolbox is $695. University discount pricing for the symbolic toolbox is $195; the extended product, $495. The first platforms are the Sun Sparcstation and Windows 3.1. Versions for the Macintosh, HP 700 series, Silicon Graphics, IBM RS/6000, DECstation Ultrix, Alpha OSF/1, and VAX/VMS are expected later this year.

***The MathWorks Inc.**, 24 Prime Park Way, Natick, MA 01760; (508) 653-1415; fax (508) 653-2997.* **CIRCLE 660**

■ *SHERRIE VAN TYLE*

REAL-TIME OS BUILDS ON UNIX SYSTEM V, R 4.2

A real-time operating system for Intel platforms, based on Unix System V Release 4.2, affords System V functionality for developing real-time systems for acquisition and control applications. Based on Unix System V source code, Venix retains compatibility while gaining the deterministic qualities of a true-real-time OS, its maker points out.

Venix 4.2.1 has a preemptable kernel to ensure responsiveness to external devices that need servicing. To further slash response times, Venix uses a contiguous file structure that eliminates fragmented and scattered files that consume access time. Also, a task can be locked into memory so that no time is lost retrieving it from disk. Bounded context switch latencies guarantee response times. Fixed priority scheduling ensures that the highest priority runable process controls the CPU.

The Venix system comes with TCP/IP, NFS, W Windows, Motif, and OpenLook. Also supported are USL-supplied W Windows and Motif along with W Windows release 5 and Motif 1.2.2 for added capability and portability. The OS runs on 386, 486, and Pentium PCs with 6 Mbytes of memory, a 100-Mbyte disk, and a 6150 cartridge tap. The toolkit allows the Venix kernel to be made embeddable or ROMable for users and for resale by OEMs. Run-time licenses are priced accordingly. The kernel is $59 for quantities of 2000. The Workstation system, which includes the real-time OS, NFS, and TCP/IP networking, W-Windows, OpenLook, and Motif graphical user interfaces, and the Veritas journaling file system, is $995. The development system, which adds to the foregoing an ANSI C compiler library of real-time functions, GUI development software, real-time development utilities, and I/O device drivers and sources, is $2395 per seat.

***VentureCom**, 215 First St., Cambridge, MA 02141; (617) 661-1230.* **CIRCLE 661**

■ *SHERRIE VAN TYLE*

VIDEO-CARD TOOLS DELIVER HIGH-END SOLUTIONS

System designers interested in quickly developing Microsoft Windows-compatible video add-in cards that feature 30 frames/s video capture and playback, full audio capability and up to 1280-by-1024-pixel resolution will get lots of help from a new developer's kit.

Since the kit implements Brooktree Corp.'s VideoCache architecture, the designs are based on the company's Bt885 Video CacheDAC and its Bt812 video decoder chips. The architecture reduces component and memory costs for high-end systems by eliminating the need for separate graphics and video subsystems. In addition to sample hardware, schematics and software drivers, the kit implements the software codecs supported by Microsoft's Video for Windows such as Intel's Indeo and Media Vision's MoTive.

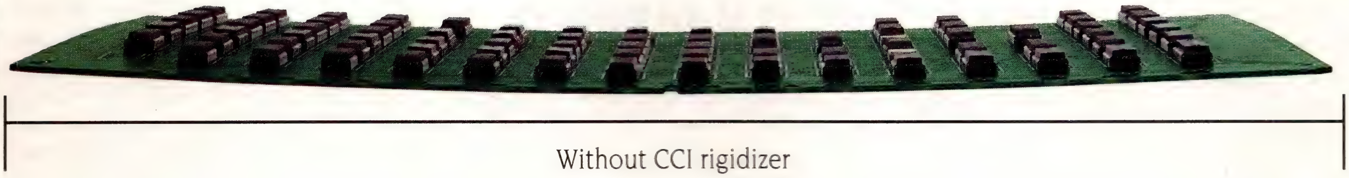
Two add-in card designs are included. The first integrates the Bt812 decoder, a video controller, and 0.25 Mbytes of RAM. It is for high-bandwidth VESA Advanced Feature Connector (VAFC) systems and assumes the host system already has a Bt885 CacheDAC on the motherboard or on a graphics card.

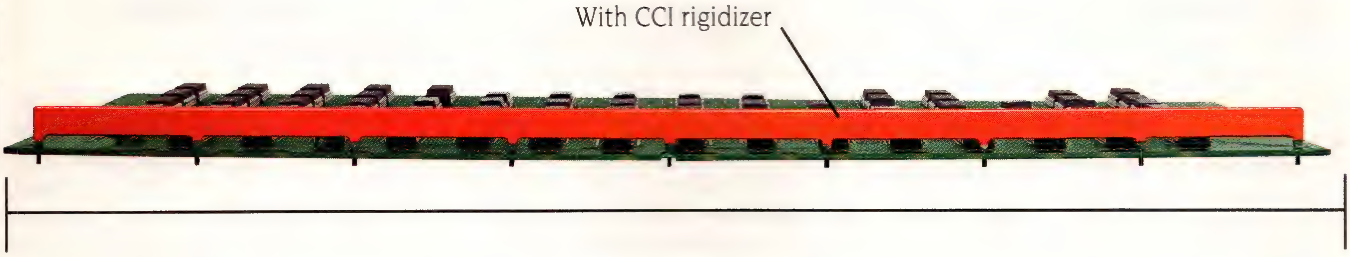
The second design is for a complete video capture and GUI accelerator solution. It integrates the Bt885 into the first design to mix the video and audio streams. Designers can also develop a graphics daughtercard to interface with this design that can carry a complete graphics subsystem supporting 1280-by-1024-pixel resolution. The kit is available now priced at $1800.

***Brooktree Corp.**, 9950 Barnes Canyon Rd., San Diego, CA 92121; (619) 452-7580.* **CIRCLE 662**

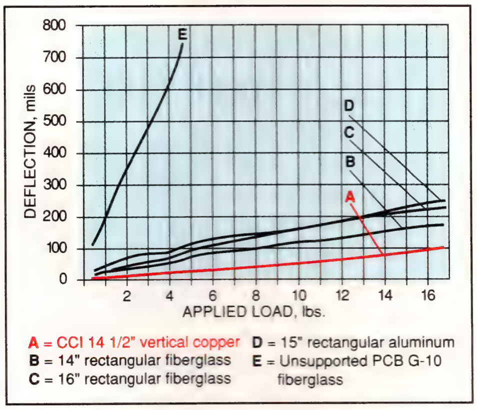
■ *JACK SHANDLE*

Boards stiffened with CCI rigidizers fit better and perform better.





Warped boards mean trouble. They won't fit correctly into the slot or rack, and you can expect cracks in soldering and connections. CCI rigidizers solve your warpage problems quickly and economically in both high and low current applications. They can carry up to 64 AMPS and can be used as shields for noise-sensitive electronic components, as well as mechanical vibration shock absorbers. They'll even protect the PCB from cracks on solder joints and PCB traces. And the one-step installation requires no hardware. Send for a free applications bulletin to learn more.



A comparison showing significantly better performance with CCI board stiffeners than with other conventional methods.

CCI
Circuit Components Inc.

Circuit Components Inc., formerly a division of Rogers Corporation • 2400 S. Roosevelt Street, Tempe, AZ 85282 • 602 967-0624 FAX 602 967-9385
DISTRIBUTION: Europe, Japan, Taiwan, Singapore, Hong Kong, Korea, Brazil, Australia, India

CIRCLE 257 FOR U.S. RESPONSE **CIRCLE 258 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

REFERENCE MANUAL HAS APP NOTES

Engineers working on analog, mixed-signal, or DSP designs may find helpful a 1344-page collection of technical articles, application notes, tutorials, and design ideas from Analog Devices, Norwood, MA. Material is reprinted from trade press articles and company application notes; topics range from the basics of noise and grounding to advanced topics such as multichannel systems. The 1993 Applications Reference Manual is $9.95. Contact (617) 937-1428; fax (617) 821-4273. SVT **CIRCLE 900**

BOOKLETS OFFER MEASUREMENT TIPS

Three booklets from Keithley Instruments' Test Instrumentation Group, Cleveland, Ohio, offer a series of application notes that describe how to simplify test configurations, improve throughput, and cut costs. The "General Measurements" booklet covers subjects ranging from locating short circuits on pc-boards to measuring power-line harmonics. "Semiconductor Measurement" covers zener diode characterization, parametric testing of packaged semiconductors, and other topics. Subjects in "Low-Level Measurement" include sources of errors when measuring high resistances, how to use a cryogenic liquid level sensor, and measuring the resistance of insulating materials. JN **CIRCLE 901**

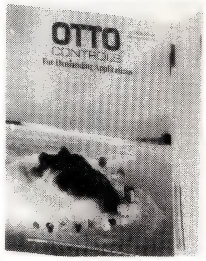
SOCKETS AND ADAPTERS SOLVE BOARD REDESIGNS

A catalog from Aries Electronics, Frenchtown, N.J., features its Correct-A-Chip interconnection and packaging products, which offer cost-effective solutions to board upgrade or rework problems without redesigns. The six-page catalog provides an introduction to the technology. Included is the Correct-A-Chip socket, a device that reroutes the circuit paths and pinouts from the original design to meet the needs of the new design. The catalog also covers the adapter, which converts from one termination style to another. A problem-and-solution section hints at the variety of difficulties the technology can solve. DM **CIRCLE 902**

FULL-LINE CATALOG COVERS 40,000 PRODUCTS

The No. 930 full-line catalog from Molex Inc., Lisle, Ill., features more than 40,000 products with descriptions, photos, drawings, specifications, and ordering information. Products include micro- and nano-miniature connectors, ribbon-cable systems, switches, pc-board connectors, edge-card connectors, FFC connectors, sockets, pin-and-socket connectors, application tooling, solderless terminals, environmental connectors, and I/O connectors. Also included is a complete worldwide directory of Molex distributors and representatives. DM **CIRCLE 903**

BROAD SWITCH LINE FULFILLS TOUGH TASKS



Over 25 different series of switches for demanding applications are detailed in a 72-page catalog from Otto Controls, Carpentersville, Ill. Varieties include push-button, toggle, environmentally sealed, special-purpose, and basic switches, as well as the new K series sealed rockers. Some exhibit a cycle life expectancy of over 1 million operations. The sealed types survive dust, splashes, and submersion. A well-designed switching mechanism provides excellent wiping action to keep contacts clean. Included in the catalog are complete specifications, dimensional diagrams, and ordering information. DM **CIRCLE 904**

DATA-ACQUISITION PRODUCTS LISTED

A 62-page, two-color catalog delivers detailed descriptions of a full line of data acquisition products from ACCES I/O Products, San Diego, Calif. The IBM PC/XT/AT-compatible products include analog and digital I/O boards, digital I/O boards, communications boards, and analog-input expansion and accessory boards. The catalog contains key specifications, functional block diagrams, and ordering information, as well as information about the company's free technical assistance and "specials" programs. JN **CIRCLE 905**

DATA BOOK DETAILS IC PRODUCTS

A data book from Honeywell, Plymouth, MN, describes the company's IC product lines and services. The 532-page book has technology and capability information and detailed specifications for each product. The 1993 Products and Services book describes SRAMs, ROMs, nonvolatile RAMs, multichip modules, gate arrays, analog arrays, high-temperature products, and sensor products. Call (612) 954-2692. SVT **CIRCLE 906**

PACKAGING HANDBOOK DETAILS SBC HOUSINGS

A brochure from Interlogic Industries, Melville, N.Y., provides details on packaging for a full line of single-board computers (SBCs) from the 286 through the 486DX2 66-MHz version. The ISA/IBM AT packaging handbook lists all the comprehensive specifications an engineer needs to choose an SBC along with the required packaging. The line is supported by a complete computer-aided-design capability, wire-wrapping services, and backplane-testing capabilities. DM **CIRCLE 907**

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

Products/Services Presented By The Manufacturer.

To Advertise, Call KIMBERLY STANGER At 201/393-6080

PROTO EXPRESS

Best Value in the World
for
POLYIMIDE & FR4
1 to 5 DAY TURN
1 to 12 Layers
PRINTED CIRCUIT PROTOTYPES

2 PIECE PRICES FOR FR4 .062 Th.

LAYERS		1	2	3&4	5&6	7&8
SQUARE INCH UP TO	15	$233	$292	$639	$787	$935
	30	264	330	724	891	1059
	60	311	389	853	1049	1137
	90	358	448	980	1207	1434
	120	385	486	1044	1311	1559

- 5 PIECES x 1.34
- 10 PIECES x 1.67
- 5 DAY PRICES ABOVE
- UL LISTED

EXTRAS

- Photo Plotting
- Testing
- Gold Contacts - $50
- 25% - Below 8 Mil Hole
  - Below 15 Mil Hole
- SMOBC & LPI - $50

CAPABILITIES

- Buried & Blind Vias
- Polyimide Multilayer
- Full Body Gold
- Carbon Paste
- Tin nickel burn-in boards
- SMT-SMOBC
- Up to 22 layers
- Impedance control boards

DISCOUNTS

- VISA MasterCard 5%
- COD 10%

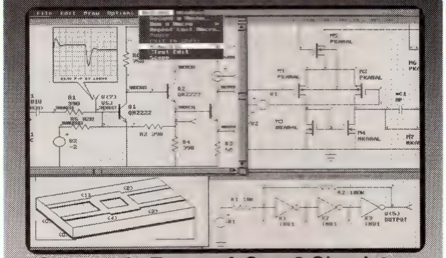
FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL OR FAX

Ken Bahl ■ 1108 W. Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Phone (408) 735-7137 FAX (408) 735-1408 Modem (408) 735-9842

ROTO EXPRESS **CIRCLE 412**

Analog Circuit Simulation

ICAP/4 - SPICE THAT'S EASY TO USE



- Schematic Entry
- IsSPICE3 Simulator
- Model Libraries
- Waveform Graphics

Intusoft - Power at an Affordable Price!

The ICAP/4 system allows an engineer to enter a mixed analog/digital circuit into the computer and evaluate its behavior before actually building the circuit. ICAP/4 includes schematic entry, extensive SPICE model libraries, an advanced SPICE 3F based simulator, and graphics post processing. Complete systems are available for under $1800.

Call Or Write For
Your Free Demo and
Information Kit!

intusoft

P.O. Box 710 San Pedro,
CA 90733-0710

Tel. 310-833-0710 *Fax 310-833-9658*

INTUSOFT **CIRCLE 406**

In-Circuit Emulators For

8051 683xx 68HC11 68HC16

SEE EEM 92/93
Pages D 1286-1291

- Rental and 10-day trials available.
- Full Source-level Debugger *w/complete* C-variable support.
- Supports virtually all members of the 8051, 68HC11, 68HC16 and 68300 families.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE DEMO DISK!

nohau CORPORATION
51 E. Campbell Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008
FAX (408) 378-7869
(408) 866-1820

Call 408-378-2912
Nohau's 24-hour information center to receive info via your FAX

NOHAU CORPORATION **CIRCLE 408**

RELIABILITY PREDICTION SOFTWARE

ARE YOUR PRODUCTS RELIABLE?

The RelCalc 2 Software Package automates the reliability prediction procedure of MIL-HDBK-217, or Bellcore, allowing quick and easy reliability analysis of electronic products on your PC. Say goodbye to tedious, time consuming, and error prone manual methods!

- NEW UPDATE! VERSION 3.1 now available.
- User friendly: pop-up menus, hypertext help.
- Very easy to learn and use; quick data entry.
- Part library for rapid recall of part data.
- Global editing functions for what-if? trials.
- Reports which clearly organize results.
- Save time & money as you design for quality.
- Try our Demo Package today for $25.

T-Cubed Systems, 31220 La Baya Drive,
Suite 110, Westlake Village, CA 91362
CALL: (818) 991-0057 FAX: (818) 991-1281

-CUBED SYSTEMS **CIRCLE 415**

ChipLab

- Programs PLDs, PROMs, and EPROMs and microcontrollers up to 48 pins
- Algorithm updates available via electronic bulletin board

Special Introductory Price
32-pin version: $895
48-pin version: $1495

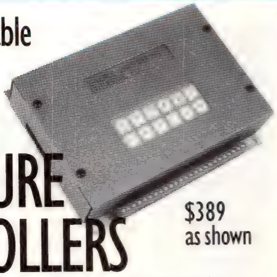
To order, call:
1-800-3-DataIO, Ext. 904
(1-800-332-8246)

Also distributed by:
Promark Technology West
(1-800-227-3345)
JDR Microdevices
(1-800-538-5000)

DATA I/O

DATA I/O **CIRCLE 402**

C-Programmable
Low Cost
Expandable



MINIATURE CONTROLLERS

$389 as shown

Use our miniature controllers in your next product, in your plant or in your test department. Get a wide range of analog and digital inputs and outputs, relay and solenoid drivers, DACs, clocks and timers. All our controllers provide serial communications (RS232 and RS485) and battery-backed RAM. Options include LCDs up to 8 × 40, keypads, and expansion cards. Our easy-to-use, yet powerful, Dynamic C™ development system is only $195. Prices start at $159, quantity one.

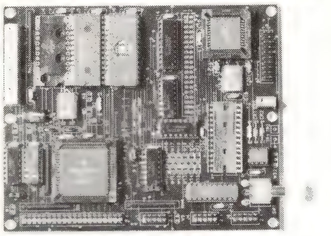
ZWORLD ENGINEERING

1724 Picasso Ave.
Davis, CA 95616
916.757.3737
916.753.5141 FAX

24-Hour AutoFax 916.753.0618. Call from your FAX. Request catalog #18.

Z-WORLD ENGINEERING **CIRCLE 418**

8051, 8096, 68HC11, 68332 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTERS



We feature a series of single board computers for process control applications. Each is available as a bare printed circuit board, or fully assembled and tested. Optional development software is also available. Please contact us to discuss your requirements and receive a literature package covering technical specs and pricing.

ALLEN SYSTEMS
2346 Brandon Road, Columbus, OH 43221
614-488-7122

ALLEN SYSTEMS **CIRCLE 400**

NoiseKen

COMFORMING TO IEC pub. 801-2

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SIMULATOR

MODEL ESS-100L (WITH DISCHARGE GUN ***MODEL TC-815D***)

- ● Output voltage/0.2～25kV
- ● Polarity/+, −
- ● Energy Storage capacitor/150pF (Changeable)
- ● Rise time/0.7～1ns

U.S.A. WATAHAN NOHARA INTERNATIONAL, INC.
TEL(800)366-3515

NOISE LABORATORY **CIRCLE 410**

YOUR AD HERE

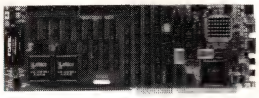
Here's all you have to do:

- Send a B/W or 4C glossy photo.
- Include 13 lines of copy. (37 characters per line)
- Write a headline of 32 characters or less.

We do all the rest.
No production charges.

We also accept camera-ready art.
Ad size $2^3/_{16}''$ wide × 3″ deep.

BREAK THE SPEED LIMIT!!



DA500
500MHz WAVEFORM CAPTURE BOARD

- ISA (PC/AT) compatible board
- 2 analog input channels
- 500 MHz 8 bit digitizer
- 7.0 effective bits at 250 MHz signal
- 256K bytes memory on board
- Memory expandable to **1 Gigabyte!**
- 350 MHz analog bandwidth
- 200 MB/SEC extended Auxiliary Bus
- External clock and trigger inputs

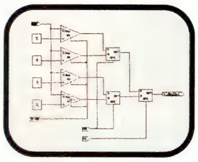
We Supply Solutions! Call us to discuss your application with one of our engineers.

Signatec
357 N. Sheridan St., #119
Corona, California 91720
Phone: (909) 734-3001
FAX: (909) 734-4356

SIGNATEC, INC. **CIRCLE 414**

ASIC SOFTWARE

for PC, Sun, HP and Mac.



New S-Edit Schematic Editor

S-Edit: Schematic Editor
L-Edit: Full-custom layout editor
- All-angle polygons & wires
- GDS-II & CIF input/output
- Integrated add-on modules...
  - DRC: Design Rule Checker
  - Extract: SPICE netlist extractor
  - LVS: Netlist comparison utility
  - SPR: Std Cell Place & Route

CMOS layout libraries
T-Spice: Circuit Simulator

Call **(818) 792-3000 x304** for your free L-Edit demo disk.

TANNER RESEARCH

TANNER SYSTEMS **CIRCLE 416**

FREE!
120 Page Catalog

"Optics for Industry"

ROLYN OPTICS supplies all types of "Off-the-Shelf" optical components. Lenses, prisms, mirrors, irises, microscope objectives & eyepieces plus hundreds of others. All from stock. Rolyn also supplies custom products & coatings in prototype or production quantities. Write or call for our free 120 page catalog describing products & listing off-the-shelf prices. **ROLYN OPTICS CO.**, 706 Arrowgrand Circle, Covina, CA 91722, (818) 915-5707 & (818) 915-5717. FAX: (818) 915-1379.

ROLYN OPTICS **CIRCLE 413**

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

1993 Ad Schedule

Issue Date:	Ad Close
May 3	4/2/93
May 13	4/16/93
May 27	4/30/93
June 10	5/14/93
June 24	5/28/93
July 8	6/11/93
July 22	6/25/93
August 5	7/9/93
August 19	7/23/93
September 2	8/6/93
September 16	8/20/93
October 1	9/3/93
October 14	9/17/93
November 1	10/8/93
November 11	10/15/93
November 22	10/29/93
December 2	11/5/93
December 16	11/19/93

To Reserve Space Call:

Kimberly Stanger

201-393-6080

See For Yourself

Reliability Prediction Program

The **Reliability Prediction Program** (RPP) performs quick and easy reliability prediction analyses in accordance with the parts count and part stress methods of the industry standard MIL-HDBK-217.

The **Logistic Support Analysis Record** (LSAR) transfer feature pulls data from PSI programs for transfer into MIL-STD-1388-2A and 2B formats. This allows DOD validated LSA software to directly read the LSAR files.

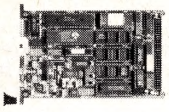
Call for your FREE Demo Package

PSI POWERTRONIC SYSTEMS, INC.
13700 Chef Menteur Hwy.
New Orleans, LA 70129
504-254-0383 · FAX 504-254-0393

POWERTRONIC SYSTEMS, INC. **CIRCLE 41**

SMART VOICE CARDS

A family of intelligent digital audio cards for **stand-alone** and industrial bus use. The following buses are supported:



MA550 VMEbus card

VME, STD, STE and G-64

- Tape recorder quality, 10kHz audio BW.
- MA592 only – PCM/ADPCM 3.4kHz BW.
- On-board µP with real-time multitasking control software for sound processing, communications and control functions.
- Serial, I2C bus and parallel I/O.
- Watchdog timer and transient protection to ensure reliable operation.

Supplying voice cards to industry since 1984.

Microcontrol (Australia) Pty Ltd

PO Box 1020, Pymble
NSW 2073, Australia
Fax: +61-2-488-7719

CROCONTROL (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD CIRCLE 407

Relex Reliability Software

. . . "the intuitive solution"

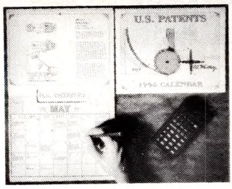
- ✯ MIL-HDBK-217
- ✯ Bellcore
- ✯ Mechanical
- ✯ FMEA, FMECA
- ✯ Maintainability
- ✯ Parts Count, more ...

Call 410-788-9000 Today for Information and a Self-Running Demo Disk on this Integrated and Highly Acclaimed Set of Software Tools!

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE DESIGNS, INC.
Two English Elm Court · Baltimore, MD 21228
410-788-9000 · FAX 410-788-9001

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE DESIGNS, INC. CIRCLE 405

GREAT GIFT for Christmas!



For your favorite engineer, inventor, scientist or trivia buff:

1994
U.S. Patents
Wall Calendar

ONLY $8.95!
(+ $2 shipping & handling)

13 months with notable patents and drawings featured. Date blocks have more patents, history, birthdays and trivia. Additional pages with memorabilia and photographs. 34 pages in all!

Available with your firm name or logo custom imprinted. Great gifts your valued customers will REMEMBER all next year! Super quantity discounts available. For more info: call 1-800-260-3255, ext. 2.

YES! Send me _____ 1994 U.S. Patents Calendars @ $10.95 ea. postpaid. Here's a check or money order (U.S. funds) for $\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. (MI include 4% sales tax.) (Canada, Mexico send US$13.95, other countries send US$15.95 each postpaid.)

Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City __________ State ______ Zip ______
Phone ____________________

Please mail coupon and payment to:
DewRay Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 2000-ED
Ann Arbor, MI • 48106-2000

DEWRAY

DEWRAY PRODUCTS, INC. CIRCLE 403

CROSS-32 V3.0 META ASSEMBLER

Table based absolute **macro** cross-assembler using the manufacturer's assembly mnemonics.

Each unit includes support for **ALL** of the following processor families:

37700
50740
64180
6502
65816
78C10
78C31X

630x
680x
68000
68HC05
68HC08
68HC11
68HC16

8048
8051
8085
8086
8096
80186
80196

ADSP2100
COP400
COP800
H8/3xx
H8/5xx
HMCS400
SAB80166

PIC16xx
PIC17xx
TLCS-90
TMS320
TMS340
TMS370
TMS7000

SUPER8
Z8
Z80
Z180
Z280
Z8002/4
MORE...

MS DOS US$199.00

Disassemblers, EPROM programmers, and EPROM emulators with real time trace, too!

Request our catalog.

Universal Cross-Assemblers

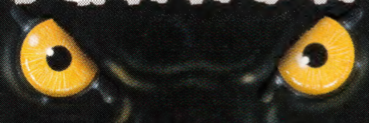
9 Westminster Drive
Quispamsis, NB, Canada
E2E 2V4
Tel: (506)849-8952
Fax: (506)847-0681

VISA MasterCard FEDERAL EXPRESS

NIVERSAL CROSS CIRCLE 417

"Is the

TERROR



of BIG S-L-O-W 8051 software stalking your job security?"

Take some of the bytes out of your bloated code! Call Franklin Software, the first and last word in *performance crafted* quality for your 8051 and 80C166 software projects!

FRANKLIN SOFTWARE, INC

"Strike back - Release VI is available now!"
tel: (408) 296-8051 fax: (408) 296-8061

FRANKLIN SOFTWARE, INC. CIRCLE 404

CONTRACT SERVICES

FPGA's & ASIC's

TOP-DOWN DESIGN
VHDL MODELING
SYNTHESIS
SIMULATION
TEST

using

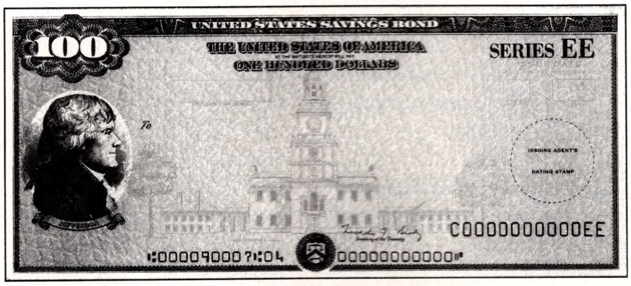
MENTOR GRAPHICS TOOLS

For More Information, Please Contact:
Contract Services Marketing

VIEWPOINT
INTERNATIONAL

2880 Zanker Road, Suite 203
San Jose, CA 95134
Phone: 408-954-7370 Fax: 408-954-7372

VIEWPOINT CIRCLE 419


UNITED STATES SAVINGS BOND
100
THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS
SERIES EE
To
ISSUING AGENT'S DATING STAMP
C00000000000EE
:000090000 7:04
00000000000

This Is A New House

Or a college education. Or a comfortable retirement. It's the secure feeling you get knowing that you're providing for your family and your future. It's a U.S. Savings Bond, and it pays competitive interest rates with a guaranteed minimum rate of return when held five years or more. For more information, pick up a free Buyer's Guide at your local bank and ask about the Payroll Savings Plan where you work.

U.S. Savings Bonds

A public service of this publication.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Chairman and CEO: Sal F. Marino
President and COO: Daniel J. Ramella
President, Electronics Group: James D. Atherton

Advertising Sales Staff

Publisher: John R. Carroll
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ; (201) 393-6060
National Sales Manager: Russ Gerches
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ; (201) 393-6045
General Manager, European Operations: John Allen
36 The Green, South Bar Banbury,
Oxford 0X16 9AE, U.K.
Phone: 44 (0)295-271003 FAX: 44 (0)295-272801
Hasbrouck Heights: Judith L. Miller, Jami Radow
Sales Asst.:Jessica Berni
611 Route #46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604;
Phone: (201) 393-6060TWX: 710-990-5071
Boston & Eastern Canada: Ric Wasley
400 Fifth Ave., Waltham, MA 02154;
Phone: (617) 890-0891 FAX: (617) 890-6131
Colorado: Lou Demeter (408) 441-0550
Chicago/Midwest: Mark Kearney
Sales Assistant: Susan Johnson
180 N. Stetson Ave., Suite 2525
Chicago, IL 60601;
(312) 861-0880 FAX: (312) 861-0874
Arizona: James Theriault (408) 441-0550
Los Angeles/Orange County/San Diego: Ian Hill
Sales Asst: Patti Kelly
16255 Ventura Blvd., Suite 200 Encino, CA 91436;
(818) 990-9000 FAX: (818) 905-1206
San Jose:
Jeff Hoopes, Lou Demeter, James Theriault
Sales Administrator: Sarena Owens
2025 Gateway Pl., Suite 354 San Jose, CA 95110;
Phone: (408) 441-0550
FAX: (408) 441-6052 or (408) 441-7336
Pacific N.W. & Western Canada: Jeff Hoopes (408) 441-0550
Texas/Southeast: Bill Yarborough
12201 Merrit Dr., Suite 220, Dallas, TX 75251;
(214) 661-5576 FAX: (214) 661-5573
Direct Connection Ads & DAC Sales Representatives:
Kim Stanger (201) 393-6080
Betsy Tapp (201) 393-6075
Recruitment/Classified: Lois Walsh
(216) 696-7000, ext. 2359 Fax: 216-696-8207
Netherlands, Belgium: Peter Sanders, S.I.P.A.S.
Rechtestraat 58 1483 Be De Ryp, Holland
Phone: 312 997 1303 Fax: 312 997 1500
France: Fabio Lancellotti
Defense & Communication
10 Rue St. Jean 75017 Paris France
Phone: 33-142940244 FAX: 33-143872729
Spain/Portugal: Francoise Schmitt
Publi Schmitt General Yague 8,
Apt. 4C, 28020 Madrid, Spain
Phone: 34-1-5554208 FAX: 34-1-5551450
Scandinavia: Paul Barrett
I.M.P. Hartswood Media,
Portfolio Business Centre
161-165 Greenwich High Road,
London SE10 8JA, U.K.
Phone: 44-81-293-0380 FAX: 44-81-858-9584
Germany, Austria, Switzerland: Friedrich Anacker
InterMedia Partners GmbH
Deutscher Ring 40, 42327 Wuppertal, Germany
Phone: 49 202 711 091 Fax: 49 202 712 431
Hong Kong: Tom Gorman,
China Consultant Intl.
Guardian Hse, Ste 905
32 Oi Kwan Road, Happy Valley, Hong Kong
Phone: 852 833 2181FAX: 852 834 5620
Israel: Igal Elan, Elan Marketing Group
22 Daphna St., Tel Aviv, Israel
Phone: 972-3-6952967 FAX: 972-3-268020
Toll Free in Israel only: 177-022-1331

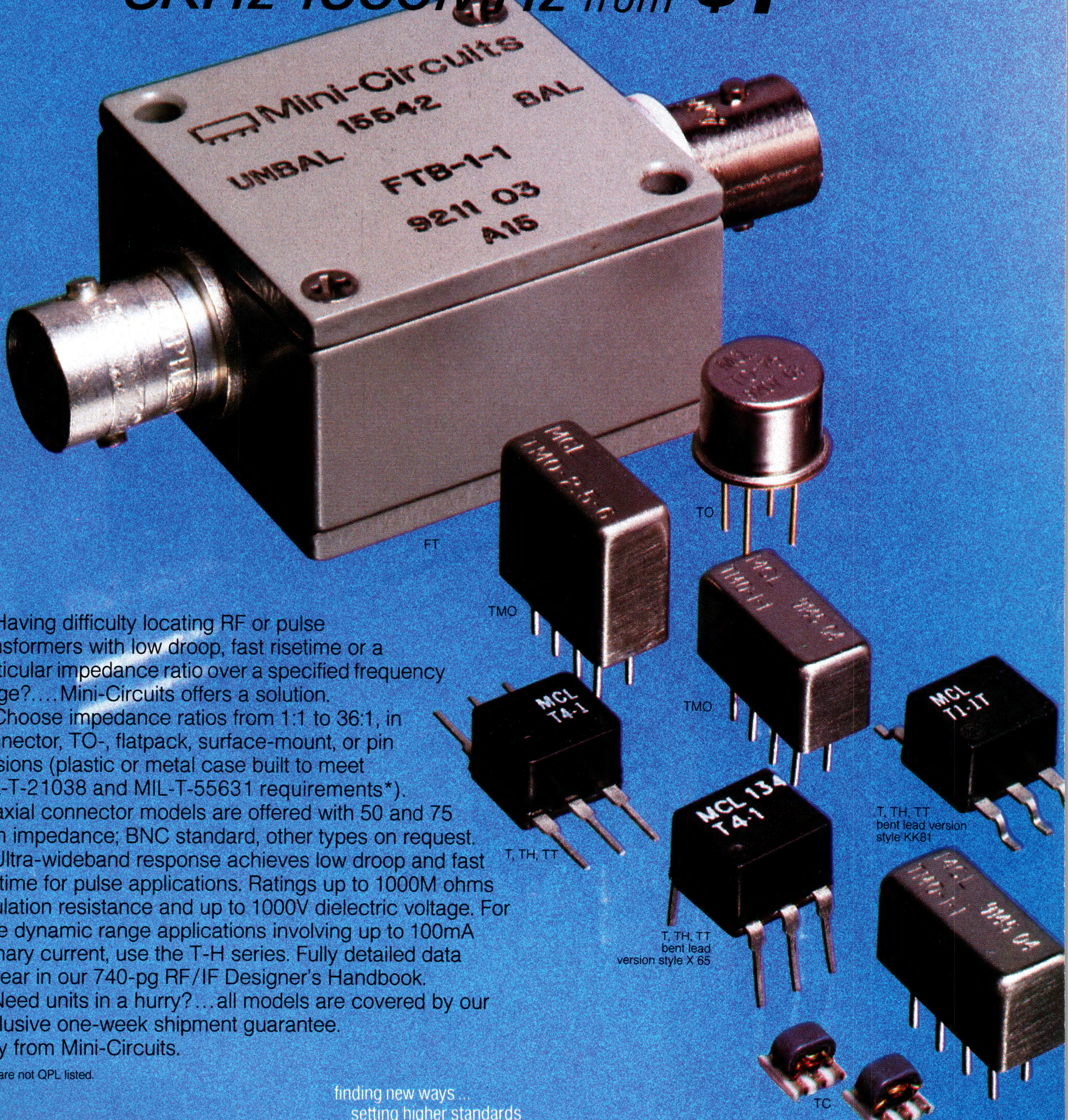
INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

ADVERTISER	READER SERVICE U.S. / OUTSIDE U.S.	PAGE NUMBER
AAVID ENGINEERING INC.	80,81	121
ACTEL	82,83	144-145
ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES	84,85	2-3
ALLEGRO MICROSYSTEMS	86,87	99
ALLEN SYSTEMS	400	166
AMP INCORPORATED	88,89	12-13
ANALOG DEVICES	92,93	78-79
ANALOG DEVICES	90,91	59
ANCOT CORPORATION	193,194	8, 148
APEX	94,95	1
ASTEC AMERICA	96,97	159*
AT&T	240,241	35*
AULT INCORPORATED	98,99	119
AUTEC POWER SYSTEMS	208,209	68*
AVX CORPORATION	249,250	93
BERG ELECTRONICS	100,101	105
BURR-BROWN	212,213	108
BURR-BROWN	210,211	29
CASCADE	102,103	133
CIRCUIT COMPONENTS INC.	257,258	163
COMPONENTS CORP.	401	166*
CYBERNETIC MICRO SYSTEMS	104,105	14
CYPRESS SEMICONDUCTOR	—	COV4
DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR	106,107	154
DATA I/O	402	165
DATAMAN	253,254	139
DATEL INC.	108,109	103
DEWRAY PRODUCTS INC	403	167
DIGI-KEY	110,111	7*
DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP.	112,113	88-89
DIVERSIFIED TECHNOLOGY	114,115	36-37
EESOF INCORPORATED	116,117	147
EVERLIGHT	118,119	60
FRANKLIN SOFTWARE	404	167
FUTABA	246	129
HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR	247,248	155*
HEWLETT-PACKARD	122,123	128-129
HEWLETT-PACKARD	120,121	32*
HUGHES MICROELECTRONICS	214,215	91
HYUNDAI ELECTRONICS	124,125	158-159
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE	405	167
INTEGRATED DEVICE TECH	—	42
INTEL CORPORATION	126,127	112-113
INTERACTIVE CIR. & SYS.	130,131	135
INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER	195,196	24
INTUSOFT	406	165
LAMBDA	132,133	80A-F
LECROY CORPORATION	134,135	106
LINEAR TECHNOLOGY	136,137	51-54
MAXIM	216,217	85
MAXIM	218,219	87
MICRO CONTROL	407	167
MICRO MEMORY	138,139	47
MICRO NETWORKS	197,198	6
MINI-CIRCUITS	144,145	15
MINI-CIRCUITS	142,143	COV3
MINI-CIRCUITS	140,141	26-27
MOTOROLA COMPUTER GROUP	146,147	61
MOTOROLA SEMICONDUCTOR	148,149	10-11
MURATA ERIE	255,256	137
MURRIETTA CIRCUITS	150,151	146
NATIONAL HYBRID INC.	220,221	38
NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	152,153	19
NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR	—	57
NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR	—	65
NCR MICROELECTRONICS	154,155	75
NEC ELECTRONICS	251,252	45
NJR	222,223	109
NOHAU	408	165
NOHAU	242,243	161
NOISE LABS	410	166
ORBIT SEMICONDUCTOR	156,157	96B-D
ORCAD	158,159	69
PHILIPS POWER SYSTEMS	199	125
PHILIPS SEMICONDUCTOR	162	7**
PICO	238,239	18
PICO	238,239	153
POTTER & BRUMFIELD	163,164	132*
POWERTRONIC SYSTEMS INC.	411	166
PRECI-DIP	234,235	35**
PROTEL TECHNOLOGY	165,166	96
PROTO EXPRESS	412	165
QUALITY SEMICONDUCTOR	167,168	100
RAMTRON	236,237	39
RAYTHEON	200,201	70
ROLYN OPTICS	413	166
SAMSUNG SEMICONDUCTOR	171,172	16-17**
SAMSUNG SEMICONDUCTOR	169,170	16-17*
SAMTEC	173,174	116-117
SGS-THOMSON	175,176	62-63
SHARP MICROELECTRONICS	177,178	30-31
SIEMENS	179,180	20-21
SIGNATEC	414	166
SILICONIX	—	9
SPECTRUM SOFTWARE	226,227	151
STANFORD RESEARCH	230,231	136
T-CUBED	415	165
TANNER SYSTEMS	416	166
TEKTRONIX INC.	—	141*
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	183	49
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	181,182	22-23
TICS REALTIME	244,245	8
TORONTO MICROELECTRONICS	202,203	68*,125**
TRANSERA CORPORATION	185,186	143
UNIVERSAL CROSS-ASSEMBLER	417	167
VICOR	204,205	83
VIEWLOGIC SYSTEMS	191,192	73
VIEWPOINT INTL.	419	167
WICKMANN-WERKE AG	187,188	146
W. L. GORE	206,207	154
XILINX	189,190	41
ZILOG	232,233	COV2
Z-WORLD	418	418

DOMESTIC ONLY*
INTERNATIONAL ONLY**

RF TRANSFORMERS

Over 80 off-the-shelf models...
3KHz-1500MHz from $1^{95}



Having difficulty locating RF or pulse transformers with low droop, fast risetime or a particular impedance ratio over a specified frequency range?....Mini-Circuits offers a solution.

Choose impedance ratios from 1:1 to 36:1, in connector, TO-, flatpack, surface-mount, or pin versions (plastic or metal case built to meet MIL-T-21038 and MIL-T-55631 requirements*). Coaxial connector models are offered with 50 and 75 ohm impedance; BNC standard, other types on request.

Ultra-wideband response achieves low droop and fast risetime for pulse applications. Ratings up to 1000M ohms insulation resistance and up to 1000V dielectric voltage. For wide dynamic range applications involving up to 100mA primary current, use the T-H series. Fully detailed data appear in our 740-pg RF/IF Designer's Handbook.

Need units in a hurry?...all models are covered by our exclusive one-week shipment guarantee. Only from Mini-Circuits.

*units are not QPL listed.

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits™

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

Distribution Centers/NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

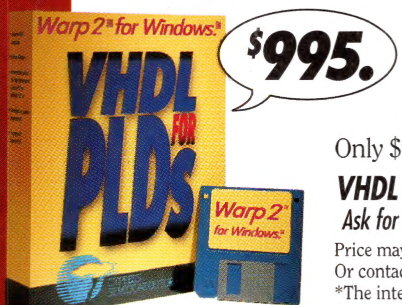
detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCT DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg HANDBOOK.

CIRCLE 142 FOR U.S. RESPONSE **CIRCLE 143 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

F 71 REV. D

NOW ALL YOUR PLDs CAN SPEAK THE SAME LANGUAGE.

Why learn a new language every time you want to program a hot new PLD? Now, with *Warp2*™, you speak in one development language—VHDL—to program *any* of Cypress's high performance PLDs—from our 7.5ns FLASH 22V10s to our MAX® devices that rival gate array densities. And that same design transfers, intact, into CAE tools. So you can keep using those perfect lines throughout your system design. All PLD business should work this way. In time, it will. For now, only Cypress. Only $995. Oh, baby. *Call for more information,*



VHDL Demo Disk Hotline: 1-800-858-1810*.
Ask for Dept. C3B

CYPRESS SEMICONDUCTOR

Price may vary outside the continental United States.
Or contact us via Europe fax and Asia telephone numbers listed below.

*The international operator can give you your country's specific access code. Europe: Fax (32) 2-652-1504. Telephone Hong Kong (852) 3-880-629. India: (812) 566-630 x-3808. Japan: (81) 423-69-11. Korea: (82) 2-576-2111. Singapore: (65) 294-8389. Taiwan: (886) 2-820-53-53. © 1993 Cypress Semiconductor, 3901 North First Street, San Jose CA 95134. Phone 1 (408) 943-2600, Telex: 821032 CYPRESS SNJ UD, TWX: 910-997-0753. MAX is a registered trademark of Altera Corporation. Warp is a trademark of Cypress Semiconductor.